City of
Matlosana

OVERSIGHT REPORT

2021 / 2022 FINANCIAL YEAR

PRESENTED

BY

MPAC CHAIRPERSON – CLLR MM MOSIAKO

21 APRIL 2023

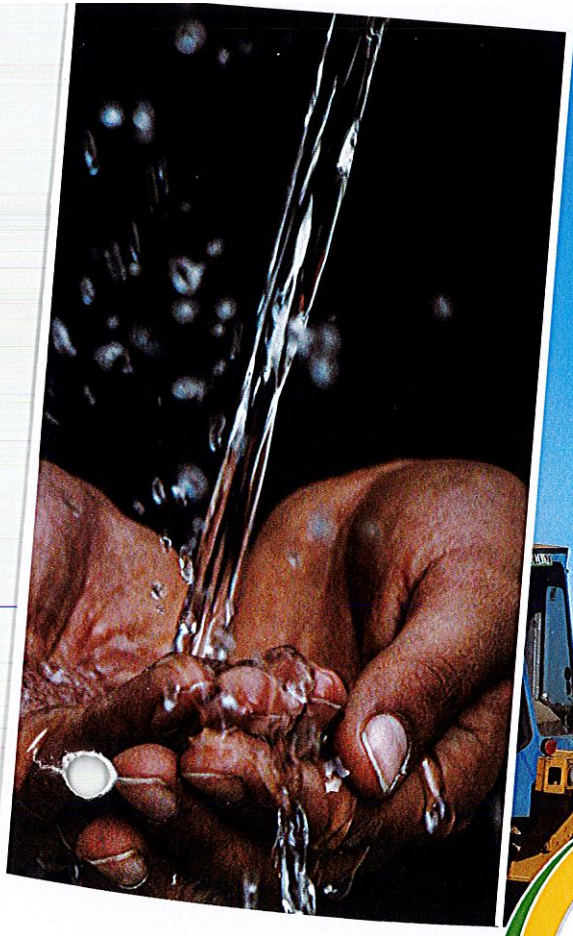
Cllrs: MM Mosiako (Chairperson), FI Tagaree, MS Pelele, PY Mtshawulana, MN Mbele, SL Majiji,MI Mangesi, SP Sesana, W Wallhorn, T Pheto, FD Oortman, SP Kloppers

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1	MUNICIPAL NAME AND EMBLEM	
2	LIST OF COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
3	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
4	FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON	1 – 3
5	REPORT TO COUNCIL	4 – 7
6	MPAC RECOMMENDATIONS	8 – 24
7	INTRODUCTION	25
8	LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR THE OVERSIGHT REPORT	26
9	2021/2021 OVERSIGHT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS PLAN	27 – 31
10	ANNUAL REPORT CHECK LIST	32
11	COMMENTS ON THE COMPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT	33 – 36
12	QUESTIONS	37 – 52
12.1	MANAGEMENT COMMENTS/RESPONSES	53 – 100
12.2	COUNCILLORS & WARD COMMITEES INPUTS	101 – 117
12.3	PUBLIC & INTERESTED PARTIES COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT	118 – 140
12.4	2021/2022 PROJECTS SITE INSPECTIONS REPORTS	141 – 172
13	MFMA SECTION 32 REPORT	173
	ATTACHMENTS	
14.1	**ANNEXURE A** - ALL AGENDAS RELATED TO OVERSIGHT PROCESS	174 – 189
14.2	**ANNEXURE B** - ALL MINUTES RELATED TO OVERSIGHT PROCESS	190 – 315
14.3	**ANNEXURE C** - ALL ATTENDANCE REGISTERS RELATED TO OVERSIGHT PROCESS	316 – 405
14.4	**ANNEXURE D** - PUBLICITY STATEMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT	406 – 413
15	**ANNEXURE E** - ALL INVITATIONS AND ADVERTS RELATED TO OVERSIGHT REPORT	414 – 427
16	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	428

1.

MUNICIPAL NAME & EMBLEM







City of Matlosana

OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

Presented by

MPAC Chairperson - Cllr MM Mosiako

21 April 2023

Chairperson: Cllr MM Mosiako, Cllr SP Sesana, Cllr FI Tagaree, Cllr MS Pelele, Cllr PY Mtshawulana, Cllr MN Mbele, Cllr SL Majiji, Cllr MI Mangesi, Cllr W Wallhorn, Cllr T Pheto, Cllr FD Oortman, Cllr SP Kloppers

2.

LIST OF COMMITTEE MEMBERS

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS: COMMITTEE MEMBERS



CHAIRPERSON
Cllr MM Moisako



Cllr FI Tagaree



Cllr MS Pelele



Cllr MN Mbele



Cllr SJ Majiji



Cllr MI Mangesi



Cllr PY Mtshawulana



Cllr SP Sesana



Cllr W Wallhorn



Cllr T Pheto



Cllr FD Oortman



Cllr SP Kloppers

LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE AND SUPPORT



KR Moipolai



PA Koto



VE Mqobongo

3.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4.

FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON

FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF MPAC



The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) was established by Council in November 2011 through Council Resolution CC 98/2011 in terms of National Treasury Guidelines and confirmed in accordance with Section 127(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act. After the 2015 Elections the new Committee was established as per Council Resolution CC 138/2021 dated 15/12/2021. It is a legislated Committee of Council and its delegated powers were outlined and adopted. The committee comprises of non-executive Councilors represented by political parties, i.e. ANC (6), DA (3), FF+ (1) and EFF (1). F4SD (1)

I want to acknowledge the support from the Auditor General, Provincial Public Accounts Committee, SALGA, COGTA and Dr KK District for capacity building during the compulsory inductions for MPACs, Speakers Forum, and District MPAC. I also want to thank the Internal Audit, Risk Management and Performance Management Units for attending the MPAC meetings when requested to do so.

The efforts of the MPAC support staff working sleepless nights to compile the Oversight Report, cannot be overlooked. The Committee really appreciate your good work and I applaud you.

To members of the Public who attended the "Know your MPAC" campaign, I want to thank you for the efforts you are making to assist this Municipality achieve its intended goal. You are indeed showing interest in the affairs of this Municipality. Your comments were looked into by MPAC and directed all questions to the Accounting Officer to respond, however some of the questions were not fully addressed. Please note that we are still continuing to address your concerns. The Annual Report

2021/2022 was advertised through the print media to inform public of the availability of copies of the Annual Reports. The same Reports were then availed at all the Municipal Libraries, Municipality's website and PMS Office. The Annual Report was also submitted to the Auditor General, Provincial Treasury, as well as the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs for information.

The Chairperson of the Committee was interviewed by Star FM on the 7th February 2023 to inform public on the Oversight processes and the importance of Public Participation on the Annual Report. The MPAC Program of Action was adopted by Council as per Resolution CC 9/2023 and advertised in the print media for public attendance and submission of comments on the Annual Report.

The Public Participation meeting held on the 9th March 2023 was very successful. Verbal and written comments were allowed during the meeting. Engagement between public and management were progressive.

I want to thank Managers representing all the Municipal Departments, for the Preparatory meetings that took place to ensure that public participation meeting was successful. The attendance was satisfactory and all the stakeholders were well represented. Furthermore, I would like to thank the Council Speaker, Executive Mayor, Council Whip Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, Directors, Deputy Directors and Assistant Directors as well as identified staff for attending interviews as requested by MPAC.MPAC acknowledges the fact that the Executive and Administration is taking the Committee serious, because we are working on a mandate that requires compliance and timeframe.

Please take note that management proof of evidence (POE) are not included in the Oversight Report due to its volume. The files are available for scrutiny at the MPAC office and can be requested from the MPAC Coordinator, Mrs. Keamogetse Moipolai at (018) 487 8045 / 8352/8382 or e-mail to kea@klerksdorp.org / mpac@klerksdorp.org

The findings and recommendations of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee form part of this report and are outlined on pages **8 to 24**

The office will compile the Recommendation Register after the adoption of the report by Council and MPAC will monitor the implementation thereof.

I thank you!

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

5.

REPORT TO COUNCIL

MPAC OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT OF 2021/2022

5/14/2/2 (MPAC)

A. PURPOSE

To submit the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022.

B. BACKGROUND

The MPAC was established by Council in terms of Section 79 of the Structures Act, 1998, to review the Annual Report of Council and prepare an Oversight Report on the Annual Report.

The 2021/2022 Annual Report and Program of Action Resolution was tabled at Council on the 31st January 2023 as per Resolution CC 9/2023 in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) which requires under Section 127(2) that:

> **"The Mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality."**

In terms of the National Treasury Circular 68 and 32, governing the provincial and local government, the Municipality is required to table the Oversight Report within two months after the date of the tabling of the Annual Report. The Council Speaker approved the 21st April 2023 for the Tabling of the Oversight Report 2021/2022.

C. DISCUSSION

MPAC is comprised of non-executive Councilors represented by all political parties and the Chairperson was chosen amongst them.

The following delegations of powers to MPAC amongst others were adopted by Council as per Resolution No.98/2011:

i. In year – reports of the municipality and municipal entities;

ii. To consider and evaluate the content of the annual report and to make recommendations to council when adopting an oversight report on the annual report;

iii. Examine the financial statements and audit reports of the municipality and municipal entities; and in doing so, the committee must consider improvements from previous statements and reports and must evaluate the extent to which the Audit Committee and Auditor General's recommendations have been implemented;

iv. To promote good governance, transparency & accountability on the use of municipal resources.

v. To recommend or undertake any investigation in its area of responsibility, after reviewing any investigation report already undertaken by the municipality or the Audit Committee so as to assist Council to hold the executive and municipality entities to account. This would help to increase council and public awareness of the financial and performance issues of the municipality and its entities.

Notice on the availability of the Annual Report 2021/2022 was placed in the "Klerksdorp Midweek and Municipal social media dated 7th February 2023. The Annual Reports were made available immediately after tabling at KOSH Libraries, Municipal website (www.matlosana.gov.za) and in the office of Performance Management Unit. The Annual Reports were also submitted to the Auditor General, NW Legislature, Provincial Treasury, the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs.

The MPAC program of action was advertised in the local newspaper for public attendance and the Chairperson of MPAC was interviewed on the Star FM on the 7th February 2023, to brief public members about the contents of the Annual Report and the importance of public participation meetings as well as to encourage submission of comments and questions on the Annual Report.

The Auditor General held its first meeting with the Committee on the 10th February 2023 for a briefing and the root causes on the Audit Outcome of Matlosana Municipality. Based on the findings of the Auditor General, the MPAC conducted an in loco inspection on the identified projects around Matlosana from 13, 14 and 21st February 2023.

The office of the Speaker and MPAC Administration engaged with various Wards committee members to issue Annual Report copies and explain its contents and why they should participate and mobilize public as per the MFMA requirement.

The "Know your MPAC" campaign and objective was to educate, prepare and direct public members to focus on the contents of the Annual Report during public participation event.

The Wards were clustered as follows:-

DATE	VENUE	TIME	DELEGATES
02 MAR 2023	TIGANE COMMUNITY HALL	09:00	MPAC
	JOUBERTON & ALABAMA	11:00	SPEAKER'S OFFICE
03 MAR 2023	KANANA COMMUNITY HALL	10:00	MPAC
			SPEAKERS'S OFFICE
06 MAR 2022	KHUMA HALL	10:00	MPAC
	ORKNEY HALL	15:00	SPEAKER'S OFFICE

07 MAR 2023	KLERKSDORP COUNCIL CHAMBER	09:00	MPAC SPEAKER'S OFFICE

The office of the Speaker played a leading role in mobilizing members of the public to attend the Public Participation meeting held on Thursday, the 9th March 2023 in the Auditorium. The attendance was satisfactory and covered all KOSH areas and neighboring farms.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee studied and analyzed the Annual Report in depth and directed the questions to the Municipal Manager and Directors in respect of many areas of concern, however, the explanations and information given in response to the questions addressed some of the audit queries.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee has experienced support from the office of the Auditor General, co-operation from TROIKA, MMCs, the Municipal Manager, and Chief Financial Officer, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors and identified officials.

The Auditor General advised that the UIF & W Expenditure Register must first be investigated by the Municipal Manager and table same at Council. MPAC through Council Resolution will then investigate the UIF & W Exp as mandated.

MPAC unfolded the following processes to obtain information required to finalize the Oversight Report:-

- Annual Report 2021/2022
- Briefing note on the Audit Outcome by the Auditor General
- Questions to Management
- Response from Directors and Portfolio of Evidence
- MPAC Interviews with Senior Managers
- 2021/2022 MPAC Recommendations
- In-loco Inspection conducted on Projects
- Preparatory meetings for Public Participation
- Public Participation meeting on the Annual Report 2021/2022
- Public comments and submissions.
- The report of the Audit Committee

It must be noted that MPAC will continue to engage with the public and administration on written comments to fulfill MPACs obligation to ensure that the Executive and Administration is held accountable.

Cognizance must be taken that when an Oversight Report is tabled, it should contain Council's comments on the Annual Report and must include, under section 129(1) MFMA, a statement as to whether the Council:

(a) has approved the annual report with or without reservations;
(b) has rejected the annual report; or

(c) has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised.

D. RECOMMENDATION

a) That Council approve the Annual Report 2021/2022.

b) That Council adopt the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022. without reservation

SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION

PK\My Documents/DataD/2023/Oversight Report 2021-22/Report to Council.doc

6.

MPAC RECOMMENDATIONS

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATION

OVERSIGHT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT : 2021 / 2022 FINANCIAL YEAR

A. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

TESTING EVIDENCE	MANAGEMENT RESPONSES	RECOMMENDATIONS
1 During the testing of evidence relating to tender evaluation, the committee found that the Chairperson of the BEC had communicated with bidders in letters signed by himself, in a request for more information to evaluate their bids. Bid : COM/SCM/ T/32/20182019.	Mr M Pelesane; Acting Assistant Director: SCM pointed out that communication with bidders is the responsibility of the accounting officer, not the BEC. This was affirmed by the accounting officer, Ms L Seametso.	That the Accounting Officer issue out a moratorium on communication with bidders to all bid committees with immediate effect.
2 During the testing of evidence relating to deviations, it was found by the committee that most Regulation 36 appointments were not adequately reported to council in the manner as prescribed in the 2020 / 21 Oversight Report.	That Regulation 36 appointments were not necessarily as a result of emergencies, but as a result of poor procurement planning by departments. The following appointments are found to be queried by the AG, and at testing the evidence by the Ass Director: Fire, the committee upholds the AG's finding. The following awards are sampled for investigation and testing ; i) Supply and delivery of nine self-contained breathing apparatus fire fighting equipment. COM/SCM/Q14/2021/2022 ii) Supply and delivery of 6 chemical protective suits (level A)	That the quotations be declared as irregular and that the matters be referred to the Municipal Disciplinary Board for Financial Misconduct.

	Both awards were in the Public Safety Department: Fire. During testing of these awards, the committee finds that the awards do not qualify as emergency purchases, as the department failed to timeously and regularly assess their apparatus and equipment. The emergency is found to be self created.	
3 During testing of evidence for bid COM/SCM/T/5/2018/2019, the committee finds that the contract for the appointment of the Municipal VALUER FOR THE PERIOD OF SIXTY MONTHS is in contravention of s33(1)(a) of the MFMA.	The committee finds this to be a gross violation of legal prescripts due to the value and extensive impact of the contract on the budget of the city, as well as the city's ability to collect on property rates and taxes.	That the Accounting Officer move with speed to apply corrective measures to bring this item to council in the next sitting of council in order to ensure compliance with the MFMA.
4 During the testing of various bids, the committee finds that the Bid Evaluation Committee did not ascertain or evaluate bids in relation to MBD9 requirements; The following awards are found to be in contravention of SCM Reg 13, as the bidders have spouses that are in service of the state 4.1 SCM/T/29/2019/2020; Lesedi Civil Construction. The bidder has a spouse who is in service of the state. 4.2 SCM/35/2020/2021: NL SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS : The bidders has a spouse who is in service of the state 4.3 SCM/T/35/2020/2021: KETHUTHULA HOLDINGS : The bidder has a spouse who is in service of the state 4.4 SCM/T/36/2021/22 : BOKAO AMAHLE HOLDINGS: The bidder has a spouse who is in service of the state.	The committee further finds that this bidders are repeat offenders of the MBD9 requirements and that the BEC has equally failed to evaluate their previous bids with regards to Reg. 13 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations.	Due to the repeated nature of the non-compliance, the committee refers the matter to the Municipal Disciplinary Board for Financial Misconduct. The irregular nature of the expenditure is noted and will be treated as provided for by s32 of the MFMA.

FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS
5 During testing of evidence with regards to quotation number COM/SCM/Q/2/2021/22, The committee upholds the AGSA finding, that the municipality's procurement of services from TP PONYA ENTERPRISES for the clearing of the sewer bulk outfall line in Khuma Ext 6 & 9, was unlawful in that TP PONYA ENTERPRISES did not possess any CIDB registration at the time, contravening s18(1) of the CIDB Act. 6 During testing of evidence for the following contract, the committee finds that the following bidders did not adequately comply with the CIDB Act and that management did not ensure that the prescripts of the CIDB regulation 25(1) are adhered to and enforced in the procurement for construction work. 6.1. COM/SCM/Q/50/2021/2022: Supply and erection of carports at various libraries in KOSH. Supplier name: TORREN ENTERPRISES	That the amounts for both quotations be classified as irregular and be treated in terms of MFMA 32.
Contract and Contract Management 1 During analysis of the contract register for the city, it was found by the committee that many contracts are open ended, do not specify an end date, are extended without considering the provisions of the MFMA 116 and have incurred irregular expenditure. (Refer to the Portfolio Committee agenda of February 2023, pages CORS 1-86 to 1-139) 2 During the analysis of contracts for construction services, the committee discovered that the industry relies heavily on the provisions of the Joint Building Contracts Committee, CIDB and the General Conditions	It is recommended that Legal Services familiarise themselves with the provisions of each industry regulations and draft SLAs in accordance with industry related regulations, and that standardised SLAs must be discontinued.

of contract, which find no expression or are not provided for in the current standardised service level agreements, as such making the management of contracts difficult. 3 During the analysis of contracts for financial services, the committee noted that the industry relies on regulatory and statutory provisions such as SAICA, IRBA, ISACA and AGA(SA) for both the conduct of members as well as for professional services offered. The provisions and requirements of these regulatory and statutory bodies do not find expression in the SLAs for financial services and as such managing the contracts for such becomes difficult.	

B. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE	
SECTIONS : Parks and Development : Horticulture : Urban Forestry (Street Trees) : Nursery : PC Pelser Aerodrome : Faan Meintjies Nature Reserve : Cemeteries : Waste Management	
FINDINGS	**RECOMMENDATIONS**
1. Management Challenges (Deputy Director, Assistant Director and Chief Levels) at Community Development (Community Services and Sport, Arts and Culture) have not been Addressed Properly.	Full Use of the Municipal HR and Financial Consequence Management System must be implemented at Community Development, as per Auditor General Recommendation. Proper Communication channels must be part of management performance reviews to show how PMS, Internal Audit & Risk Management where assisted by Department.
2. Staff Shortages Challenge: Personnel (Management and Operational Staff) Shortages at Community Development (Community Services & Sport, Arts & Culture) have not been highlighted, thus leading to Underfunding of Department.	A study must be done looking at Alternative Service Delivery Models, if Personnel Shortages cannot be addressed, by Acting Director & Deputy Director

3. The Community Services (Parks & Development) Section have 0 (Zero) Vehicles, having to use their own private vehicles in Emergencies. This no active supervision was done during the financial year, leaving personnel to decide What, When, Who, Why and How, they work outside on all operational sites under the Department	An HR Audit Vis-A-Vie must be done on all warm bodies in all positions at Community Development, to see if the tally matches the current existing Organogram.
4. Community Development (Community Services & Sport, Arts and Culture) does not have Scope of Work for any of their activities	Department Must Improve their Scope of Works : ✓ Map out Business Activities ✓ Investigate the lack of Appropriate Systems and Procedures ✓ If Dereliction of Duty is found, Precautionary Suspension is recommended
5. Security at all sites of Community Services Inadequate	Department Must Improve Security all sites : ✓ Department must put report together of What, When, Who, Why & How Security is to be Upgraded, & who is responsible if things go wrong i.e. vandalism & Theft of Assets ✓ There should also b an improvement in Security Provided at Different sites, by providing clear requirements of Service Delivery expected by Department From Security Companies
6. Community Development Needs Assistance from LED Department (Marketing), who are currently not assisting the Community Services to get any message, positive or negative out to the public, since outside civil society organizations like Afriforum, are now taking over the responsibility of service delivery that should come from Community Development	Management at Community Development Must : ✓ Create a specific & specialized Performance Agreement with LED (Marketing) to deal with illegal signage ✓ SDBIP targets for Community Development and LED (Marketing) must speak to Impact
7. PC Pelser Aerodrome: The Aerodrome does not currently feature in the Annual report or Portfolio Meeting of Community Development, Neither at MAYCO or COUNCIL	Community Development Must Improve Aerodrome Reporting : ✓ The Aerodrome Activities, Income and Proactive and Reactive Activities, together with Income generated must be reported at Portfolio, MAYCO and Council on a monthly basis ✓ The SDBIP must be updated with all aerodrome activities, with very clear targets, and objectives

	✓ Community Development must under the leadership of Council and MAYCO, provide clear goals and targets for Management & Development of the Aerodrom.
a) That licenses for compliance have expired, lack of Municipal Waste Management Strategy. b) Lack of enough landfill sites around Matlosana to deal with waste management and transfer stations in the townships.	✓ That our internal control units be vigilant in terms of ensuring meeting of deadlines for license renewal in various departments to ensure compliance is adhered to. ✓ Awareness campaigns and Youth involvement in recycling for job creation opportunity. ✓ More land be set aside for landfill formalization of waste recycling and support to waste activists.
	Deputy Director Sports and Assistant Director Sports be subjected to disciplinary for hearing for insubordination as reported during the interviews.

C. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE	
FINDINGS	**RECOMMENDATIONS**
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	
1 Declining revenue due to suppliers relocating to other markets as a result of safety and security challenges at the market.	✓ Market management must develop a revenue enhancement strategy that includes the introduction of a wider range of products sold and should consider co-opting large retailers in the trade of fresh produce. ✓ Directorate for Public Safety should improve security at the market in collaboration with SAPS.
2 Lack of maintenance of electrical infrastructure, leading to cold rooms not functioning optimally which results in produce becoming spoiled.	✓ Technical and Infrastructure Directorate to place an electrical technician at the market on a full-time basis.

3 Assistance program to transport the produce of small-scale farmers to the market has been terminated as of June 2021 and was conducted on an informal basis.	✓ This program should be reinstituted urgently as there is a need to empower SMMEs. The program should be formalized by codifying it into council policy.
.4 Lack of employee discipline in the Community Services Directorate leads to poor maintenance of the premises at the market.	✓ Consequence management to be implemented in order to address dereliction of duty by fieldworkers as well as supervisors
5 Total lack of accountability from market agents as a result of non-existent contracts.	✓ Legal Services unit to provide market agents with new contracts with revised Service Level Agreements. ✓ Resistance or failure of compliance by market agents should then prompt a process of advertising for the instatement of new market agents.
FINDINGS	**RECOMMENDATIONS**
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	
1 Lack of reporting on the number of SMMEs empowered through LED initiatives.	✓ LED Department to keep a record of companies and individuals who undergo training and any other form of small business development.
2 Illegal activities being conducted on municipal premises by companies that have leased municipal facilities.	✓ LED to closely monitor the activities conducted in municipal facilities with the assistance of the Public Safety Directorate. ✓ Led and Community Services to work together in tightening the bylaws to ensure the cleanest town and remove hawkers on pavements.

FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS
MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	
1 Poor contract management in the relationship between the municipality and marketing/advertising agencies.	✓ The contracts between the municipality and GoBig Media, Sole Pole and Gauteme should be revisited as a matter of urgency. Where contracts are found to have expired, a process to appoint new marketing/advertising companies should commence.
2 Illegal advertising throughout the city.	✓ Public Safety Department to enforce by-laws relating to the erection of signage's.

D. MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS
It is found that Council Resolution on appointment of forensic firm (Adams and Adams) was not implemented. It is found that Former LED Director resigned after the adoption of Council Resolution.	The Accounting officer must take Council into confidence for failure to implement the Resolution. A case of fraud and corruption on the former LED Director be opened with SIU. Accounting officer must take necessary steps to recover the money incurred under tenure of the Director as per Council Resolution.
The Accounting Officer failed to submit PAAP to the Committee which forms part of her KPAs.	Therefore, the Accounting officer must not be legible for performance bonus (Sect. 57(4b) of MFA No.32 of 2000.
All cases communicated to the Accounting officer as agreed in the interviews to be opened not later than 14 days after the tabling of the Oversight Report.	Failure to do so, disciplinary actions be taken against the Accounting Officer by the Executive Mayor.

That UIF&W expenditure which was incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure as required by Section 32 of the MFMA. The current year under review UIF&W 2021 / 2022 has sky rocketed.	The Municipal Manager should ensure the UIF & W register is updated monthly and serve in Council. Consequence management be applied to the Accounting Officer for violating Sect. 60, 61, 62, 63 MFMA NO.56 of 2003.

E. HUMAN SETTLEMENT

FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS
a) During the oversight interviews it was established that there are too many backlogs on issuing of tittle deeds.	✓ That the Directorate should communicate with Province and National in fast tracking the process.
b) Many cases of allocation of land received by MPAC.	✓ The Directorate as alluded by the Director Planning during interrogations to treat all people fair and transparent without favour.
c) Low earning officials in Municipality do not qualify for RDP houses and home loans.	✓ Human Settlement Department must tap into National Human Settlement Scheme to address these problems.
d) There is an allegation of officials who solicit bribe in giving tenderpreneurs preference in acquiring land.	✓ Matter to be thoroughly investigated and report same to Council.
e) There are too many backlogs on issuing of tittle deeds.	✓ That the Directorate should communicate with Province and National in fast-tracking the process.
f) Applications for land are not being fairly treated.	✓ All applicants be treated fairly and with transparency without favour.

F. PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	
FINDINGS	**RECOMMENDATIONS**
During the interviews with PMU it was established by the Committee that the Unit managers ongoing projects. Portfolio Committee and MPAC to monitor the financial performance on monthly basis.	1. For all projects where refurbishment or replacing of assets is required, assets which are replaced be verified and cross referenced with the correct entry on the asset register and be moved to secure storage until disposed of in terms of the council's Asset Management Policy. 2. That all new assets bought or refurbished be verified and be provisionally entered into the asset register even before the completed project is handed over to the user department. 3. That an assessment of poorly performing projects be drawn up and efforts be made to put pressure on contractors to improve performance. 4. That savings on projects be returned to the budget office and the Accounting Officer engage National Treasury to re-appropriate such to projects where there is a shortage of funds. 5. That the department develop a financial management plan to address and minimize instances of roll overs. 6. That the MPAC alongside the portfolio committee monitors the financial performance of projects managed by the unit on a monthly basis.

G. PUBLIC SAFETY DIRECTORATE	
FINDINGS	**RECOMMENDATIONS**
	LED and Community services to work together in tightening the by-laws to ensure the cleanest town and remove hawkers on pavements.
LICENSING DIVISION The shortage of staff at the Licensing department causing long ques.	✓ That due to shortage of staff the department employ cashiers to minimize long ques.

TRAFFIC DIVISION When the Assistant Director was appointed he did not have the Infrastructure number. **SECURITY DIVISION** The private security companies namely Minatlou and Phiriphiri, Diphetogo, EMG and Mochobo are not performing. **DISASTER MANAGEMENT** That the department is not functional and helpful to our community.	✓ That a provision be made of employees at licensing department to work overtime on weekends to catch up on work outstanding during load shedding ✓ That precautionary suspension and investigation on the appointment of Assistant Director be conducted. ✓ That the contracts of the above mentioned security companies be reviewed. ✓ That the department policy be reviewed in terms of community needs.

H. FINANCE DIRECTORATE	
FINDINGS	**RECOMMENDATIONS**
Insufficient revenue collection by the department	That inter departments task team be established to assist with revenue collection.
In accurate billing by Billing Section.	✓ That the Administration ensure that the reviewed of property rates policy be done annually ✓ That property rates assessments find expression in the IDP. ✓ That collection on the property rates must form part of Section 71 Report.
Data cleansing is very much important and never seems to happened as raised previously.	That data cleansing be done before end of the financial year and a report to Council be tabled.
Pay point not functional that led to non collection of revenue.	Fibre Network system be installed and upgraded.
Vending does not address cash financial situation in the Municipality.	All vendors be registered with Council and follow up on purchasing trends be monitored
There is no clear evidence in tracking VAT refunds. (SARS)	That Municipal income from SARS (VAT) be accounted for and reported to Council.

It is found that finance personnel lack proper and adequate professional skills.	✓ Skills audit be conducted in finance on all employees. ✓ There should be forensic investigation in finance department.
	Life style audit be conducted in finance department.
Chapter 6 None submission of Annual Financial Statement to the Auditor General is recurring problem. Unaudited disclosure notes Note 17. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon. Unaudited supplementary schedules Note 18. The supplementary information set out on page 470 does not form part of the financial statement and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and accordingly. I do not express an opinion thereon.	✓ In future all the requested information be submitted on time to the Auditor General to express his opinion. ✓ That a report be submitted to MPAC to explain why financial statements were not submitted to the Auditor General.

I. EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
FINDINGS	**RECOMMENDATIONS**
The Committee found that the investigation report against the former Municipal Manager (Mr Roger Mkhumise) was not tabled to Council.	After tabling to Council, criminal case must be opened with the SAPS.

J. TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE DIRECTORATE	
FINDINGS	**RECOMMENDATIONS**
THAT : a) Compliance licenses (Water Master Plan) are outdated. b) The following licenses have not been renewed for many years. The following regulations are not being considered when handling environmental problems. i) National Water Act ii) Water Service Act iii) National Environmental Management Act iv) Waste Act for Land Fill Sites c) IDP Projections and planning are not compliant as they are not informed by professional expect advice (with detailed design) e.g. Lack of Water Services Master Plan or Waste Water Risk Abatement Plan impacts negatively to conditional grants. d) Lack of conditional grants manager in the Municipality.	THE : i) Internal control must strengthen their role in terms of ensuring compliance with legislation ii) Involvement of professional expert advice during the formulation of SDBIP / IDP projects/planning iii) Appointment of conditional grant manager or the outsourcing of this functionary to expert companies.
e) Theft and vandalism are rampant in our water and waste pump stations, which have a negative bearing on service delivery.	Intervention of private security agencies or SANDF as these are key national points should be considered.
f) Water is produced but cannot generate any revenue for water supply utility due to leakages, inaccurate metering and illegal connections. These losses become a significance concern for water utilities as it affects financial viability of the water sector and reduces the ability of utilities to invest in expansion and improve water supply infrastructure (NWR).	To tackle and reduce losses, utilities must implement appropriate policies, such as (National Water Resource Strategy) which entails among others, water audit, pressure management, active leak detection, community engagement awareness campaigns.
FLEET	
RECOMMENDATIONS a) They must implement the Fleet Management System (Software Tracker System) b) Investigations are currently ongoing at Fleet and reports will be brought to Council. c) Life style audit should be implemented at Fleet Management.	

L. CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE

1. HUMAN RESOURCE

FINDINGS	RECOMMENDATIONS
THAT : a) Duplication of posts in municipal departments is common. b) Lack of Engineering skills intake. c) The moral of officials / employees is very low due to lack of upward mobility (promotion). d) The promotional policy in the municipality is silent and never been implemented. e) Placing of unqualified/underqualified personnel to posts they don't qualify for. f) Organized syndicate is in operation in the municipality during recruitment and selection process. g) Placement of individuals who do not qualify gives birth to rampant nepotism and corruption. h) Former Cooperate Service Director failed to implement the Bargaining Council award in a matter of the irregular appointment of licensing official. i) No submission of the municipal organogram	**THAT :** ✓ Skills audit be conducted across the board in the Municipal departments, Sect.48(2)a. of Municipal Staff Regulations.VOLUME1. ✓ The municipality prepare a plan to attract engineering intakes Apprenticeship / Internship / Learnership. ✓ All funded vacant posts be advertised internally and qualified municipal officials be considered. ✓ An investigation to be conducted into Human Resources for possible act of organized syndicate in relation to recruitment and selection process. ✓ The Report on investigation to all individuals hired unlawfully in the municipality must serve in Council as this constitute irregular expenditure ✓ An investigation be conducted on this matter. ✓ The report be tabled to the next Council sitting. ✓ The outcomes of the Bargaining Council be implemented as a matter of extreme urgency.

2. LABOUR RELATIONS

a) Cases take too long to be concluded. b) Disciplinary Procedure Collective Agreement states that cases must be dealt with speedily, DC hearing should be invoked within 3 months. c) Municipality incurs huge amounts of monies to Attorneys because of long dragging cases.	✓ That, due to lack of performance assessment tool in the municipality for all its employees : o Employee systems and procedures process be formulated as a matter of extreme urgency to curb unfair labour practice at a work place

d) The municipality relies mostly on external Attorneys which cannot be easily accessed. e) There is a cost effect on long drawn cases due to the fact that the municipality incurs an expenditure on travelling and other related legal fees. f) Acting Deputy Director (HR&LR) failed to put systems in place to save the municipality from incurring unnecessary legal costs on disciplinary cases that dragged for too long, According to the collective agreement disciplinary procedure, cases of suspension should not drag more than 3 months. g) Suspended employees in the municipality continue to earn their salaries and not being utilized at other departments, as per prescripts of collective agreement, clause:16,4. h) According to Sect.67 of MSA (Act 32 of 2000) (1)b,c,d. There is Lack of appropriate system and procedures, to regulate the conduct of employees of the municipality. ✓ Based on Sub Sect 1g, h, I, j – probability might exist that some employees have been unfairly treated and dismissed based on sect.67(1) bcd. i) The Committee detected poor work performance, incapacity and dereliction of duty on lean (middle) management. Clause 1,2,3, of 1,2 stipulates that : To perform their tasks and job responsibilities diligently carefully and to the best of their ability. j) Inconsistent application of discipline in the municipality. Clause 6.2 of Disciplinary Policy stipulates that : Disciplinary action shall be implemented fairly consistently, progressively and promptly. k) Arbitration cases proof of evidence were not submitted (incomplete evidence) Therefore, the Committee could not draw any finding, on arbitration cases.	✓ Senior Management must hold Lean (Middle) Management accountable for failure to executive their contractual responsibilities. ✓ Consequence management must be implemented with immediate effect to those who are charged with these contractual responsibilities. ✓ Further investigation on arbitration cases be conducted. ✓ Municipal Legal Department Services be solicited.

The Acting Deputy Director has intentionally failed to disclose information to the committee to finalize to its findings. l) The Assistant Director failed to submit his professional and academic qualifications to MPAC. m) It further state that, more often than not the municipality challenges the final arbitration outcomes award which cause the municipality to incur costs unnecessarily	✓ That the Assistant Director academic qualification be vetted. ✓ That Labour Relation must refrain from taking cases it has lost on review to promote cost containment policy of the municipality.
n) During the interview with the Directorate : Corporate Support, the committee made the following observations : ✓ That there is gross mishandling of disciplinary cases. ✓ That disciplinary cases take too long to finalize and such the merits of the case are lost in the procedural mishandling ✓ That the council has no report of awards against the municipality and reports of awards taken on review as well as the costs attached thereto.	1 It is hereby recommended that Corporate Support submit a quarterly comprehensive report on labour relations which must be inclusive of : 1.1 Cost breakdown per case to date. 1.2 Duration of case and reasons for prolonging if applicable. 1.3 Award against the municipality and the costs attached thereto. 2 It is further recommended that no awards are to be taken on review until council has been fully appraised of the cost implications of such : 2.1 That any failure to adhere to 4.2 above, the Director: CORS and the Assistant Director: Labour Relations, would be personally liable for the costs incurred for the review.
3. LEGAL SERVICES	
1 During the interviews with the Legal Team of the municipality, it was found that this department is outsourcing most of the work it must do to private law firms; which costs the municipality a lot of expenditure. 2 The municipality solicits legal expect advise from private legal firms which causes financial burden on the municipality.	✓ That rotational system to procure legal services must be implemented and a quarterly report be submitted before Council. ✓ That procurement of legal services must be equitable and transparent. ✓ That the report of the frequently used private legal firms be submitted to MPAC. ✓ That reduction of usage of private legal firms be implemented.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

a) That cognizance be taken of the tabling of the Oversight Report for the Financial Year 2021 / 2022.

b) That Council approve the Oversight Report 2021 / 2022 without reservations. However, if Council approves with reservations, specifications must be identified.

c) That Council adopt the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021 / 2022.

d) That the office of the Executive Mayor ensures that all Members of the Mayoral Committee (MMCs) take responsibility of implementing all Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Resolutions as adopted by Council.

e) That all Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) resolutions as per 2021 / 2022 Annual Report and Auditor General briefing note 2022 for all respective departments be implemented within 60 days of approval by Council.

f) That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee meets with Departments on monthly basis to keep track of the implementation of the Oversight Report recommendations.

g) That each department develops a system to monitor policies and advice the Accounting Officer accordingly when they are due for review.

h) That in case where the department fails to implement consequence management, drastic steps be taken against the Director of the Department.

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr.)
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

DATE : 21.04.23

7.

INTRODUCTION

1. INTRODUCTION

The Oversight Report is the final major step in the annual reporting process of a municipality. Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 requires the council to consider the annual report of its municipality and to adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report. The purpose of the annual report is to:

- Provide a record of the activities of the municipality;
- Provide a report on performance in service delivery and against the budget;
- Provide information that supports the revenue and expenditure decisions made
- Promote accountability to the local community for decisions made

Municipal Public Accounts Committee appointed by council in accordance with the provisions of section 79 (1) (a) (b) and (c) of the Municipal Structures Act 1998, to amongst other to oversee the content of the annual report on its behalf.

The 2021/2022 annual report was tabled in council on the 21 April 2023.This was done in compliance with section 127 (2) of the MFMA, 56 of 2003 which states that the mayor of the municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control.

The final step of reporting is for the municipality to consider and adopt the annual report in light of the Findings contained in the Oversight report. In terms of the new guidelines, the oversight report must be compiled by MPAC in consultation with members of the community and other stakeholders.

8.

LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR THE OVERSIGHT REPORT

1. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR OVERSIGHT REPORT

Section 129 of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003) states that "the Council of the Municipality must consider the Annual Report of the Municipality and by no later than two months from the date on which the Annual Report was tabled in Council, adopt an Oversight Report containing the Council comments on the Annual Report, which must include a statement whether the council has:

- Approved the Annual Report with or without reservations;
- Rejected the Annual Report; or
- Has referred the Annual Report back for revision of those components that can be resolved.

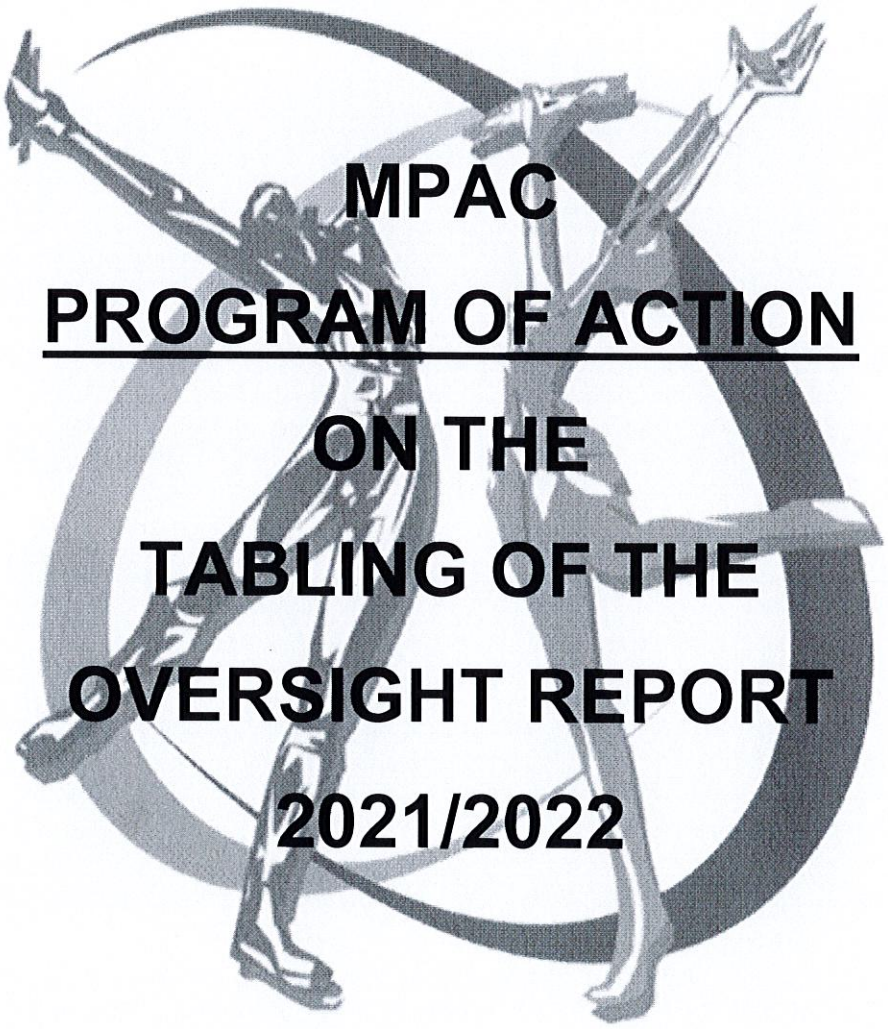
Other relevant pieces of legislation that the committee considered included the following:

- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) Chapter 6, as read with the Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2003 (Act 44 of 2003)
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- Circular 32 (The Oversight Report, MFMA National Treasury)
- Circular 68 (Guidelines on Irregular, Unauthorised ,Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure, MFMA National Treasury)
- Circular 76 (Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings)

9.

2021/2022 OVERSIGHT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS PLAN

CITY OF MATLOSANA



MPAC

PROGRAM OF ACTION

ON THE

TABLING OF THE

OVERSIGHT REPORT

2021/2022

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

31 January 2023

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022 (03 FEBRUARY – 31 MARCH 2023)

14/3/17/1
MPAC

PURPOSE

To report to Council about Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) schedule of meetings to interrogate the Annual Report and subsequently tabling the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022, for the promotion of good governance and accountability.

BACKGROUND

The reporting process as per the MFMA s127(5)(b) requires Annual Report to be made public and local community invited to MPAC meetings to submit comments and representations, immediately after Annual Report is tabled.

Further within two (2) months of the Annual Report being tabled, Council must consider the Annual Report and adopt an Oversight Report in terms of MFMA s129 (1).

DISCUSSION

The schedule of meetings is a requirement according to the MFMA, for Council adoption. The adopted activities will be submitted to the North West Provincial Public Accounts Committee, the Auditor General, Provincial Local Government & Human Settlement and Provincial Treasury for cognizance to attend as and when need arises.

Further cognizance be taken that MPAC meeting dates will be advertised through various social media platforms for public notification and attendance.

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That Council take cognizance of the MPAC schedule of meetings when interrogating the Annual Report 2021/2022 from 03 February to 31 March 2023.

(b) That the MPAC Administration submit copies of Annual Report and Oversight Report 2021/2022 with Council Resolution to the NW Legislature (PPAC), Auditor General, Department of Local Government & Human Settlement and Provincial Treasury for information as requested.

(c) That note be taken of the program of action on the tabling of the Oversight Report 2021/2022 from 03 February– 31 March 2023 as follows:

PROGRAM OF ACTION ON THE TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT 2021/2022

03 FEBRUARY – 31 MARCH 2023

DATE	ROLE PLAYERS	ACTIVITY /LIST OF ITEMS	TIME & VENUE
03.2.2023	MPAC Meeting with the Auditor-General, Executive Mayor, Speaker, Council Whip, MMCs, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, Directors, Risk, Internal Audit, Performance Management Unit and Media	Briefing on the Audit Outcome	09:00 Committee Room
07.2.2023	Chairperson: MPAC, MPAC Coordinator & Manager Marketing & Communications	Slot with Star FM – • Awareness on the Tabling of the Annual Report 2021/2022 • Invitation of local community to MPAC meetings and public participation • Public Education on the Annual Report	18:00
8.2.2023	MPAC Meeting **(Public invited)**	Discussion based on the comments by the Auditor General: **[Unqualified Opinion]** - Quality of submitted financial statements - Quality of submitted Performance Reports - Supply Chain Management & Other non-compliance - Human Resource Management Financial Health	09:00 Council Chamber
9.2.2023	MPAC Meeting, Directors & Performance Management Unit	Peruse compliance on the Annual Report Checklist and Components of Annual Report (Legislative requirement)	09:30 Council Chamber
9.2.2023	Managers: office of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Whip, MM, Corporate Services, Budget, Communications & Marketing, MPAC Administration	Preparation for Public Participation (1) - Logistics	14:00 Committee Room

13.2.2023	MPAC	**In -Loco inspection (KOSH)**	08:00
14.2.2023	MPAC	**In -Loco inspection (KOSH)**	08:00
15.2.2023	MPAC	**In -Loco inspection (KOSH)**	08:00
20.2.2023	MPAC Meeting	Preparation of questions to Management to respond	09:00 Committee Room
21.2.2023	MPAC Meeting	Preparation of questions to Management to respond – deadline (28 February 2023)	09:00 Committee Room
21.2.2023	Managers: office of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Whip, MM, Corporate Services, Budget, Communications, MPAC Administration	Preparation for Public Participation (2) and Report back on the Logistics	14:00 Speaker Boardroom
28.2.2023	Deadline: Comments on the Annual Report 2021/2022	Submission of comments by Councillors, Management, Stakeholders , Members of Public & Media for the attention of Chairperson: MPAC, City of Matlosana, Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp or at kea@klerksdorp.org	16:00
7.3.2023	MPAC, MM, Directors, Speaker, Executive Mayor, Whip, MMCs, MPAC Administration	Briefing on Public Participation to be held	14:00 Chamber
9.3.2023	MPAC, Councillors, Stakeholders, Management, Officials, **Members of Public, Media & Interpreter**	Public Participation on the Annual Report 2021/2022	08:30 Council Chamber
10.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	EM, MM, CFO, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors, Identified Staff	08:30 Council Chamber
13.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber
14.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber
15.5.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber
16.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber

17.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews end	08:30 Council Chamber
	MPAC Administration	Compilation of the Draft Oversight Report	MPAC Administration
24.3.2023	MPAC meeting	Perusal of the Draft Oversight Report 2021/2022	09:00 Committee Room
27.3.2023	MPAC Administration	Distribution of the Oversight Report to the AG, PPAC, DPLG&HS, Provincial Treasury, Councillors, Management, publish on Website and KOSH Libraries	
31.3.2023	Special Council Meeting **(Public invited)**	Tabling of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022.	14:00 Council Chamber

SUBMITTED FOR INFORMATION

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMIITTEE

PK/Documents/2023/Reports/Oversight Process on the Annual Report 2021/2022.Programme of Action.doc

CC 9/2023	**TABLING OF 2021/2022 ANNUAL REPORT**	**5/1/1 (PMSC)**
	(ITEM 3.5 PP 51-52 – SPCC 31/01/2023)	

RESOLVED

a) That Council take cognisance of the tabling of the 2021/22 audited Annual Report in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003), as amended, Chapter 12 Section 127.

b) That Council take cognisance that the 2021/22 draft unaudited Annual Report was tabled in Council on 29 November 2022 (CC192/2022) in terms of MFMA Circular no 63 of 2012.

c) That the 2021/22 audited Annual Report be made public in terms of section 127 (5) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (No 56 of 2003), as amended, and invite the local community to submit representations.

d) That the 2021/22 audited Annual Report be submitted to the Auditor-General, National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Department of Local Government in the Province.

e) That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee consider and evaluate the content of the 2021/22 audited Annual Report.

f) That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee submit their oversight report on the 2021/22 audited Annual Report, within two months from the date on which the Annual Report was tabled (31 March 2023).

g) That the Annual Report and Oversight Report be submitted to the Provincial Legislator within seven days after the Municipal Council has adopted the Oversight Report in terms of Section 129(1) of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

h) That cognizance be taken of the MPAC program of action distributed to Councillors at the meeting and that the processes minuted in points (e) to (g) above will be implemented with immediate effect.

10.

ANNUAL REPORT CHECK LIST

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE:

OVERSIGHT PROCESS

CHECKLIST OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AS PER SECTION 121 (3) OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 AND MFMA CIRCULAR 11

CONTENT OF THE ANNUAL REPORT	YES/NO	INDICATE PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
a) Annual Financial Statement (AFS) of the municipality	Yes	P382 - 472
b) AG's report on the financial statements	Yes	P311 - 320
c) Annual Performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act.	Yes	P146 - 257
d) Auditor General's report in terms of section 45 (b) of the Municipal System Act	Yes	P311 - 320
e) An assessment by the Accounting Officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and services		
f) Assessment by the municipality's Accounting Officer of the municipality's performance against the measurable performance objectives referred to in section 17 (3) (b) for revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year.	Yes	P161
g) Particulars of corrective action taken or to be taken or in response to issues raised in the audit reports referred to in paragraphs (b) and (d)	Yes	P322
h) Any explanation that maybe necessary to clarify issues in connection with the financial statements	Yes	P385
i) Any information as determined by the municipality		
j) Any recommendations of the municipal's Audit Committee	Yes	P258 - 262
k) Any other information as may be prescribed		

11.

COMMENTS ON THE COPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE:

OVERSIGHT PROCESS

COMMENTS ON THE COMPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AS REQUIRED FOR THE OVERSIGHT REPORT

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION	PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
Annual financial statements- Section 121(3) (4); of MFMA.	1. Have the AFS of the municipality and that of municipal entity been included in the annual report?	*Yes*		382-470
	2. Are both annual financial statement and annual report been audited	*Yes*		311-320
	3. Are the AFS compliant with GRAP?	*Yes*		311
	4. Is the audit report been included in the tabled annual report?	*Yes*		311-320
	5. Any explanations that may clarify issues in connection with the financial statement?	*N/A*		
	6. Any assessment by the accounting officer on arrears on municipal taxes and service charges including that of MUDA(Municipal Developing Agency)?	*N/A*		
	7. Any comment by the audit committee in relation to the AFS?	MM		
Supply Chain Management Regulations and Policy	1. Has certain disclosures of SCM matters been included in the annual report as required.	*Yes*		

DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION	PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
SECTION 123 OF MFMA AND CIRCILAR 11	1. Has the municipality had any allocation per DORA delayed or withheld	*Yes*		432-434
	2. Is there any disclosure on allocation made by the municipality to an organ of state, municipal entity or other municipality?	*N/A*		N/A
	3. Are all compulsory disclosures contained in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements?	*Yes*		311, 392-469
	4. Has the municipality complied with the conditions of the grant?	*Yes*		432-434
SECTION 124 (1)(2) Disclosure of councillors, Directors and Officials in the notes to the AFS	1. Have the salaries, allowances and benefits paid to councillors and the Municipal Manager, CFO and senior been disclosed?	*Yes*		437-441
	2. Is there a statement by the Accounting Officer, stating that salaries, allowance and benefits paid to councillors are within the upper limits of the framework envisage in section 219 of the constitution?	*Yes*		440
	3. Have arrears for rates and services owed by councillors, in which the arrears was more than 90 days been disclosed including the name of the councillor?	*Yes*		450-452
	4. Have salaries of the board of MUDA, CEO and senior managers been disclosed?	*Yes*		137 437 - 439

MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT- PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION	PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
Section 46 of the MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT: Annual Performance reports of the Municipality	1. Has the performance report been included in the annual report?	Yes		146 - 257
	2. Have all the performance target set in the budget, SDBIP, service agreements etc. been included in the report?	Yes		163 - 257
	3. Does the performance evaluation in the annual report compare actual performance with target expressed in the budget and SDBIP approved for the financial year?	Yes		146 - 257
	4. In terms of key functions or services, how has each performed?	Yes		155 – 156 160
	5. To what extend have targets been met?	Yes		155 – 156 160
	6. Are council and community satisfied with the performance?	Yes	Municipal Manager comments only	161
	7. What actions have been taken and planned to improve performance?	Yes	All targets have reasons for deviation, as well as remedial action (planned improved performance)	163 - 257

	8. Did the target set in the budgets, SDBIP agree with the targets set in the performance contracts of the municipal manager and other senior manager?	Yes	As and when targets were amended on SDBIP of budget, the amendments were approved by Council and the performance agreements amended, signed and approved accordingly	163 - 257
	9. Does the report evaluate the efficiency of mechanism applied to deliver the performance outcomes?	Yes	All targets have reasons for deviation, as well as remedial action (planned improved performance)	163 - 257
	10. Taking into account the audit report and opinion and the views of the audit committee, is performance considered to be efficient and effective?	Yes		258 - 262
PERFORMANCE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND MUNICIPAL SERVICE PROVIDERS	1. Has an assessment been included in the Annual Report on the performance of the municipal entities?	N/A		N/A
	2. Has the assessment been included in the annual report on the performance of all contracted service providers?	Partially		259 - 360

12.

QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT

City of
Matlosana

OVERSIGHT PROCESS

Questions to Municipal Manager, Executive Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip, Members of Mayoral Committees, Directors and Assistant Directors

Based on the Annual Report for the Financial Year 2021 / 2022

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

EXECUTIVE MAYOR: CLLR. J TSOLELA

NOTE:

The Committee referred to the AG briefing note that the Executive Mayor's on the commitments made with the Auditor General is to address the Audit outcome prior and current financial year.

QUESTIONS

a) What is the status in terms of progress or implementation on monthly monitoring of action plans and corrective actions to address cash-flow shortages, audit findings, quarterly reports of audit committee to advice council accordingly?

b) Why office of the Executive Mayor's target not in the SDBIP?

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

SPEAKER: CLLR. S MONDLANE

---

a) Annual Report Page 202-SPE3 – Ward Committees not submitting monthly reports and failure by Ward Councillors to convene ward meeting.

b) Please provide program of action for all ward meetings.

c) Were ward committees trained if yes, please provide name of service provide and attendance register for all trained ward committees.

DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES

ACTING DIRECTOR : NM MOABELO

---

1 **HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

a) How many adopted policies are in place and implemented and when were they last reviewed?
b) Is there appropriate systems (policies) and procedures to monitor, measure and evaluate the performance of staff?
c) What is the status quo on the appointment of General Workers?
d) Annual Report Page 200, Skill 5, What is the level of compliance with regard to equity in Human Resources?
e) What are the costs on overtime allowances per department?
f) Why there is no Promotional Policy? Please elaborate.
g) Why personnel are acting on positions for too long?
h) When last was the organogram submitted to Council for approval?
i) Are critical post been filled? If so, Provide proof of advertised positions?
J) How is Human Resource deal with AG's findings on unskilled officials in Finance and SCM?

2 **SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING**

a) What is the status of skills transfer in the City of Matlosana?
b) Was the skills audit done in the year under review 2021 / 2022 Financial Year?
c) Does the Municipality have Skills Development Plan in line with Skills Development Policy?
d) What criteria is used to identify employees for training?

3 **LABOUR RELATIONS UNIT**

a) how many employees are currently on suspension and period thereof?
b) Provide the Committee with the report of all Disciplinary cases, Arbitrations and Review applications, cost per cases and reason for referral to external attorneys?
c) What is the total acting allowance paid to the Acting Deputy Director HR & LR? Why is the position not filled?

DIRECTORATE : LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

ACTING DIRECTOR : ND MAKHETHA

FRESH PRODUCE MARKET

1 Submit a copy of the investigation report on the cause of the losses as conducted by investigating firm, which was concluded in April 2021.

1.1 Has the municipality concluded disciplinary process for the remaining two officials charged at the fresh produced market by 15 December 2022?. Please provide brief report.

1.2 Pg 85: The AG locates the implementation of the national EPWP and CWP programmes in the directorate of Local Economic Development. While these programmes are much needed to create jobs and assist with service delivery, there have been long-standing allegations of some individuals being employed on these short-term programmes permanently. To clear these allegations, can the department provide a list of all EPWP and CWP workers employed in the year under review (2021 / 2022) as well as the previous financial year (2020 / 2021)?

1.3 Pg 86 : In the year under review, 102 jobs were created through EPWP compared to 152 jobs in the preceding year. What is the reason for the decline?

1.4 Pg 86 : There is a programme of assisting small-scale farmers by providing transport to enable them to deliver their produce to the Matlosana Fresh Produce Market. Is this transport provided with municipal vehicles or is it outsourced? If outsourced, who is the service provider and how much was spent for the service in the year under review?

1.5 Pg 87 : The department is tasked with the implementation of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG). The AG states that in the year under review the NDPG was implemented only in Jouberton. This raises the question as to why only one township should benefit from the programme while Matlosana has three other townships equally in need of development. Furthermore, what was the allocated amount for the NDPG in the year under review and which projects/initiatives were funded?

2 Pg 90 : According to the AG, the Matlosana Fresh Produce Market generated a commission of R16.6m in the year under review compared to R19.7m in the previous year. What is the reason for the decline? Also, is there a strategy in place to enhance revenue at the market?

DIRECTORATE : PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT

DIRECTOR : BB CHOCHE

HOUSING

1 What is the number of title deeds issued for the financial year under review?

2 What is your plan as a department on a backlog of issuing of title deeds? (Elaborate plan)

3 When last did the department review their land policy?

4 Why is it necessary for the policy to be reviewed?

5 Does the reviewed policy address any shortcomings experienced previously? IF Yes (Submit portfolio of evidence). IF No, Explain Further

6 How many staff members under this directorate? And does the staff understand and implement their daily tasks according to the policy?

7 Is this department doing enough in educating the public about the process of acquiring land? IF Yes, Furnish the Committee with P.O.E. IF No, Elaborate and put a timeline.

8 Would you say the department is constant in handling the issue of Land? Furnish us with at least a minimum of ten cases of different Scenarios as P.O.E.

9 Does the Directorate have a legislation that permits its employee to buy Land for themselves, and repeatedly do so, furnish us with the Land policy, specifically based on this issue.

10 Are councilors in the City allowed to purchase Land? Furnish us with the Policy on this specific matter.

11 Why do we have so much backlogs of issuing land to the rightful owners? What is costing the backlog and what plan does the department have in place to solve this problem. (Timeframe attached).

12 What proof of consequence management has the Director of Planning and Human Settlement implemented since in office? [Proof of P.O.E]

13 Furnish the committee with a year plan of the year under review, and how much of the plan has been achieved to date?

14 Which of the Batho Pele principles can this department proudly assure the committee, they fully apply or adhere to? Name and Elaborate in tangible examples.

15 Name the Catalyst project in place the year under review and at what percentage is it? P.O.E.

16 Elaborate in details the processes followed by the Directorate in a fraudulent case by the employee.

17 How many cases of employees in this directorate under sub judicare and How many are finalized to date? P.O.E.

18 How many vacant posts are to be filled under this directorate. Please attach organogram of the department.

19 Please provide a copy of the Master development between MXN and the Directorate Planning and Human Settlement.

20 What is the total cost to date of the Catalyst project?

DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

ACTING DIRECTOR : JJ PILUSA

---

1 WATER

1.1 Annual report P194. WAT (5)
Water leaks – why resolving only 70% of complains received.
What is the department remedial action on lack of resource.

1.2 Annual Report. P193 WAT (4)
Water loses – why is there no improvement on leaks and replacement of water meters.

1.3 Jouberton reservoir – provide the committee Progress report on state of reservoir.

1.4 there is a leaking valve or pipe at the pumpstation for over a year now, who is responsible for that water loss.

1.5 Provide the committee with water meter reading at CRU (Matlosana).

1.6 Submit Pipe burst report per week and the departments remedial action.

1.7 Submit Overtime payment per region – Hartebeesfontien, Stilfontein, Klerksdorp and Orkney.

1.8 Delivery notes of the replaced machinery and assets any vehicles operational – service delivery.

2 SEWER

2.1 According to AG Orkney Waste Water Treatment plant is dilapidated what is the cause.

2.2 How many officials should every plant have and how many employees per pump station please attach job description.

2.3 Is there any training offered to employees after refurbishment of machinery at the pump stations.

2.4 Please provide name of the service provider and attendance register for the training in 3 above.

2.5 What is your turnaround time to improve working conditions at Khuma main, Republic, Lerato and Khuma extension 6 (ie. Drinking water, toilets, showers and shelter.)

3 FLEET

3.1 Has the new Fleet Management System been approved, and implemented as promised?

3.2. Have the tyres issues been centralized as discussed?

3.3 Do the Mechanics have the necessary tools of trade, as they were borrowing from service providers?

3.4 Have the tyres and batteries been marked yet, like discussed with the workshop?

3.5 Are the computers working and have the necessary updated software?

3.6 What is the reason for service providers not paying subcontractors?

3.7 Have the vehicles standing at service providers for longtime periods (years) been taken to the workshop as promised?

3.8 The paperwork is still being lost between departments and service providers, making it impossible to keep a paper trail of Jobs and Transactions. How will this issue be resolved?

3.9 Why are the most prices on repairs still inflated and unusually high beyond realistic rates?

3.10 What is the time period that Khuwait's was appointed, and when did it come to an end?

3.11 How did the Official come to make the decision to send the vehicle to Khuwait's the first time? And who made the call? Please provide me with more details, Name and Position (experience?)

3.12 How is it possible for the Paperwork like Job cards and Invoicing to be duplicated, and not be picked upon by the Managing Personnel, being the Supervisors + Foremen?

3 PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

3.1 As per AFS page 417, please submit the item on request for internal funding to complete the Athletic track and field project at Matlosana stadium.

3.2 Provide a report of the current status of refurbished pump stations as per **PMU1** (page 164, AR) the report must include a breakdown in expenditure for each project.

3.3 Please provide a comprehensive report on all mechanical equipment replaced and where old equipment has been stored for all sewer pump stations.

3.4 Have the new equipment installed at the sewer pumpstations been entered into the municipality's asset register?

3.5 Are there any regular testing of generators for all the pump stations?

3.6 Please provide a detailed cost analysis for all CCTV cameras installed at the sewer pump stations.

3.7 Who is responsible for monitoring footage of all CCTV cameras at the sewer pump stations?

3.8 What is the current status of the project in **PMU4**? (page 167, AR)

3.9 Which changes have been effected on the project scope of works on the project in **PMU4**?

3.10 Who is the consulting engineer on the project in PMU7 (page 170, AR) as well as the name of the project manager.

3.11 What is the current state of the project contemplated in PMU7?

3.12 Who are the consulting engineers on the project contemplated in **PMU12?**

DIRECTORATE : COMMUNITY SERVICES

ACTING DIRECTOR : J MASILO

---

1 Libraries, Museums Arts & Culture (P93 to 100)

1.1 Libraries (P93 to 95)

1.1.1 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of Libraries, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

1.2 Museums (P96- 100)

1.2.1 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of Museums, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

1.2.2 Is there a rescue plan for the Goudkoppie Heritage Site or is the Section looking t disposing of the site?

1.2.3 Why is there no security at the Old Klerksdorp Cemetery Complex, especially in light of the degradation of the Transnet site next to the cemetery?

1.2.4 Old Klerksdorp Cemetery Complex (P97- 98), how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22?

1.2.5 Four Freedom Squares (P98), how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22?

1.3 Cemeteries (P100- 101)

1.3.1 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of Cemeteries, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

1.4 Parks, Faan Meintjies Nature Reserve & Aerodrome (102- 104)

1.4.1 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of P, FM&A, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

1.5 Occupational Health Centre (P104-108)

1.5.1 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of OHC, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

1.5.2 What is the Section doing to ensure that the Professional Nursing vacant posts are filled?

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL MANAGER : L SEAMETSO

Question 1

1.1 Why did the municipality of financial performance incur an operating deficit of R 621 263 674 during the year-end 30 June 2022 as indicated in the statement of the financial performance?

1.2 Why the municipality's total current liabilities exceeded its total current assets by **R 1 892 901 834.00?**

Par 8-9 Material Losses and Impairments

Question 2

2.1 Why did the consumer debtors balance been significantly impaired, as disclosed in note 12 to the financial statement which its allowance amounted to **R 5 599 379 060 (2021)** which represents 90% to the financial statement?

2.2 As disclosed in note 12 to the financial statement, why the municipality incurred distribution losses on electricity and water in excess of the norms of 34% (2020: 34% respectively?

Par 10 -12 Unauthorized, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Question 3

3.1 As disclosed in note 45 to the financial statements, why did the municipality incurred unauthorized expenditure of **R4 298 803 639.00** in respect of prior years, and why has it not been dealt with in accordance with section 32 of the MFMA?

3.2 As disclosed in not 46 to the financial statement, why fruitless, and wasteful expenditure of **R 274 306** was incurred in the current year and fruitless and wasteful expenditure of **R 85 231 964** from prior years and why have they not been dealt with from prior year have not been dealt with in accordance with section 32 of the MFMA?

3.3 Why irregular expenditure of **R 3 966 427 579** was incurred in the current year as disclosed in note 47 to the financial statement?

3.4 As disclosed in note 47 to the financial statement, why irregular expenditure of R **3 966 427 579** from prior years have not yet been dealt with in accordance with section 32 of the MFMA?

DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER : M PHETLHA

FINANCE

QUESTIONS ACCORDING TO THE AG REPORTS

1 PROPERTY RATES

1.1 Our Property Rate are never received, when last were they received and adjusted accordingly?
1.2 According to the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 they must be received yearly
Are we doing this?

1.3 The municipality will be open to litigation by homeowners if the Property Rates and valuations are not done correctly.
What is the Finance Department doing to rectify the issue?

2 FINANCIAL HEALTH OF THE MUNICIPALITY.

2.1 In all honesty on record are we Bankrupt? What is the financial position the Municipality? Is it healthy or only healthy on paper?

2.2 Revenue generation
2.2.1 Do we have an effective Debt Collection Department?
2.2.2 Why are off millions of rands in debt (Debt + Lights) if we ourselves are in a dire financial crisis?
2.2.3 Are we training our officials correctly in debt collection? To maximize revenue instead of appointing service providers for debt collection? Why?

3 DISTRIBUTION LOSSES

3.1 Why have these losses dramatically increased?
3.2 What are we doing over and above Load – Shedding to curb illegal connections playing our Municipality and revenue collection?
What plan is in place to maximize an efficient and credible collections department?

3.3 There are mechanisms in place for loss, why are they not applied?

4 CONSULTANTS

4.1 The AG report is self – explanatory and I quote: "The continued over – reliance on consultants" this should be addressed
Why is the Finance Department not training officials and giving support to compile financial statement in- house?

4.2 Consultants compile our financial statements at what cost to Council?
4.3 Monies paid out to consultants not be used to empower staff to compile our financial statements? These costs to consultants are unnecessary as we have paid officials who are supposed to compile our financial statements.

5 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT

5.1 The facts contained in the Auditor General's Report illustrates the distressing state of our Municipality and depict to dysfunctional state of affairs.

5.1.1 What is your short-term plan to remedy the issue most pressing currently?

5.1.2 Any long-term plans for the Municipality to receive a clean audit in the future?

3 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

3.11 Please submit a POE on the moratorium on procurement which was placed by National Treasury. (Annual Report pg 210, SCM4)

3.12 Provide a complete list of all tenders NOT evaluated in the 2019/20 and 2020/21 Financial years as per indicator in SCM5, pg 210 AR.

3.13 How many tenders have been adjudicated outside the stipulated 45 working days for the year under review, and for the two previous financial years?

3.14 The tender of 27 June 2022 which was referred back, has it been adjudicated on?

3.15 Please submit tender file for the appointment of RUSHREEDS Consultants, appointed in the finance department.

3.16 How many Regulation 36 appointments have been made for the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years. Please provide comprehensive reports on each appointment.

3.17 How many Regulation 32 appointments are continuing in the entire municipality? Please provide a comprehensive report on each contract.

3.18 Has the SCM developed a proper procurement plan for the year?

3.18.1 What has the CFO done to address challenges in the SCM unit as per page 132 of the Annual Report?

4 CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

4.11 How many contracts are on extended provision within the city? Please provide detailed report on each contract, i.e tender number, value, date commenced, date expired, period of extension (letter of extension attached)

4.12 A report on the contract with DDP VALUERS has not yet served in council in terms of MFMA 33(1)(a), please give detailed reasons for this.

4.13 How many contracts are on penalties?

4.14 The committee has noted from Portfolio Committee Agenda; February 2023 (CORS 1-86 through to CORS 1-139) the Contract register. The committee raises the concern that the following contracts have been omitted from the register and requests that information on those contracts be furnished to the committee;

4.14.1 DDP VALUERS

4.14.2 RUSHREEDS CONSULTING

4.14.3 Management of Landfill Site, Klerksdorp: KHABOKEDI

4.14.4 Refuse removal: SABENZA

4.15 The files for following contracts are requested for oversight by the committee

4.15.1 TEE2015-12: ZEAL Engineering

4.15.2 COM/SCM/T/36/2019/2020

4.15.3 COM/SCM/T/21/2020/2021

4.15.4 COM/SCM/T/23/2020/2021: KORONE Engineering

4.15.5 COM/SCMT/40/2019/2020: SCIP

4.15.6 COM/SCM/T/01/2021/22: PERSEVCON

4.15.7 COM/SCM/T/33/2019/2020

ACCOUNTABILITY QUESTION

1 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the current and prior years did the council take any action against? And council have register of fruitless and wasteful expenditure?

2 What is the value of the expenditure within each category?

3 What was the root causes of the expenditure in each instance?

4 What measures were already taken by the municipality to recover the expenditure?

5 What was the cost of the measures already taken to recover such expenditure?

6 What is the estimated cost and likely benefit of further measures that can be taken to recover such expenditure?

7 Was any official identified for having potentially committed financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA?

If so, was the matter referred for further investigation in terms of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings?

8 Was the matter also referred to the South African Police Services for criminal investigation as required in terms of section 32(6) of the MFMA read with the Regulations referred to above?

9 What plans has the accounting officer put in place to ensure that the internal control within the municipality is improved to encourage in-year detection of non-compliance with laws and regulations and unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure?

10 Were the necessary disclosures to the Mayor, the MEC for Finance in the Province and the Auditor-General made upon the discovery of the expenditures, in terms of the MFMA?

11 Have all instances of these expenditures been reflected in the AFS?

12 Which policies and strategies are in place to deal with compliance with laws and regulations, fraud and corruption?

13 Does the municipality have historical / baseline information regarding the extent of non- compliance, fraud and corruption in the organization?

14 Are the strategies and plans to prevent non-compliance, fraud and corruption implemented and do we measure their outcomes?

If no, then how do we know they are effective?

If yes, then have we seen a decrease in the instances of non-compliance, fraud and corruption?

15 Has the Disciplinary Board provided recommendations on all investigations and these reported to Council, provincial and national government as required by the MFMA regulations on Financial Misconduct?

16 During the year under review, have there been any disciplinary measures and/or criminal prosecutions for instances of fraud and corruption relating to the municipality involving either, municipal councillors, officials and/or private individuals or companies?

17 What has been disclosed in the AFS and Annual Report and is it adequate?

18 What was the outcome of the processes listed above?

19 What has the municipality done to recover losses resulting from fraudulent and corrupt activities?

20 Have these recoveries and/or losses been recorded in the AFS?

21 Have all staff within the SCM Unit completed declaration forms?

22 Have all members of SCM committees completed declaration forms?

23 Has the information in the declaration forms been verified? Are supplier declarations vetted against internal SCM staff and SCM committee members?

24 Was the 3 bid committees properly constituted? If not, why not and what steps are being taken to rectify the non-compliance?

25 Kindly provide a breakdown of contracts awarded through (i) petty cash purchases, (ii) written or verbal quotations, (iii) formal written price quotations and (iv) competitive bidding?

26 How many contracts were awarded for the financial year ending June 2022? What was the total combined value of these awards? Please break it up per commodity procured.

27 Of the amount of contracts awarded for the financial year ending June 2022, in how many instances was the provisions of regulation 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations utilised including the basis or reasons for not following a competitive bidding process in each instance?

28 Was the reasons accepted and approved by the accounting officer? If so, provide us with the written approval provided by the accounting officer?

29 Was the reasons for deviation in terms of regulation 36 tabled at the first meeting of Council after the event? If so kindly provide us with written proof of tabling in council including any comments from Council, if any, and how such was addressed by the accounting officer?

30 Were the reasons for deviation included in the notes to the annual financial statements? If so, kindly provide us with the note and page number in the annual financial statements where this can be obtained and verified?

31 Of the amount of contracts awarded for the financial year ending June 2022 in how many instances was the provisions of regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations utilized including the basis or reasons for not following a competitive bidding process in each instance?

32 Confirm whether the contract which was concluded by the other organ of state was procured via a competitive bidding? If so, kindly provide written proof to this effect?

33 .If the other organ of state did not follow a competitive bidding process in appointing the service provider, but the accounting officer still proceeded in utilizing the provision, kindly provide reasons why this provision was utilized despite this being an inherent requirement of regulation 32?

34 Kindly provide the written report submitted to the accounting officer demonstrating the discounts and benefits to be derived by the municipality in utilising this specific contract? If this was not submitted as part of the legislative process in requesting approval from the accounting officer, please explain on what basis was the cost benefit analysis made?

PUBLIC SAFETY

1 LICENSING

1.1 Why are motorist taking their cars to private company. Why is the department turnaround strategy on setting back the motorist to the municipal testing station?
1.2 What is management doing to minimize long ques at the department?
1.3 Is there any back up system put in place during loadshedding at License Department?

2 TRAFFIC

Page 108 Chapter 3.16 introduction to Traffic, Security and Municipal court.

Traffic section is not adhering to any of their responsibilities, why not?

Page 109 -110

2.1 Do we have value for money in the traffic official?
2.2 How many tickets are issued per day by each traffic official?
2.3 What is the amount of revenge collection in terms of by laws including traffic fines and penalties for financial year 2021/2022?
2.4 What system is in place for traffic fines recovery?
2.5 Most of robots in town are not functioning, why and who must make sure that robots are functioning?

3 SECURITY SECTION

3.1 Why is the municipality outsourcing while we have a Security Department in our municipality?
3.2 Is there adequate security in place at be substation, water, and sanitation facilities?
3.3 Municipalities building and facilities are being vandalized while there are security, why?

4 FIRE AND RESCUE

Service delivery is still very poor.

4.1 Why after all that have been said, there is still no advancing performance where is the Consequence Management?
4.2 Why are the stations far from the townships?

5 DISASTER MANAGEMENT

5.1 Still no Disaster Management Unit, only two officials appointed why?
5.2 How is the council delivering these services to the community? What are the challenges?

12.1

MANAGEMENT COMMENTS / RESPONSES

MPAC RESPONSES

QUESTION	RESPONSE	POE
PROPERTY RATES:		
1.1 Our Property Rate are never received, when last were they received and adjusted accordingly?	City of Matlosana have on 27 January 2020 compiled valuation roll in terms of section 34 (c) of Act No 6 of 2004, which came in to operation since 01 July 2020 till 30 June 2025.	Annexure A
1.2 According to the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 they must be received yearly Are we doing this?	a) Finance bill proper rate yearly to government departments and monthly to both Residents and Business b) Every month finance endeavors to collect its billed revenue including property rates money.	Annexure A
1.3 The municipality will be open to litigation by homeowners if the Property Rates and valuations are not done correctly.	City of Matlosana have on 27 January 2020 compiled valuation roll in terms of section 34 (c) of Act No 6 of 2004, which came in to operation since 01 July 2020 till 30 June 2025.	Annexure A
2.2.1What is the Finance Department Why are off millions of rands in debt (Debt + Lights) if we ourselves are in a dire financial crisis?.	The department is planning various debt collection strategies which will improve collection rate which are training of debt collection officials, daily cut-off lists, sms reminders to consumers and final notices. Handing over of old debt for legal actions.	Annexure B
2.2.2 Are we training our officials correctly in debt collection? To maximize revenue instead of appointing service providers for debt collection? Why?	The department is scheduled for various debt collection training in partnership with skills development office. This training will enable the officials to perform their duties of debt collection efficiently and effectively.	Annexure B

FINANCIAL HEALTH OF THE MUNICIPALITY		
2.1 In all honesty on record are we Bankrupt? What is the financial position the Municipality? Is it healthy or only healthy on paper?	The financial health of City of Matlosana is not favorable,. Council is unable to meet short term obligation within specified period. Auditor General reported that an intervention in terms of turning the financial position of the municipality is needed. The mayor sent a request to MEC Finance to provide the municipality with a team that will together with administration develop and implement financial recovery plan.	Annexure C
2.2 Revenue generation 2.2.3 Do we have an effective Debt Collection Department?	The Debt Collection Unit has potential to collect revenue for the municipality. Management is dedicated to capacitate Debt Collection Unit on a regular basis. The training of 40 officials is scheduled from 13 March 2022 for a period of 3 to 5 days in a month. Some of the modules to be covered are as follows: • Debt Recovery • Credit Management • Establishing and maintaining contact with customers • Monitor collection performance • Ethical conduct • Applying efficiency in debt collection processes • Knowledge of repossession of goods under credit agree The effectiveness will reflect more once proper training is completed.	Annexure B
DISTRIBUTION LOSSES		

3.1 Why have these losses dramatically increased?	The municipality has not yet implemented/installed bulk meters to track usage.	N/A
3.2 What are we doing over and above Load – Shedding to curb illegal connections playing our Municipality and revenue collection?	• Ongoing inspections of meters identified on the vending system of consumers not purchasing electricity and referring to electrical department to issue fines and cut offs.	N/A
3.3 What plan is in place to maximize an efficient and credible collections department?	• Roadshows at Matlosana Mall now ongoing on Saturdays; • Opening of cash office on Saturdays across KOSH • Training provided to the debt collection team.	N/A
CONSULTANTS		
4.1 The AG report is self – explanatory and I quote: "The continued over – reliance on consultants" this should be addressed. Why is the Finance Department not training officials and giving support to compile financial statement in- house?	Finance (BTO) has over the years being requesting for the approval of the proposed organizational structure in order to have sufficient personnel to attend to compilation of financial statements. This is still not approved by Council. Financial statements are still compiled by one official internally. Council must accelerate approval of organizational structure to enable BTO to function effectively. This will address shortage of staff and skills needed within the BTO	N/A
4.2 Consultants compile our financial statements at what cost to Council?	**R 6 383 139,00**	N/A

4.3 Monies paid out to consultants not be used to empower staff to compile our financial statements? These costs to consultants are unnecessary as we have paid officials who are supposed to compile our financial statements.	The approval of organizational structure will result in enormous reduction of consultant fees.	
AUDITOR GENERAL		
5.1 The facts contained in the Auditor General's Report illustrates the distressing state of our Municipality and depict to dysfunctional state of affairs.		
5.1.1 What is your short-term plan to remedy the issue most pressing currently?	Finance, Electricial and Water sections has jointly started with radical credit control implementation. Businesses, and large power users owing the municipality are disconnected in order to collect owed monies for the municipality. MEC Finance, COHGSTA and Provincial Treasury has intervened to assist with collection of government debt.	
5.1.2 Any long-term plans for the Municipality to receive a clean audit in the future?	The plan is to attract skilled professional accountants and utilize them for compilation of financial statements and also for ensuring proper records of transactions and reporting are GRAP compliant. Internal staff are also trained through Skills office Programmes. There are also three officials that are currently going through Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) programme for three years. This programme is extensive to capacitate officials in financial reporting and audit matters. In terms of Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful (UIF&W), the municipality has a draft reduction strategy that should still be approved by council. This will enhance compliance and consequence management.	
3 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		

3.11 Please submit a POE on the moratorium on procurement which was placed by National Treasury. (Annual Report pg 210, SCM4)	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE A**
3.12 Provide a complete list of all tenders NOT evaluated in the 2019/20 and 2020/21 Financial years as per indicator in SCM5, pg 210 AR.	All tenders were evaluated as per the indicator in SCM 5, page 10	N/A
3.13 How many tenders have been adjudicated outside the stipulated 45 working days for the year under review, and for the two previous financial years?	2019/20 – 2 tenders 2020/21 – 8 tenders As per the indicator in SCM 5, page 210 AR	N/A
3.14 The tender of 27 June 2022 which was referred back, has it been adjudicated on?	Yes, It Was Adjudicated	N/A
3.15 Please submit tender file for the appointment of RUSHREEDS Consultants, appointed in the finance department.	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE C**
3.16 How many Regulation 36 appointments have been made for the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years. Please provide comprehensive reports on each appointment.	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE D** **AND** **SCM ANNEXURE E**
3.17 How many Regulation 32 appointments are continuing in the entire municipality? Please provide a comprehensive report on each contract.	The municipality does not have any continuing regulation 32 appointments	N/A
3.18 Has the SCM developed a proper procurement plan for the year?	YES, (2022/23 and 2021/22).	**SCM ANNEXURE F**

3.18.1 What has the CFO done to address challenges in the SCM unit as per page 132 of the Annual Report?	• Training and Benchmarking has been organized with the City of Mbombela; • Request to be issued to Provincial Treasury for additional training for Bid Committees; • Ongoing meetings with the section and team building sessions are held; • A compliance team established; • Outreach programmes will be done during the draft budget process; • Staff have been authorised to use their private vehicles (payment will be made per S&T) • Currently all SLA's are being reviewed to include penalty clauses – meetings are ongoing with suppliers to discuss performance.	
4 CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT		
4.11 How many contracts are on extended provision within the city? Please provide detailed report on each contract, i.e tender number, value, date commenced, date expired, period of extension (letter of extension attached)	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE G**

4.12 A report on the contract with DDP VALUERS has not yet served in council in terms of MFMA 33(1)(a), please give detailed reasons for this.	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE H**
4.13 How many contracts are on penalties?	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE I**
4.14 The committee has noted from Portfolio Committee Agenda; February 2023 (CORS 1-86 through to CORS 1-139) the Contract register. The committee raises the concern that the following contracts have been omitted from the register and requests that information on those contracts be furnished to the committee;		
4.14.1 DDP VALUERS	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE J**
4.14.2 RUSHREEDS CONSULTING	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE C**
4.14.3 Management of Landfill Site, Klerksdorp: KHABOKEDI	THE DOCUMENT WAS SUBMITTED LAST YEAR TO MPAC	N/A
4.14.4 Refuse removal: SABENZA	THE DOCUMENT IS WITH LEGAL	**SCM ANNEXURE K**
4.15 The files for following contracts are requested for oversight by the committee		
4.15.1 TEE2015-12: ZEAL Engineering	N/A	**PART OF DOCUMENTS THAT WERE TAKEN BY OPEN WATER**
4.15.2 COM/SCM/T/36/2019/2020	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE L**
4.15.3 COM/SCM/T/21/2020/2021	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE M**
4.15.4 COM/SCM/T/23/2020/2021: KORONE Engineering	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE N**
4.15.5 COM/SCMT/40/2019/2020: SCIP	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE O**
4.15.6 COM/SCM/T/01/2021/22: PERSEVCON	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE P**

4.15.7 COM/SCM/T/33/2019/2020	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE Q**
ACCOUNTABILITY QUESTION		
1. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the current and prior years did the council take any action against?	MM TO REPSOND	
2. And council have register of fruitless and wasteful expenditure? 3. What is the value of the expenditure within each category?	MM TO REPSOND	
4. What was the root causes of the expenditure in each instance?	MM TO REPSOND	
5. What measures were already taken by the municipality to recover the expenditure?	MM TO REPSOND	
6. What is the estimated cost and likely benefit of further measures that can be taken to recover such expenditure?	MM TO REPSOND	
7. Was any official identified for having potentially committed financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA? If so, was the matter referred for further investigation in terms of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings?	**NO**	
8. Was the matter also referred to the South African Police Services for criminal investigation as required in terms of section 32(6) of the MFMA read with the Regulations referred to above?	**N/A**	
9. What plans has the accounting officer put in place to ensure that the internal control within the municipality is improved to encourage in-year	MM TO REPSOND	

detection of non-compliance with laws and regulations and unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure?		
10. Were the necessary disclosures to the Mayor, the MEC for Finance in the Province and the Auditor-General made upon the discovery of the expenditures, in terms of the MFMA?	MM TO REPSOND	
11. Have all instances of these expenditures been reflected in the AFS?	Yes. Refer to pages 447,448 in the Annual Report	
12. Which policies and strategies are in place to deal with compliance with laws and regulations, fraud and corruption?	MM TO REPSOND	
13. Does the municipality have historical / baseline information regarding the extent of non- compliance, fraud and corruption in the organization?	MM TO REPSOND	
14. Are the strategies and plans to prevent non-compliance, fraud and corruption implemented and do we measure their outcomes? If no, then how do we know they are effective? If yes, then have we seen a decrease in the instances of non-compliance, fraud and corruption?	MM TO REPSOND	
15. Has the Disciplinary Board provided recommendations on all investigations and these reported to Council, provincial and national	MM TO REPSOND	

government as required by the MFMA regulations on Financial Misconduct?		
16. During the year under review, have there been any disciplinary measures and/or criminal prosecutions for instances of fraud and corruption relating to the municipality involving either, municipal councillors, officials and/or private individuals or companies?	MM TO REPSOND	
17. What has been disclosed in the AFS and Annual Report and is it adequate?	Disclosures were made as received from the Legal Department. See pages 458 in annual report.	
18. What was the outcome of the processes listed above?	See pages 458 in annual report.	N/A
19. What has the municipality done to recover losses resulting from fraudulent and corrupt activities?	MM TO REPSOND	
20. Have these recoveries and/or losses been recorded in the AFS?	No information was received regarding losses or recoveries to be included in the AFS.	N/A
21. Have all staff within the SCM Unit completed declaration forms?	**YES**	
22. Have all members of SCM committees completed declaration forms?	**YES**	

23. Has the information in the declaration forms been verified? Are supplier declarations vetted against internal SCM staff and SCM committee members?	• The municipality is in the process of being vetted as per the premium letter; • We are in the processes of activating SCM module on our financial system which will be linked with CSD and Home affairs.	
24. Was the 3 bid committees properly constituted? If not, why not and what steps are being taken to rectify the non-compliance?	**YES**	
25. Kindly provide a breakdown of contracts awarded through (i) petty cash purchases, (ii) written or verbal quotations, (iii) formal written price quotations and (iv) competitive bidding?	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE R**
26. How many contracts were awarded for the financial year ending June 2022? What was the total combined value of these awards? Please break it up per commodity procured.	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE R**
27. Of the amount of contracts awarded for the financial year ending June 2022, in how many instances was the provisions of regulation 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations utilised including the basis or reasons for not following a competitive bidding process in each instance?	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE E**

28. Was the reasons accepted and approved by the accounting officer? If so, provide us with the written approval provided by the accounting officer?	MM TO REPSOND	
29. Was the reasons for deviation in terms of regulation 36 tabled at the first meeting of Council after the event? If so kindly provide us with written proof of tabling in council including any comments from Council, if any, and how such was addressed by the accounting officer?	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE S**
30. Were the reasons for deviation included in the notes to the annual financial statements? If so, kindly provide us with the note and page number in the annual financial statements where this can be obtained and verified?	N/A	**SCM ANNEXURE T**
31. Were the reasons for deviation included in the notes to the annual financial statements? If so, kindly provide us with the note and page number in the annual financial statements where this can be obtained and verified?	**NONE**	N/A
32. Confirm whether the contract which was concluded by the other organ of state was procured via a competitive bidding? If so, kindly provide written proof to this effect?	**NONE**	N/A

33. If the other organ of state did not follow a competitive bidding process in appointing the service provider, but the accounting officer still proceeded in utilizing the provision, kindly provide reasons why this provision was utilized despite this being an inherent requirement of regulation 32?	**NONE**	N/A
34. Kindly provide the written report submitted to the accounting officer demonstrating the discounts and benefits to be derived by the municipality in utilising this specific contract? If this was not submitted as part of the legislative process in requesting approval from the accounting officer, please explain on what basis was the cost benefit analysis made?	**NONE**	N/A

City of Matlosana

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

URANIAVILLE
KLERKSDORP
2570

Tel: 018 487 8800
tmonyatsi@klerksdorp.org

TO : **MPAC**

FROM : **ACTING MARKET MASTER**

DATE : **06 MARCH 2023**

SUBJECT : **RESPONSES TO MPAC QUESTIONS**

.....

FRESH PRODUCE MARKET

1. Submit a copy of the investigation report on the cause of the losses as conducted by investigating firm, which was concluded in April 2021.

   We were informed that the investigation report is with the office of the Accounting Officer, who sanctioned the investigation.

1.1 Has the municipality concluded disciplinary process for the remaining two officials charged at the fresh produced market by 15 December 2022?. Please provide brief report.
The Corporate Service directorate is in a better position to provide the required report, as the disciplinary process is handled by the Labour relations office.

1.4 Pg 86 : There is a programme of assisting small-scale farmers by providing transport to enable them to deliver their produce to the Matlosana Fresh Produce Market. Is this transport provided with municipal vehicles or is it outsourced? If outsourced, who is the service provider and how much was spent for the service in the year under review?

The intervention team conducted a small investigation on this programme, but could not find any formal or written agreement on this. The intervention team could not continue with this programme as there is no transport available to continue with the programme. The team did not continue with the programme

2. Pg 90 : According to the AG, the Matlosana Fresh Produce Market generated a commission of R16.6m in the year under review compared to R19.7m in the previous year. What is the reason for the decline? Also, is there a strategy in place to enhance revenue at the market?

20 YEARS OF FREEDOM south africa 1994 - 2014

There were security issues that caused a decline in sales at the fresh produce market, as most of the buyers went to other markets that they feel are safer. The security issues have been addressed, and security has improved. There is continuous talks with the agents to try and bring more variety of produce, so as to win back the customers previously lost.

Kind regards

Tshego Monyatsi
Acting Market Master

City of
Matlosana

OVERSIGHT PROCESS

TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE DIRECTORATE

RESPONSE

Based on the Annual Report for the Financial Year 2021

67

DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE
ACTING DIRECTOR: JJ PILUSA

---

1 WATER

1.1 Annual report P194. WAT (5)
Water leaks – why resolving only 70% of complains received.
What is the department remedial action on lack of resources.

RESPONSE

- **Inadequate teams to respond due to non- functional vehicles on a daily basis.**
- **Old dilapidated water infrastructure that need to be replaced and refurbished.**
- **Procure new vehicles and auction the old ones (anything more than 5 years old)**
- **Fill up all the vacant positions within the Water Section**
- **Amend the existing organogram to at least increase the number of teams to respond to all complaints within a day and do proper maintenance to our infrastructure.**

1.2 Annual Report. P193 WAT (4)
Water loses – why is there no improvement on leaks and replacement of water meters.

- **Inadequate teams to respond due to non-functional vehicles on a daily basis.**

1.3 Jouberton reservoir – provide the committee Progress report on state of reservoir.

- **Attached progress report of refurbishment of Jouberton Reservoir from PMU (attached progress report)**

1.4 there is a leaking valve or pipe at the pumpstation for over a year now, who is responsible for that water loss.

- **As per the report there is a contractor on site working**.

1.5 Provide the committee with water meter reading at CRU (Matlosana).

- The current reading as of 1 March 2023-
  Meter number :09H701395, Readings: 046231
  Meter number :09M052048, Readings: 14489,12

1.6 Submit Pipe burst report per week and the departments remedial action.

Month	*Jul*	*Aug*	*Sep*	*Oct*	*Nov*	*Dec*	*Jan*	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
No. of burst pipes/ week	21.6	19	117.4	28	32	22	42	22	16	46	38	30

1.7 Submit Overtime payment per region – Hartebeesfontien, Stilfontein, Klerksdorp and Orkney.

- **We can share the total overtime paid to the water employees, unfortunately per area is difficult to outline them due to, work gets to be done by teams on other areas to assist in offloading the workload during crises and we have the Senior Plumbers that work on the entire system. (Attached overtime payments).**

1.8 Please provide delivery notes of the replacement machinery at refurbishment water pump stations and proof assets entry for the same.

- **Attached progress report of Refurbishment of Jouberton Reservoir from PMU**

1.9 How many service delivery vehicles are operational

JUNE 2022				
No.	**Description**	**Qty**	**Type of Fleet in Use**	**No.**
1	***At garage***	***29***	Trucks	5
2	***In use***	***9***	Water Cart Truck	0
3	***Write Off***	***2***	Bakkies	4

Attached vehicle report to date.

2 SEWER

2.1 According to AG Orkney Waste Water Treatment plant is dilapidated what is the cause.

- **The Orkney WWTP has been rendered ineffective by the theft and Vandalism of critical components at the Plant**

2.2 How many officials should every plant have and how many employees per pump station please attach job description.

- **Each Plant must have 19 officials with 3 employees working per pumpstation**

2.3 Is there any training offered to employees after refurbishment of machinery at the pump stations.

- **Yes, see attached attendance Register**.

2.4 Please provide name of the service provider and attendance register for the training in 3 above.

- **Korone Engineers**

2.5 What is your turnaround time to improve working conditions at Khuma main, Republic, Lerato and Khuma extension 6 (ie. Drinking water, toilets, showers and shelter.)

- **A budget has to be allocated to the Building Vote number so that these amenities can be put in place. The Building Vote has only been allocated R 1 039.00 for the current financial year**.

3 FLEET

3.1 Has the new Fleet Management System been approved, and implemented as promised?

- **The budget for the comprehensive fleet management system that the municipality requires has been submitted for consideration for the financial year 2023/2024 however the municipality is in the process of procuring tracking system which is the component of the Fleet Management system referred to. Once the procurement is finalized, tracking will be implemented only on the functional vehicles as per the vehicle status submitted to council for approval**.

3.2. Have the tyres issues been centralized as discussed?

- **Procurement of tyres have been centralized to fleet section and has also been centralize only to tyre dealerships and not through appointed service providers who are doing maintenance. The municipality is in the process of procuring a service provider for supply and fitment of tyres**.

3.3 Do the Mechanics have the necessary tools of trade, as they were borrowing from service providers?

- **No, the list of tools of trade that the Mechanics requires have been submitted to finance for procurement. The Mechanics have been instructed not to borrow tools from the service providers.**

3.4 Have the tyres and batteries been marked yet, like discussed with the workshop?

- **Fleet section has been struggling to get an appropriate tool to use in marking the tyres. In the meantime, the fleet section is going to piloting the marking of the tyres using paint. The fleet section is using the engraving machine on the batteries**.

3.5 Are the computers working and have the necessary updated software?

- **The required number of computers have been submitted to finance for procurement. The available computer at the fleet section are working and have the required software**

3.6 What is the reason for service providers not paying subcontractors?

- **The department don't know the reason why the service providers not paying subcontractors.**

3.7 Have the vehicles standing at service providers for longtime periods (years) been taken to the workshop as promised?

- **Vehicles that are deemed irreparable have been collected at all service providers except two TLBs from Erbersohn, one grader at JBS plant hire and three equipments from CBS Klerksdorp**

3.8 The paperwork is still being lost between departments and service providers, making it impossible to keep a paper trail of Jobs and Transactions. How will this issue be resolved?

- **The matter has not been resolved. The Fleet section have to engage the newly CFO for a better method of procurement for fleet repairs.**

3.9 Why are the most prices on repairs still inflated and unusually high beyond realistic rates?

- **The tender makes provision for the service providers to charge 20% mark-up on the materials provided. The responsibility to check the fairness of pricing of the materials is allocated to the Fleet Maintenance Superintendent and two Foremen. Due to the high volume of repairs, the department is randomly checking prices on quotation.**

3.10 What is the time period that Khuwait's was appointed, and when did it come to an end?

- **Khuwait is one of the 7 service providers that were appointed for COM/SCM/T/2/2019/2020 on the 12TH OF February 2020. The contract expired on the 13th February 2022 and thereafter a month on month extension was approved.**

3.11 How did the Official come to make the decision to send the vehicle to Khuwait's the first time? And who made the call? Please provide me with more details, Name and Position (experience?)

- **The department is not sure what MPAC is referring to. It will be appreciated if MPAC can provider clarity on the procurement referred to.**

3.12 How is it possible for the Paperwork like Job cards and Invoicing to be duplicated, and not be picked upon by the Managing Personnel, being the Supervisors + Foremen?

- **The department need a specific incident of the duplication referred to so that it can correctly investigate and provide a correct report. However, the department has indicated that there is a risk of duplication that is created by the loss of documentation within the procurement process as it is still a challenge as indicated in 3.8.**

4. PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

1.1 As per AFS page 417, please submit the item on request for internal funding to complete the Athletic track and field project at Matlosana stadium.

- **The item requested and technical report for Matlosana is attached (Annexure 3.1)**

1.2 Provide a report of the current status of refurbished pump stations as per **PMU1** (page 164, AR) the report must include a breakdown in expenditure for each project.

- **The attached POE is a comprehensive report detailing the status of each pump station as well as the expenditure to date.**

1.3 Please provide a comprehensive report on all mechanical equipment replaced and where old equipment has been stored for all sewer pump stations.

- **The replacement equipment was taken to Municipality's stores but there is other equipment that are still on site that will be collected by COM Mechanical Section. Some equipment was stolen on site and were not delivered to stores.**

1.4 Have the new equipment installed at the sewer pumpstations been entered into the municipality's asset register?

- **No, they have not been entered to the register yet due to the fact that the project have not been handed over and practical completion have not been issued.**

1.5 Are there any regular testing of generators for all the pump stations?

- **There will be planned serving of generators once the project have been handed over and there is a practical completion.**

1.6 Please provide a detailed cost analysis for all CCTV cameras installed at the sewer pump stations.

- **See attached breakdown for CCTV cameras for all 5 pumpstations.**

1.7 Who is responsible for monitoring footage of all CCTV cameras at the sewer pump stations?

- **It is planned that the CCTV footage will be monitored to the Municipality's Security Department as soon as the Control Room have been equipped with the necessary hardware's and software's**.

1.8 What is the current status of the project in **PMU4**? (page 167, AR)

- **Paving of Taxi Routes and Storm –water Drainage in Kanana (Phase 9)-100% completed on 12 January 2023**

1.9 Which changes have been effected on the project scope of works on the project in **PMU4**?

- **Paving of Taxi Routes and Storm – water Drainage in Kanana (Phase 9)- Variation Orders**
  1. **VO.1 – Adjustment of the Provisional Sum for Sub- Contracting work such as laying of paving, construction of V- drains and incorrect quantities of earthworks**
  2. **VO.2 – Provision of access to residents and Contract Price Adjustment.**

3.10 Who is the consulting engineer on the project in PMU7 (page 170, AR) as well as the name of the project manager.

- **Jouberton / Alabama Precinct Bulk Services – there is no Consultant appointed by the Municipality since the project it is a Turnkey. The Contractor was appointed to the Design and Construct.**

3.11 What is the current state of the project contemplated in PMU7?

- **Joubeton / Alabama Precinct Bulk Service – 100% completed 19 August 2022**

3.12 Who are the consulting engineers on the project contemplated in **PMU12?**

- **Refurbishment of Jouberton Reservoir – Rendeals four Consulting**

DIRECTORATE : COMMUNITY SERVICES

ACTING DIRECTOR : J MASILO

---

1 Libraries, Museums Arts & Culture (P93 to 100)

1.1 Libraries (P93 to 95)

1.1.1 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of Libraries, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

- **Council to appoint three (3) qualified Senior Librarians and nine (9) qualified Librarians as proposed in the organogram. (Annexure "A").**
- **Council to appoint one (1) Senior Library Assistant and one (1) Library Assistant for Rebecca Nkae Thulo Library as proposed in the organogram.**
- **Provincial Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation to build new library in Jouberton and SAC to request for funding of building new Library in Kanana from the 5% of MIG – Sports and Recreation. (Annexure "B").**
- **The Library Section has managed to Install public internet and Wi-fi in six Libraries (Klerksdorp, Kanana, Tigane, Jouberton, Alabama, Rebecca Nkae Thulo) and will be installing the remaining six Libraries in 2023/2024 Financial year. (Annexure "C")**
- **Additional Budget has been requested during the adjustment budget and MTREF to Procure 25 000 new books per annum for all Libraries as most of Library books are outdated. (Annexure "D")**
- **Library Section plans to increase photocopy revenue collection and circulated books by 10% in 2023/2024 financial year.**

1.2 Museums (P96- 100)

1.2.1 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of Museums, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

- **Safeguarding all freedom squares by refencing the sites in need thereof and do maintenance of others as budget allows**
- **To source possible funding for Goudkoppie Heritage Hill**
- **Work closely with Parks Section re their continued support for upkeep of all heritage sites (e.g. grass cutting)**
- **To continue with the upgrading of exhibitions at the Klerksdorp Museum towards fully inclusive preservation, conservation and educational programs celebrating the cultural heritage of all the people of the City.**

1.2.2 Is there a rescue plan for the Goudkoppie Heritage Site or is the Section looking t disposing of the site?

- **The Museum prioritized the Freedom Squares since it is important for the Museum to grow our support in the local communities and its financially possible taking the budget of Museum in consideration. The biggest challenge regarding Goudkoppie is getting the finances to fence the parameters of Goudkoppie. The second challenge that will need to be overcome once proper fencing has been installed, is to make provision for 24/7 security officials on duty as well as high-mast security lighting. The remote nature of the site invites criminal activity and even a high security fence will not keep criminals out long without security on duty and proper**

lighting at night. A very large obstacle in this regard remains lack of sufficient funding to accomplish this

- The Museum currently has an MOU in place with Leano La Bophelo (Annexure "E"). This NGO assists with general maintenance of the site.
- Museum would be grateful for assistance from LED to get possible investors so we can revive Goudkoppie as a tourism destination, since most assets of Heritage Significance have been destroyed by the illegal mining by Zama-Zamas since 2017.
- There is a possibility that the North West Provincial Heritage Resources Authority, who has jurisdiction re the heritage aspect of Goudkoppie as a gazette Level II Provincial Heritage Site, may in future have to make the decision to de-accession Goudkoppie as a Heritage Site due to the fact that all the assets at the site of enough heritage significance to warrant level II status(as informed by the original Heritage Impact Assessment tendered to the PHRA at time of application for declaration as a Level II site) have now been lost

1.2.3 Why is there no security at the Old Klerksdorp Cemetery Complex, especially in light of the degradation of the Transnet site next to the cemetery?

- ***No other heritage sites other than the Museum forms part of the service level agreement of external security companies appointed. Request from the Museum to Public Safety for routine inspection at Old Cemetery and Goudkoppie were requested. See attached memorandums.***
- ***Furthermore, it must be noted that the Old Cemetery is still a functional cemetery with no access control measurements just as any other cemetery in City of Matlosana.***

1.2.4 Old Klerksdorp Cemetery Complex (P97- 98), how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22?

- Museum will depend on other departments on their continued support towards grass cutting (parks & cemeteries) and safeguarding (public safety)
- Museum will seek possible funding towards fencing of the historical Graves. The North West PHRA has been approached in the past and will be approached in future with a request to assist with funding to erect proper fencing around the areas in the Old Cemetery Complex with significant Cultural Historic value

1.2.5 Four Freedom Squares (P98), how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22?

The Freedom Squares remain a Maintenance Challenge:

In the Annual Report of 2021/2022 the Museum disclosed its maintenance plan for the four-freedom squares as follows":

<u>Fiscal year of 2022/2023:</u>

- ***Khuma Freedom Square: General maintenance of the site, new signage and an upgrade on its physical appearance – in progress***
- ***Tigane Freedom Square: Repair and painting of Fence – done October 2022***

<u>Fiscal year of 2023/2024:</u>

- ***Jouberton Freedom Square: General maintenance of the site, new signage and an upgrade on its physical appearance***
- ***Kanana Freedom Square: Repainting of Fence***

This maintenance plan is drafted taking into consideration the budget of Museum and the deterioration of each Freedom Square. (Annexure "F") site plan of Khuma Freedom Square. This site plan will be implemented at Jouberton Freedom Square as well.

It needs be reiterated that vandalism remains a serious challenge at all four Freedom Squares due to a total absence of security staff being on duty there:

Finally, the Museum strives towards creating more Heritage Awareness programs, thus ensuring a generation of heritage supporters that will take ownership and pride in their heritage.

1.3 Cemeteries (P100- 101)

1.3.1 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of Cemeteries, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

The Core Functions and Performance and Objective of the Cemeteries Section and challenges for the following 3 to 5 years can overcome if the following can happen:

- The position of Chief Cemetery to filled.
- SMME's be re-instated for regular maintenance of Cemeteries.
- Overtime cost can also be monitored if equipment is repaired.
- The Department received a new TLB under the MIG and waiting for the second one.
- Due to limited budget infrastructure and maintenance of all Cemeteries cannot be done.
- The Department is waiting for the 4 new tractors that will help to keep Cemeteries clean
- The Department is going to appoint Service Providers for the cutting of grass of the Cemeteries
- The Department to tap in to the Cemetery improvement vote to make roads accessible (Khuma new Cemetery, Klerksdorp Cemetery and Regional Cemetery)
- 7 Machine Operators specifically for the Cemeteries be appointed as proposed in the organogram
-

<u>The following project can be planned for the following 3-5 year's place once budget is available:</u>

- Enclosing all cemeteries for safety – priority to be given to Alabama new Cemetery, Tigane new Cemetery and Regional Cemetery.
- Roads within the Cemeteries will always be accessible
- Ablution facilities available for the public during Funerals
- Weeds and grass control will be done on a regular basis.
- More Staff positions to be filled as soon as possible so that Services delivery can be done daily.

Parks, Faan Meintjies Nature Reserve & Aerodrome (102- 104)

1.3.2 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of P, FM&A, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

PARKS:

- The position of Assistant Director: Parks and Cemeteries to be filled (Interviews were done, awaiting appointment).
- Equipment to be replaced or repaired. (Using Service Providers: Extra cost to Department)
- Six (6) Tractors were bought, thirteen (13) bush cutters were donated by Service Provider and thirty (30) bush cutters were bought by the Department but there is a high rate of vacant positions (shortage of personnel).
- No transport for the Supervisors: Vehicle old or non-repairable. No supervision can be carried out. Supervisors are using their own vehicles. (Awaiting Garage to finalize the procurement of ten (10 bakkies).
- Due to limited budget no development in parks
- Overtime cost can also be monitored if equipment is repaired.
- Herbicide to bought for pavements and Council open spaces.
- Limited Budget to obtain items for Bush cutters, Scag and tractors machines (Cutting Line, Blades and Rollers etc.)
- Re-instatement of SMME's for grass cutting.
- The Department to cultivate own plants and trees so that we do not have to use services providers.
- Overtime will be far less if equipment is not always breaking down.

Faan Meintjes Nature Reserve:

- Re-infencing of budget for Infrastructure to upgrade main gate, swimming pool pumps, picnic area and sewerage pipeline upgrade, Lapa area and Caravan site.
- Roads to be upgraded internally so that roads are easily accessible for the public during raining seasons.
- That the income that is generated for the Sale of Game (every 2 years) be ploughed back into the reserve for upgrade and new entertainment at the Reserve.
- Local Economic Department to market Faan Meitjies.
- Two Rangers were included in the proposed organogram.
- That the Organogram be approved so that hiking tours and game drives can generate an income for Council.
- Game Drive Vehicle has been requested.
- New Blood of species of game be introduced and budgeted for in the next financial years.
- The Department has partnered with Centurion Academy and Friends of Faan Meitjies as part of improvement at Faan Meintjies.

PC PELSER AIRPORT

- Upgrading of the water supply to the Hangers.
- Painting of the Municipal Hangers for revenue
- Private Hangers have been leased and are Generating income.

1.4 Occupational Health Centre (P104-108)

1.4.1 Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of OHC, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

The first challenge is the old vehicle

- Priority is currently given to the service delivery departments for purchasing of new vehicles. A request will be made to fleet management as and when the funds are made available for support departments.
- The Assistant Director Occupational Health Services is getting the travel allowance and as and when there is a challenge with the vehicle she transports the Staff to the arranged venues.

The second challenge of delay in the bringing of IOD documents for timeous processing.

- 2020 was during COVID -19 which there were restrictions thus no education was done around that period.
- The challenge is addressed by continuous education to the different sections. (Annexure "G")
- The Assistant Director and the Occupational nurse attended a two-day seminar arranged by Department of Labour Compensation Fund, COGTA and SALGA in Rustenburg. The latter assisted the section in attending to COIDA matters electronically and the relevant employee is called in to bring all the needed documents which will be scanned and e-mailed back for prompt response.
- The relationship created between the section and all private hospitals attending to IOD has also assisted the system to work quick and reliable. The hospital will call as and when documents are needed and the turnaround time is less than 24 hours unless it is during Public holiday or weekends.

1.4.2 What is the Section doing to ensure that the Professional Nursing vacant posts are filled?

- The matter will be addressed with the finalization of the Organogram as the Strategic session.

City of Matlosana

PUBLIC SAFETY
PO BOX 99
KLERKSDORP
North West Province
2570

Tel: 018 487 8101
Fax: 018 462 8671
astrydom@klerksdorp.org

TO : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

FROM: ACTING DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY – MR AJS MARAIS

DATE : 28 FEBRUARY 2023

SUBJECT: QUESTIONS BASED ON THE ANNUAL REPORT FOR 2021 / 2022 ANNUAL REPORT

The above mentioned matter bears reference.

1. **LICENSING**

1.1 Why motorist are taking their cars to private companies for testing. What is the department's turnaround strategy on bringing the motorist to the Municipal testing stations?

- ✓ The Private Companies are offering runners to collect and deliver the vehicles after testing.
- ✓ The strategy is to promote and assure the public that once their vehicle is tested and passed by City of Matlosana Licensing testing stations, their vehicles will be compliant with National Traffic Act and SABS Standards.

1.2 What is the Management doing to minimize long ques at the Licensing Department?

- ✓ The department is in the process of procuring invertors to have Enatis System operational during loadshedding.

1.3 Is the department having any back up system in place during loadshedding? If not, why?

- ✓ No. The Provincial Department of Transport are the only custodian of Enatis system, and they did not provide the Municipality with any funding or means of support during loadshedding.

2. **TRAFFIC**

Page 108 Chapter 3.16 Traffic, Security and Municipal Court.
(Introduction to Traffic and Municipal Court)

2.1.1 Traffic Section is not adhering to any of their responsibilities, why not?

- ✓ Traffic Division is adhering to their responsibilities, however, we are aware that more can be done in terms of their role in the creation of safe road

environment, promotion of safer road traffic environment, reduction of road traffic violations, collection of revenue from traffic offenders etc.

- ✓ Management is continuously assisting the Division to improve on its responsibilities, by acquiring tools of trade, and building capacity through training interventions, and ensuring that vacant budgeted positions are filled.
- ✓ Turnaround strategy is implemented, and addressed the short comings by receiving eleven (11) new patrol vehicles for visibility and law-enforcement.
- ✓ The Department is in the process of finalizing issuing of tools of trade, uniform and appointment of additional traffic officers.

2.2 Page 109 – 110

2.2.1 Is the Municipality having value for money in the traffic official?

- ✓ Value for money is received from traffic officials, their responsibilities are spread on their area of functionality.
- ✓ Ensuring Traffic Safety (education and enforcement of the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996).
- ✓ Attending to road traffic accidents and recording the particulars thereof.
- ✓ Ensuring free flow of traffic (point duty).
- ✓ Traffic escorts (funerals, VIP escort and abnormal loads).
- ✓ Road traffic law enforcement.
- ✓ Crime prevention.
- ✓ Road closures (demonstration and funerals).
- ✓ Court attendance.
- ✓ Traffic is working closely with the National Prosecuting Authority in the finalization of all transgression issued by Traffic Officers to ensure all culprits are brought to book.

2.2.2 How many tickets are issued per day by each Traffic Official?

- ✓ It is expected and has been communicated to officials that for every law enforcement hour, tangible results must be reported.
- ✓ Citations issued, must reflect the amount of hours spent on actual law enforcement activity.

2.2.3 What is the amount of revenue collection in terms of by-laws including Traffic fines and penalties for the financial year 2021 / 2022?

- ✓ The amount of revenue collected from by-laws and traffic fines for financial year 2021/ 2022 is R 1,119 341.16

2.2.4 What system is in place for traffic fines recovery?

- ✓ A special Unit to focus on revenue collection from outstanding warrants of arrest has been established to monitor roadblocks, and also conduct the execution of warrants of arrest.
- ✓ We introduced the Back Office by appointing a service provider in the system of revenue collection, but due to non-performance, their services were terminated.

2.2.5 Most robots in town are not functioning, why and who is responsible for the functioning of the robots?

- ✓ Electrical department is responsible for functioning of the robots.

.

3. SECURITY SECTION

3.1 Why is the Municipality outsourcing while we have a Security Department in our Municipality?

- ✓ Our internal security only covers a certain portion of Council asset and are mainly utilized for access control.
- ✓ Currently we are having 5 new appointed guards, while private security companies amount to 199 security guards to assist the Municipality.

3.2 Is there adequate security in place at sub-stations, water and sanitation facilities?

- ✓ It is not sufficient due to the limited budget allocated for security division,
- ✓ Minimum security guards are deployed at the substations, water and sanitation facilities including the hotspots.
- ✓ We are in the process of investigating new technology which includes electronic, and early warning systems and fully functional armed response.

3.3 Municipalities building and facilities are being vandalized while there are securities, why?

- ✓ It is true that vandalism is still occurring on Municipal Properties, this is as a result of Private Security being outnumbered by the Zama-Zamas. In some instances, the Security is being shot at or disarmed.
- ✓ In relation to Municipal Security, they are being used to guard our facilities such as Libraries and our Halls.

4 FIRE AND RESCUE

4.1 Service delivery still very poor. Why?

- ✓ Budget constraints
- ✓ Appointment of additional staff and procurement of Fire Engen.
- ✓ To get other Fire Stations (Stilfontein, Orkney and Hartbeesfontein) fully functional.

4.2 After all that have been said, there is still no advancing performance. Is there any consequences Management?

- ✓ They are trying their outmost best to deliver their daily duties with limited tools of trade and operational vehicles.
- ✓ Consequence Management is implemented as there is any misconduct.

4.3 Why are there no fire stations in the townships?

- ✓ As a result of budget constraints. Please refer to **4.1 (Service Delivery)**

5. DISASTER MANAGEMENT

5.1 Why two officials have been appointed for the Disaster Management Unit that is not existing and where are they placed?

- ✓ New structure is developed and approved.
- ✓ Organogram was concluded and positions were identified to be filled.
- ✓ Disaster Management Unit falls under the Municipal Manager's unit.
- ✓ Two appointed officials are currently placed / operating at Fire & Rescue Division.

5.2 How is the Council delivering these services to the community?

- ✓ Whenever there is a need or incident where disaster is needed.
- ✓ Fire & Rescue and Disaster Management units, response to any incident where Community need assistance of either additional shelter, distribution of food parcels, matrass and blankets when necessary.
- ✓ Fire & Rescue and Disaster Management Unit compile and submit reports to stakeholders, Council and affected NGO'S.

Hope you find all in order. For any clarity, please don't hesitate to call office of Acting Director: Public Safety (018) 487 8101/2

Kind regards

AJS MARAIS
ACTING DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY

RESPONSES TO ANNUAL REPORT QUESTIONS TO MPAC 2021/2022

DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SUPPORT

HUMAN RESOURCES

NO	ANNUAL REPORT 2021/22	MPAC QUESTIONS	ANSWERS	POE
1.		a) How many adopted policies are in place and implemented and when were they last reviewed?	A total of 63 policies were adopted. The report is attached.	**HRM 1**
		b) Is there appropriate systems (policies) and procedures to monitor, measure and evaluate the performance of staff?	Currently, the municipality only assess the performance of senior managers (s56 & s54) and there is a policy in place in this regard. The minister introduced new regulations which make it obligatory to implement a PMS to all staff below senior managers. The PMS office has reviewed the current PMS policy to include PMS for lower levels. The draft policy is in line with the regulations and will be workshopped to councilors and management in the next policy workshop.	**HRM2**

		c) What is the status quo on the appointment of general workers?	The process of interviewing the shortlisted candidates has been concluded and the report was finalized. The delay is currently because of shortage of tools of trade in the service delivery departments. The needs were received and submitted to BTO to expedite procurement of the tools of trade. There is an intention to appoint general workers before the end of May 2023.	
	Annual Report page 200 (Skills 5)	d) What is the level of compliance with regard to equity in Human Resources?	The municipality adopted an EE Plan that came into effect on the 1st August 2020 and will end on the 30th of July 2025. The municipality implement and advertise positions considering the recommendations on the EE plan. At this stage, we are fully compliant with the provincial demographics.	**HRM3**

		e) What are the costs on overtime allowances?	**R 68,589137.91**. There are various factors why the municipality is not complying with the BCEA regarding overtime. The most common factors are shortage of vehicles, tools of trade and personnel, especially general workers.	**HRM4**
		f) Why there is no Promotional Policy? Please elaborate	Promotion is linked with proven performance of officials. Since there has never been performance management and development system for personnel below Senior Managers, it will become difficult to promote officials as their performance is not assessed. As soon as the draft performance policy is adopted, HR will draft promotion policy that will be considered by council.	
		g) Why personnel are acting on positions for too long?	Not all personnel act for too long but some positions require continuity and stability. Human Resource Management office is weekly involved in activities of recruiting and filling vacant	**HRM5**

			funded positions to avoid acting of personnel.	
		h) When last was the organogram submitted to council for approval	The organizational structure was adopted in 2012 and the top structure was reviewed in 2017. In 2022 a structure review was conducted but is not yet adopted by council.	
		i) Are critical posts being advertised? If so, provide proof of advertised positions.	Yes, HR has advertised a number of critical position. Please see attached adverts.	**HRM6**
		j) How is Human Resources dealing with AG's finding on unskilled officials in Finance and SCM?	HR conducted skills audit to identify skills gaps, and applied through Workplace Skills Plan(WSP) for funding from LG SETA. Programs such as Bachelor of Business Management, BCOM Accounting, skills program in Municipal Finance Management Program (MFMP) as well as Certificate in Supply Chain were awarded to	**HRM7**

			the Municipality. Identified officials were sent to training. 3 officials in Supply Chain completed their certificate, 31 completed MFMP and 13 are still undergoing their 3 year Bachelor degree.	
2.	**SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING**	a) What is the status of skills transfer in the City of Matlosana	HR is not responsible for skills transfer from appointed service providers but has sensitized departments to include in their service level agreements a clause on skills transfer. Please e.g. Grant thornton and Finance Department. Current contracts do not have skills transfer clause as far as HR is aware.	
		b) Was the skills audit done in the year under review 2021/2022	Yes, skills audit was conducted in the year under review	**SKL1**
		c) Does the municipality have Skills Development Plan in line Skills Development Policy.	Yes, there is a Skills Development Plan in line with the Skills Development Policy Refer to HRM 7 Annexure	**SKL2**

		d) What Criteria is used to identify employees for training	Candidates are identified through Skills Audit and departments are requested to release the identified employees to attend training.	
3	**Labour relations**	How many employees are currently on suspension and period thereof?	During the period under review, there were only two employees on suspension. See attached report.	**LR1**
		Provide the committee with the report of all disciplinary cases, arbitration and review applications, cost per cases and reason for referral to external attorneys.	See report attached	**LR2**
		What is the acting allowance paid to the Acting Deputy Director HR & LR? Why is the position not filled.	HR may not release (internally or externally) any personal information of any employee as prescribed by the POPI act. There was previously a dispute that was lodged by an applicant who was not shortlisted hence the delay. The interviews are scheduled for 13 March 2013.	**LR3**

8. Cashier	• Gross Dishonesty/ fraudulent conduct	No financial implications	Finalised Dismissed
9. Market Assistant	• Gross Dishonesty/Fraudulent conduct	No financial implications	Finalised Final Written Warning repayment of shortages
10. Cashier	• Gross Dishonesty/ Theft • Write-off without Council resolution	No financial implications	Finalised Resignation
11. Cashier	• Gross Dishonesty/ Theft • Fraud	R4 453.32 (Prosecutor)	Finalised Dismissal
12. Cashier	• Gross Dishonesty/Theft • Shortages • Fraud	No financial implications	Ongoing
13. Cashier	• Gross Dishonesty/ Theft. • Dereliction of Duties • Shortages	No financial implications	Finalised Written Warning accompanied with repayment of outstanding money.
14. Cashier	• Gross Dishonesty/ Theft • Gross Dishonesty/Dereliction of Duties	No financial implications	Finalised Dismissed

15. Assistant Manager: Admin Market	Gross Dishonesty, Fraud & Corruption, & Failure to act in the best interest of the Municipality	**R9 575,55 (Prosecutor)**	Ongoing
16. Admin Officer Grade 1	Gross Dishonesty, Fraud & Corruption, & Failure to act in the best interest of the Municipality	No financial implications	Finalised Resignation
17. Divisional Head	Gross Dishonesty, Fraud & Corruption, & Failure to act in the best interest of the Municipality	No financial implications	Finalised Resignation
18. Technical Assistant	Failure to carry instruction	No financial implications	Finalised The matter was dismissed.
19. General worker	Abscondment	No financial implications	Finalised Dismissal
20. General Worker	Abscondment	No financial implications	Dismissal
21.Messenger Driver	Absenteeism	No financial implications	Finalised Final Written Warning
22. Senior Engineering Assistant	Gross negligence	R2 801,98	Finalised The matter was dismissed.
23. Senior Clerical Assistant	• Gross dishonesty Fraud	No financial implications	Finalised Dismissal
24. Team Leader : Grade 3	• Negligence	No financial implications	Finalised Final Written Warning
25. General Worker Grade 2	• Assault and consumption of alcohol on duty	No financial implications	Finalised Dismissal
26. General Worker Grade 2	• Absenteeism	No financial implications	Finalised Final Written Warning coupled referral to EAP.
27. Labour Relations Officer	• Gross Insubordination / Gross Dishonesty	R8 279.42 (Prosecutor)	Ongoing

		R4 030,24 (Presiding Officer) R 4 463.44 (Prosecutor) R2 151.68 (Presiding Officer)	
28. General Worker	• Abscondment	No financial implications	Finalised Dismissal
29. Assistant Director: Supply Chain	• Contravention of National Treasury MFMA Circular • Unauthorised and irregular appointments of service providers.	R2 151,68 (Presiding Officer)	Ongoing
30. **General Worker X2**	• Negligece	No financial implications	Finalised Final Written Warning coupled wit EAP Attendance.
31.**Special Worksman**	• Negligence	No financial implications	Finalised Final Written Warning
32. **Swimming Pool Supervisor**	• Dereliction of duties • Dishonesty • Personal gain	No financial implications	Finalised Final Written Warning
33. **Swimming Pool Supervisor**	• Dereliction of duties • Dishonesty • Personal gain	No financial implications	Finalised Final Written Warning

90

Cashier	Unfair Dismissal	**01 September 2021**	**Finalised**	N/A	**No cost incurred**	**29 October 2021**	The Commissioner dismissed the matter and closed the file.
Assistant Director	Unfair Labour Practice	**25 January 2022**	**Finalised**	N/A	**No cost incurred**	**08 February 2022**	The commissioner ordered that the Respondent set aside the warning issued on 20 September 2021.
Cashier	Unfair Dismissal	**10 January 2022**	**Finalised**	N/A	**No cost incurred**	**29 July 2022**	The parties entered into a settlement agreement and agreed that Ms E. Botha be reinstated without retrospective payment and that she be issued with a final written warning, and that she also repays the Employer all monies owing as a result of the shortages which was R31 333.67 payable over a period of six months.
Clerk	Unfair Labour Practice	**14 February 2022**	**Finalised**	Yes	**R214 219.20**	**13 May 2022**	The Commissioner ordered that the Respondent has committed an unfair labour practice and that the promotion of the 2nd Respondent is declared unfair and procedurally unfair from 06 May 2022. Furthermore, the Commissioner ordered that

							the 1st Respondent re-advertise the position within reasonable time but not later than end of June 2022. The Municipality was served with application for review of the decision by the affected employee.
Messenger Driver	Unfair Dismissal	**11 March 2022**	**Finalised**	N/A	**No cost incurred**	**15 May 2022**	The Commissioner ordered that the employee be reinstated on the same terms and conditions which governed the employment prior to the termination of his employment contract. That the Respondent must in consultation with the Applicant deduct monies for private calls made by the Applicant as provided in paragraph 8.2 of the Telephone use and Communication Policy and that the Applicant return to work not later than 01 June 2022 and be paid an amount of R20219.30 equivalent to two months for loss of income which

							must be paid on 30 June 2022.
Head of Department : LED	Unfair Labour Practice	**18 April 2022**	**Finalised**	N/A	**No cost incurred**		The parties entered into a settlement agreement and agreed that the employee be returned his erstwhile functions, duties and powers with immediate effect, effectively from May 2022.

Cashier Supervisor	Unfair Labour Practice	**30 June 2022**	**Finalised**	**N/A**	**No cost incurred**	**05 July 2022**	The Commissioner decided that the Applicant is not entitled to the allowance and that the Respondent has not committed an unfair labour practice by not paying allowance to the applicant.
Senior Clerical Assistant	Unfair Dismissal	**17 August 2022**	**Finalised**	**N/A**	**No cost incurred**	**27 September 2022**	The Commissioner decided that the charge 1 and 2 were substantively unfair and ordered the Municipality to re-employ the Employee to any suitable position in the Drivers Licensing Testing Department on remuneration that prevailed before her dismissal.
Cashier	Unfair Dismissal	**05 October 2022**	Finalised	N/A	**No cost incurred**	**14 October 2022**	The Commissioner decided that the dismissal of the Employee was both procedurally and substantively fair.
Cashier	Unfair Dismissal	**17 October 2022**	**Finalised**	**N/A**	**No cost incurred**	**30 October 2022**	The Commissioner decided that the dismissal of the employee was substantively unfair.

Cashier	Unfair Dismissal	**29 November 2022**	**Finalised**	**N/A**	**No cost incurred**	**29 November 2022**	The Employee withdrawn the matter.

PENDING ARBITRATION CASES

	INCLUDE EXTERNAL PROCESSES						
POSITION & LEVEL	**NATURE OF DISPUTE**	**DATE DISPUTE STARTED**	**PROCESS STAGE**	**REFERAL TO EXTERNAL ATTORNEYS**	**COST/S PER CASE**	**DATE TO BE FINALIZED**	**CONCLUDED OUTCOME**
Cashier	Unfair Dismissal	**23 February 2022**	Pending	N/A	**No cost incurred**	N/A	N/A
Traffic Official	Unfair Dismissal	**24 May 2022**	Pending	N/A	**No cost incurred**	N/A	N/A
Cashier	Unfair Dismissal	**31 November 2022**	Pending	N/A	**No cost incurred**	N/A	N/A

ANNEXURE A

City of Matlosana

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT:

LABOUR RELATIONS UNIT

4/5/R

Enq: A.J Sebetlele/ao

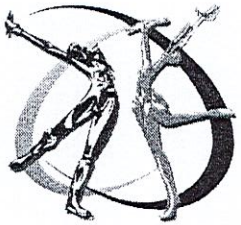
DATA BASE FOR SUSPENSIONS FOR CITY OF MATLOSANA MUNICIPALITY FOR THE YEAR 2021/2022

NAME	DATE OF PRE-SUSPENSION HEARING	DATE OF SUSPENSION	END DATE OF SUSPENSION	STATUS	PROGRESS ON DISCIPLINARY ENQUIRY
1. Senior Clerical Assistant	25/05/2022	25/05/2022 (For a period of three months)	Employee Dismissed on separate disciplinary hearing	Employee Dismissed on separate disciplinary hearing	N/A
Senior Clerical Assistant	25/05/2022	25/05/2022 (For a period of three months)	25 August 2022	Suspension extended	Matter postponed sine die.

REPORT ON DISCIPLINARY CASES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2022

ANNEXURE B

NAME AND SURNAME	NATURE OF ALLEGED MISCONDUCT	COSTS PER MATTER	STATUS
1. General Worker	• Intimidation	No financial implications	Finalised Written Warning
2. General Worker	• Intimidation, Improper Behaviour, Assault & Bringing Municipality in disrepute		Finalised Final Written Warning
3. General Worker	• Intimidation, Improper Behaviour, Assault & Bringing Municipality in disrepute		Finalised Written Warning
4. Cashiers X3	• Financial Misconduct	No financial implications	Finalised Dismissed
5. Traffic Official	• Gross Dishonesty/ Corrupt conduct/ Gross negligence/ Unauthorized usage of Council vehicle	No financial implications	Finalised Dismissed
6. General Worker	• Abscondment	No financial implications	Finalised Dismissed
7. Assistant Horticulturist	• Gross dishonesty & Failure to act in the best interest of the Municipality	R3 601.55 (Presiding Officer) R4 713.15 (Prosecutor)	Finalised Final written warning and suspension of pay for a period of ten consecutive days.



REPORT ON ARBITRATIONS

MUNICIPALITY NAME: CITY OF MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

FINALISED ARBITARTION CASES

	INCLUDE EXTERNAL PROCESSES

POSITION & LEVEL	NATURE OF DISPUTE	DATE DISPUTE STARTED	PROCESS STAGE	REFERAL TO EXTERNAL ATTORNEYS	COST/S PER CASE	DATE TO BE FINALISED	CONCLUDED OUTCOME
Assistant Horticulturist	Compliance	**04 August 2021**	**Finalised**	N/A	**No cost incurred**	**11 August 2021**	The Commissioner set aside the Compliance order.
Assistant Director Roads and Storm Waters	Unfair Dismissal	**12 July 2021**	**Finalised**	N/A	**No cost incurred**	**24 October 2021**	The Applicant failed to attend the Arbitration proceedings and the Commissioner dismissed the application.
Senior Clerical Assistant	Unfair Dismissal	**01 July 2021**	**Finalised**	N/A	**No cost incurred**	**14 December 2021**	The Commissioner dismissed the matter and closed the file.

99

ANNEXURE B2

ANNEXURE B

(3)

REVIEW APPLICATIONS: CITY OF MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NAME AND SURNAME	REASON FOR REFFERAL TO EXTERNAL ATTORNEYS	COSTS PER CASE
1.I. Duffy	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**R315 198.60** **R354 834.42**
2.J. Mavundle	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**R225 378.41** **R250 036.73**
3. O.E Mokgoro	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**Not yet received invoice**
4.N. Molefe	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**R294 565.00**
5. J. Mofokeng	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**Not yet received invoice**
6. R. A Errens	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**R118 613.05**
7. V.E Mqobongo	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**R86 216.23** **R89 279.60** **R87 212.50**
8. M. Diseko	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**Not yet received invoice**
9. M. Khumalo	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**Not yet received invoice**
J. Maume	The standard practice is that court work is done by attorneys	**Not yet received invoice**

12.2

COUNCILLORS & WARD COMMITEES INPUTS

The Chairperson

Municipal Public Accounts Committee

City of Matlosana

KLERKSDORP

2571

8 March 2023

COMMENTS ON THE 2021-2022 ANNUAL REPORT

Madam

Herewith please receive comments on the 2021-2022 Annual Report, as prepared by the Ward 16 committee members.

Kind regards

CLLR ANSOFIE COMBRINCK

WARD COUNCILLOR

WARD 16

076 1466 406

Assessment of the 2021-2022 Annual Report in the Madibeng Municipality.

In compliance with section 121 of the Municipal finance Management Act no: 56 of 2003 which stipulates that: "every municipality and municipal entity must for each year prepare an annual report in accordance with its guidelines as provided for in Chapter 12 of the MFMA.

This annual report reflects on the efforts to implement our Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan SDBIP for the year under review (2021/2022). During the year under review, Council worked tirelessly to build on the achievements of our predecessors to accelerate the provision of much-needed service delivery focusing on the five developmental Local Government Key Performance areas

- Basic Service Delivery and Infrastracture develop
- Municipal transformation and Organisational develop
- Local Economic Development.
- Financial management and Viability
- Good Governance & Public participation.

It is important to mension that the 2021/22 annual report the municipality received an unqualified Audit outcome financially and a clean audit opinion on the performance.

Mission, Vision, and Core Values of the city of Matlosana are as follows

(i) Vision :- A proficient and prosperous municipality that delivers high quality services to its citizens

(ii) Mission :- To render equitable, sustainable and high quality basic services to the citizens of Matlosana.

(iii) Core Values :- The core values ~~and~~ are expressed by the acronym "RAPIT" Respect, Accessibility Professionalism, Integrity and Trasparency

Communication, Participation and Forums

The IDP of the city of Matlosana is a product of broad consultation amongst key community stakeholders with the view to turning ours into a municipality that addresses the developmental needs and mandate of our residents.
The IDP is the strategic drive for our budget and performance management system to ensure the acceleration of service delivery to the communities we serve. The city of Matlosana values ~~public~~ participation of its community in governance. To this end, the municipality has established Ward committees in all 39 wards.

For purposes of compliance with the legislative requirement, the City has established formal structures for effective participation in the IDP processes. (i) IDP representative forum constituted by formal representatives of various civic and community organisations as well as other formal structures affected by the developmental efforts of the municipality.

Wards Committees

The main objective is to enhance participatory democracy in local government. Ward committees are one way in which one can have a say in government decisions. The key purpose of Wards committees is to increase the participation of local residents in Municipal decision-making as they are a direct link with the relevant Council; they are representatives of the local Ward and they should be involved in matters such as the (ii) IDP

(iii) Annual Municipal Budget
(iii) Council Projects and key policies as all these activities impact on Local people.
(iv) Dispute resolution with the Councillor
(v) Provide info about Municipal operations
(vi) Monitor the performance of Municipality and raise concerns to the Local ward.
(vii) Assist with community awareness

campaigns on issues such as Solid waste, water sanitation, payment of fees, and charges as members know their local communities and Ward council needs.
No policy in terms of Sections 72-78 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 has been accepted on Ward committees by Council.
? Why is this not accepted yet by Council.

The city established ward committees in all 39 wards to enhance public participation and Accountability.
? The IDP Participation & Alignment Criteria (KPI table) 2.5 page 33 all the boxes are ticket yes, where it should have been no, for instance "(Were the indicators communicated properly to the Public?)"

Municipal Website Compliance (KPI)
The Website should serve as a mechanism to promote accountability and transparency to communities and therefore information posted should be accurate and timeously updated.
? (i) Public Private Partnership Agreements (Sect 120)
(ii) Supply chain contracts above prescribed value
(iii) All Long-term borrowing contracts
(iv) Annual Report
They all dont appear and why?

The Annual performance report will there for be presented to the Auditor-general for auditing together with the Annual financial Statements on 31 August 2022 and the following are reported on:

(i) IDP and Capital projects
(ii) Operational and Compliance indicators
(iii) Outcome 9 Indicators of National Govern
(iv) National Key Performance Indicators

Organisational results 2021-2022 on KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

Key Performance Indicator	TOTAL KPI	Annual % Met
Basic service delivery & Inf Ser	32	63 %
Municipal Trans & Organisational Ser	33	76 %
Local Economic Development	6	67 %
Municipal financial Viability & Mng	40	63 %
Good governance and Public Partic -ipation.	118	73 %
Total Average		70 %

* 2020-2021 Annual report reflected a 63% total average performance which reflects an increase in Organisational performance of 3%.

Organisational results 2021-2022 on different DIRECTORATES in Municipal Mng Office.

Key Performance Indicators	Total KPI's	Annual Net
- Office of Municipal Manager	37	68 %
- Technical & Infrastructure	40	70 %
- Budget & TREASURY	45	51 %
- Corporate Support	24	83 %
- Community Development	22	95 %
- Public SAFETY	19	68 %
- Planning & Human Settlements	20	75 %
- Local Economic Development	22	68 %
Total Average Performance		70 %

∴ The 2020-2021 Annual performance report reflected 67% which again reflects a 3% increase in performance compared to last years.

By-LAWS ASSESMENT for the year 2021-2022

(a) Electricity By-Law for small scale Imbedded Generation (SSEG) Installation Introduced and Publicised on 05 April 2022

(b) Customer care, Credit Control & Debt Collection By-Law is still in review process from the 2020/2021 Report and now with 2021/2022 annual report, why not finalised yet?

(c) Parking meter By-law is still in review process from the 2020/2021 report and now with the 2021/2022 annual report and not finalised yet. (Clarity)

Key assessment on Planning & Human Settlements Directorate.

KPA : Service delivery & Infrastructure development
Section : Housing services
Objectives : To service residential stands with basic services excluding electricity to address the housing backlog.
Question : Of the 469 residential stands targeted, only internal roads done, no residential stands serviced in 2021/22.

KPA : Good governance & Public participation
Section : Director human Settlements
Objectives : To ensure that all Directorates KPI's are catered for
Question : 205 Applications verification forms submitted to the Attorney, but only 183 title deeds registered due to lack of finances. Why was the budget not sufficient for this planning.

KPA : Good governance and Public participation
Section : Housing services
Objectives : To improve tenure security to housing beneficiaries.
Question : from 2500 title deeds to beneficiaries, only 1552 titles registered. Therefore the service provider could only manage to submit 1552 power of attorneys to

pass transfer. Why? is it due to lack of funds?

KPA : Good governance and Public participation.
Section : Housing services
Objectives : To develop sustainable human settlements
Question : Assessment of four informal settlements and only three settlements done & approved.
Analysis : Appointed enumerations only commenced work in the second week of April 2022 till June 2022. No relocation of squatters done.

KPA : Good governance and Public Participation
Section : LANDS Affairs
Objectives : To update and maintain a credible register of all land leases, monitoring ~~and~~ validity and escalations.
Question : 40% which is 114 lease applications received and only 46 applications finalised.
Analysis : Accounts often in arrears, so they have to wait for them to be paid up first or make arrangements with finance to pay, then the application can be finalised.

CHAPTER 1

By the time when this financial report was compiled, there was a vacant post of:

a) Municipal Manager
b) Chief Financial Officer

These positions were later filled after the processes were done. As much as the post were advertised, the council did not disclose why they opted for Rapport and City Press newspapers only.

The processes of filling these posts were put in place but were not fully covering issues of critical scrutiny which includes the following points:

i) Was the current Municipal Manager present in the running of the council as well as the current CFO when these posts were vacant

ii) The magnitude of these positions is very high and will need very renowned Auditing Company to be involved in the filling of these positions.

iii) The council did not explain to the public why they chose iFact Auditing Company; just to erase the myth of cadre favouritism.

iv) The credentials of all individuals involved in the vetting of candidates not disclosed.

It also appears that the current MM was part of the compilation of this financial report because she has presented an executive summary as well as the Municipal Manager's Overview on this financial report.

She has also indicated the privilege of having to present this Annual Report of the city for 2021/22 financial year.

It appears to be that the MM was included as a stature of what this report is supposed to have not necessarily that she was present from the stand of this financial Report. According to the Auditor General there are a lot of deficiencies the accounting officer did during the financial year budget of the city council which raises a concern of qualification to the post.

CHAPTER 3

SANITATION

By virtue of the council is aware of the aged infrastructure and it needs refurbishment and upgrade they should have no room for wasteful and fruitless expenditure so as to be able to address all challanges of sanitation.

ELECTRICITY

It is surprising to hear from the city council that a tender for procument of materials was given to a service prouder who did not have the capacity to alleviate and solve the maintainance of the Electrical and Mechanical Engineering sectron's challanges and still consistantly engaging the finance Directorate per money to repair and maintain materials already procured before.

There is a general concern of ageing infrastructure of electrical equipment in the city and someone was given a tender to address these problems but unfortunately the tender fell into wrong hands and no mention is made of how this matter is going to be reversed so as to retrieve the money and hold the service prouder accountable

Roads and Storm water Drainage

Since 2018/19 to 2021/22 only 27 gravel roads were upgraded to tar and only 4 existing surfaced roads were resurfaced, this is a very small number when taking into cognisance the area which the city of Matlosana is responsible for. The city of Matlosana has a tendency of letting surfaced roads to deteriorated to extremely bad conditions before they attend to damaged roads and this will be costly because more resources will be needed against the poor financial state of the city.

Museum

The report indicates that the bronze statue of activist Casey Sindi was stolen and later recovered but no mention is made that the perpetrators of theft of this statue were facing prosecution or not.

Parks

The city council of Matlosana acknowledges that the have budget constrains to render a better service to the community and as a result the parks and recreational equipments are going to deteriorate to bad and unusable conditions.

Strategic Planning and Regulatory Matters

Municipalities must develop strategic plans and allocate resources for the implementation and this implementation must be monitored on an ongoing basis and the results must be reported on during the financial year to various role-players to enable them to do corrective measures where required.
The question will be whether reports have been made available to various role player and whether was there any identification of challanges and if so, how are they going to apply corrective measures as expected.

CHAPTER 4

Policies

A functional Municipality adhere strongly to HR strategies and compliance to the legislations to regulate the workplace.
Of all policies of the council, policy on Fraud and corruption Prevention Strategy should be the cornerstone of the City Council. Many of of the responsibilities of the City Council are not fully and satisfactorily achieved due to financial constraints. The city council is losing a lot of money due to corruption. All the plans of the city council will fail because of corruption.

CHAPTER 5

The city of Madlosana is operating on the back food because of the huge deficit of R621m (2021/22). Before it was R259m (2020/21). The question is was the accounting officer not aware about this developments so that he can be able to arrest the situation before it gets out of hand. Some of the debt impairment could have been addressed in different way especially where tender procurement were involved. When the situation is like this its very concerning as to whether the residents of Madlosana well get basic services as it is expected of the city Council of Madlosana as its core responsibilities. It is therefore advisable that policy number 50 on the list of policies which is Investigation Policy to be implemented so as to prevent unnecessary and wasteful and fruitless expenditure of council finances.

Basic Service and Infrastructure Backlog.

The backlog of upgrading infrastructure is not only as the result of closure of mines and migration of families from farming settlements to urban areas. It is also because of lack of accountability, cadre deployment, embezzlement of funds and unqualified personnel in very influential positions. Thourough planning and transparency is the cornerstone of progress.

CHAPTER 6

Auditor-General's Opinion.

The Auditor General has painted a very bleak picture on the audit of financial statement of the Mafikeng City Council. The emphasis of the Auditor General was put on the following matters:

1) Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. pg 312
2) Material losses pg 312
3) Restatement of corresponding figures
4) Uncertainty relating to litigation against the City Council.
5) Unaudited disclosure notes pg 313
6) Unaudited supplementary schedules pg 313

On the abovementioned issues the Auditor-General did not identify any material finding on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information on the selected key performance area of the municipality. Even though the management managed to correct the material misstatements in the annual performance report (KPA2) submitted for auditing, he did not report any material findings on the USEFULNESS and RELIABILITY of the reported performance information.

Internal control deficiencies

The Auditor-General identified the following areas as deficiencies on the part of the City Council of Matlosana:

i) The leadership did not ensure that adequate policies and procedures were implemented, resulting in recurrence of financial mismanagement.

ii) Management's internal controls and processes over the preparation and presentation of financial statements were not adequate and did not prevent material misstatements.

iii) Management does not have an adequate risk strategy to address identified risks in supply chain management.

iv) The Auditor General also noticed that the management and accounting officer failed to take and implement appropriate actions to enhance the existing financial plan and to commence with implementation of the revised plan to address the financial problems of the municipality that are preventing it from paying Midvaal and others owed by the council within 30 days.

12.3

PUBLIC & INTEREST PARTIES' COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

AfriForum

05 March 2023

Mrs. K Moipolai

Municipal Public Accounts Committee
Matlosana Local Municipality
P.O. Box 99
KLERKSDORP
2570

By email: kea@klerksdorp.org

Dear Mrs. K Moipolai

Comments: Matlosana Local Municipality Annual Report for 2021/2022
For attention: Chairperson Municipal Public Accounts Committee

---

AfriForum is a non-profit organisation with its main purpose the protection of the constitutional rights of its members and the communities to whom these members belong. We act on behalf of our members in the local community of Matlosana who issued the civil rights organisation the mandate to address the local municipality-related issues on their behalf.

The late submission in this regard is due to the publishing of the notice for inviting the public for comments in the Thursday edition of the Klerksdorp Record local newspaper and not in the regular weekly Thursday edition where related notices are usually published.

Please acknowledge receipt of this letter as a matter of urgency and reply in accordance with Section 5(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended.

F.J. Roos
Chairperson: Klerksdorp Branch
✉ voorsitter.klerksdorp@afriforumtak.co.za
☎ 012 644 4485 | 083 378 8826

Alta Pretorius
Distrikskoördineerder: Mooirivier
Gemeenskapstrukture
District Coordinator: Mooi River
Community Structures
✉ alta.pretorius@afriforum.co.za
☎ 012 644 4485 | 081 392 2071

Comments: Matlosana Local Municipality Annual Report for 2021/2022

Cover to cover and each 382 pages of ANNUAL REPORT refer TO CITY OF MATLOSANA INSTEAD OF MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY was established in terms of the provisions of sections 151 and 155 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa,1996 as amended, read with sections 12 and 16 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No.117 of 1998, notice 377 of 2010, promulgated in the Extraordinary Provincial Gazette of North West, no 6847 of 24 December 2010.)

Amendment of Notice No. 301of 2000

4. **General Notice No. 301of 2000, establishing the Matlosana Local Municipality (NW403) and published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 5574 dated 29 September 2000, is hereby amended by the substitution for subsections 2. (1) (d) and 3. (1) of the following subsections:**

" 2. (1) (d) shall be known as the Matlosana Local Municipality (NW 403), is hereby established with its area of jurisdiction as described in Annexure "A" hereto, with such area being divided into 35 wards.

3. (1) The local municipality referred to in section 2 (1) shall have a council consisting of 70 members with 35 of those members being proportionally elected councillors and 35 ward councillors."

Questions arise what legal implication can occur if the Local Municipality is wrongly cited in for instant notices, correspondence, policies, bye-laws and legal procedures?

Page 8.
L SEAMETSO signed Municipal Manager's Overview as Municipal Manager despite post designations on page16 indicate Municipal Manager status as vacant. On page 25 it is spell out that Council appointed Ms Lesego Seametso as the Acting Municipal Manager. Reference to Acting Municipal Manager also appear on pages 161, 437 and 464.

Page 12.
A CITY WITH A VISION: The OPERATING PRINCIPLE(S) in respect of INTEGRITY and TRANSPARENCY are exactly word for word the same.

Page 13.
Distributions Population by Age Group.
Both DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION GROUP and DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION tables contain the subheadings Age Structure. Table heading on level of education incorrectly displays Age Structure instead of Educational Level.

Page 13.
PROPORTION OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY 2021/2022
The table indicate that households with no access to Basic Service Delivery as zero. However, in the Municipal Manager's Overview on page 8 it stipulates otherwise.
"The following are some of the critical achievements:
Provided 99% of households with access to basic water.
Provided 92.7% of urban households with access to basic sanitation.
Provided 92% of urban households with access to basic electricity.
Provided 92% of households with access to basic refuse removal."

Which of these statements are the correct?

Page19.
COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS
Proper and timorously proof reading on the not audited annual report could have prevented various mistakes, duplications, and anomalies prior to the glossy printed binding.

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

Page 22
SINGLE WHIP
Under the heading POLITICAL STRUCTURE, a photograph of Cllr K Ndincede appears as Single Whip. However, on page 441 under item 30, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements, both him and his predecessor's remuneration is indicated as Chief Whip. It needs to be mentioned that the designation of Chief Whip was changed to Single Whip as per resolution CC141 dated 20/10/2010 by Council.

The remuneration in respect of Cellphone Allowance for both occupants reflect as R44 400 for the two financial years, however MV Chinga occupied the post for only 11 months in the 2020/21 financial year, up to May 2021, whilst K Ndincede occupied the post for all 12 months in the 2021//22 financial year.

Does the Cellphone Allowance reflect correctly?

Page 31
WARD COMMITTEES
It was mentioned in various previous Annual Reports that: "that no policy in terms of Section72 – 78 of the Local Government Structures Act, Act 117 of1998 has been accepted by Council." This means that thirty-nine wards with 10 ward Committee Members each, totaling 390 are in operation and monthly financed from National Government Equitable share transfers.

RECOMMENDATION:
The Municipal manager of a municipality must prepare or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of the budgeted-related policies of the municipality, or any necessary amendments to such policies, in accordance

with the legislation applicable to those policies for tabling in the municipal council by the applicable deadline specified by the mayor in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management act, 2003 as amended and regulations.

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

Page 42
WATER PROVISION
TABLE: TOTAL USE OF WATER BY SECTOR (KILOLITRE)
The mentioned table for the financial year 2021-2022 water usage for Domestic purpose is
14 574 858 units. Unaccountable Water Losses is 18 655 013 units. To put these figures in perspective, 4 080 155 more units are lost than domestic usage for the same period. The estimate monetary loss for water calculated at the lowest tariff of R 6 per unit amounts to
R 489 694 091for 2021/22 financial year.

Page 443
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

City of Matlosana
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
36. Bulk purchases (continued)		
Electricity (losses in units)	224 393 020	200 802 291
Electricity (losses as %)	38%	34%
Water (losses in units)	18 655 012	14 776 983
Water (losses as %)	51%	42%

Electricity and water are supplied by Eskom and Midvaal Water Company.

The municipality is in the process of installing meters at all its premises to enable us to accurately measure and manage own use. A strategy has been developed to minimise distribution losses and it will be implemented over time due to budget constraints.

According to the published regulations made in terms of section 168 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management act, 2003 as amended on Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. Section 7(1) (n)**"The Municipal manager of a municipality must prepare or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of the budgeted-related policies of the municipality, or any necessary amendments to such policies, in accordance with the legislation applicable to those policies for tabling in the municipal council by the applicable deadline specified by the mayor in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the Act."**

(n) any policies related to managing electricity and water including –

(i) a policy related to the management of losses; and

(ii) a policy to promote conservation and efficiency;

Polices related to managing electricity and water do not that appear in the list of policies on pages 268,269 and 270 of annual report. Were Policies pertaining water and electricity loss management submitted?

Page 443

The same sentences repeated year after year:" The municipality is in the process of installing meters at all its premises to enable us to accurately measure and manage own use. A strategy has been developed to minimize distribution losses and it will be implemented over time due to budget constraints."

Conclusion: The cost of meters to be installed will only form a small fraction of the financial saving that can be realized on water losses. Obviously, the strategy that had been developed and or implemented is not very successful as there is yet another increase in the loss of electricity and water.

RECOMMENDATION: The Municipal manager prepare or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of the budgeted-related policies in accordance with the legislation, Section 7(1) (n) the published regulations made in terms of section 168 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management act, 2003 as amended on Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, for tabling in the municipal council by the applicable deadline specified by the mayor in terms of section 21(1)(b)of the Act."

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

Page 44

ACCESS TO WATER

TABLE: WATER SERVES DELIVERY LEVELS

The number of households in table under headings: **Proportion of households with access to piped water and Proportion of households receiving 6 kl free** that is reported now and in the previous Annual Report is incorrect as all households do not receive 6 kl free. Only indigent registered households receive 6 kl free water.

Page 45

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 2021/2 WATER SERVICE

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 2021/22: WATER SERVICES					R'000
Details	2020/21	2021/22			
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	**851 987**	**889 466**	**922 766**	**879 796**	**-1.1%**
Expenditure					
Employees	41 918	37 608	43 070	40 856	8%
Repairs and maintenance	4 355	17 368	23 464	38 532	55%
Other	906 464	623 817	660 162	961 451	35%
Total Operational Expenditure	**952 737**	**678 793**	**726 696**	**1 040 839**	**35%**
Net Operational Expenditure	*-100 750*	*210 673*	*196 070*	*-161 043*	

COMMENTS ON THE PERFORMANCE OF WATER SECTION

The municipality is still experiencing high losses due the aged infrastructure, a low maintenance budget, shortage of vehicles to attend to complaints speedily and implement action of preventative maintenance.

The section has developed a maintenance plan that includes the refurbishment of the pressure reducing valves and gland packing of valves in both the reticulation system as well as pump-stations. Reporting on IWA Water Balance to DWS has assisted the reporting of correct water losses within the system.

Responding to burst pipes within a short period has had an impact in reducing water losses. The municipality is currently refurbishing and replacing malfunctioning pressure reducing valves during 2019/20 and into 2020/21 together with other activities to reduce to water losses. A huge outbreak of water meter being stolen around the Matlosana area has negatively impacted on the water losses increasing to 12.7% for the financial year from 41% (2019/20) to 51% (2020/21).

Reservoirs are cleaned annually to ensure that the water quality remain at 98% compliance as all times.

The financial lost for 2020/21 of R100 750 000 increased to R161 043 000 for 2021/22. The remarks made under item "Page 443" hereof are a clear reflection on the inability to curb ever increasing water losses.

RECOMMENDATION: The Municipal manager prepare or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of the budgeted-related policies in accordance with the legislation, Section 7(1) (n) the published regulations made in terms of section 168 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management act, 2003 as amended on Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, for tabling in the municipal council by the applicable deadline specified by the mayor in terms of section 21(1)(b)of the Act."

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

Page 46
WATER OBJECTIVES TAKEN FROM IDP
The date **31 June 2022** under headings Target Original and Target Adjusted, clearly reflects the lack of proper proof reading.

Page 50
Wastewater Sanitation Provision
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE SANITATION WATER SERVICES

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: SANITATION SERVICES					
					R'000
Details	2020/21	2021/22			
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	157 705	144 720	149 071	143 840	-0.61%
Employees	48 315	4 ,256	50 427	48 801	7%
Repairs and maintenance	2 551	3 475	21 571	17 380	-93%
Other	119 651	118 263	140 211	147 284	20%
Total Operational Expenditure	170 517	196 994	212 209	213 465	8%
Net Operational Expenditure	*-12 812*	*-52 274*	*-63 138*	*-69 625*	

The financial lost for 2020/21 of R12 812 000 increased to **R69 625 000 for 2021/22.**

The drainage Tariff Structure on sewerage existing structure dates to the 1960's when after it was metricated and the amalgamation of the towns Klerksdorp, Stilfontein, Orkney and Hartbeesfontein, an ad-on approach was followed. The Council resolution taken more than a decade ago that the existing 63-year-old structure for drainage services be revised has also still not been executed. In addition, the non-levying of additional sewerage charges in respect of Townships contributes to the deficit on the service.

RECOMMENDATION: The Municipal manager prepare or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of the budgeted-related policies and get appropriate tariffs approved to eliminate the said loss.

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

Electricity Provision
Page 52
Background
Alabama and Manzilpark are extension of Klerksdorp not townships, as erroneously referred to.

No particulars supplied on free basic alternative energy in the form of liquefied paraffin.

Page 53 High electricity technical losses due to ageing (aging) and saturated infrastructure Page **54** High electricity non - technical losses due to illegal connections and tampering of metering units.

Page 443
TABLE: Notes to the Annual Financial Statement

City of Matlosana
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
36. Bulk purchases (continued)		
Electricity (losses in units)	224 393 020	200 802 291
Electricity (losses as %)	38%	34%
Water (losses in units)	18 655 012	14 776 983
Water (losses as %)	51%	42%

Electricity and water are supplied by Eskom and Midvaal Water Company.

The municipality is in the process of installing meters at all its premises to enable us to accurately measure and manage own use. A strategy has been developed to minimise distribution losses and it will be implemented over time due to budget constraints.

The municipality claim to have developed the Electricity Loss Reduction Strategy (ELRS), which contains strategies to address the high electricity technical and non – technical losses. Despite a fore mentioned the Electricity (losses in units) increased from 34% to 38% as reflected in the table above.

RECOMMENDADATION: The Municipal manager prepare or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of the budgeted-related policies in accordance with the legislation, Section 7(1) (n) the published regulations made in terms of section 168 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management act, 2003 as amended on Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, for tabling in the municipal council by the applicable deadline specified by the mayor in terms of section 21(1)(b)of the Act."

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

Page 58

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 2021/2 ELECTRICITY AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The table supplied incorporate figures of both **ELECTRICITY AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES,** with a shortage of R155 576 000 for 2021/22.
No table for only electricity Total Operational Revenue as well as Actual Expenditure that indicates whether electricity is on a profit or deficit basis, is supplied. The separation of the services is critical for application when electricity tariff are calculation.

RECOMMENDED: The Municipal manager take the necessary steps to ensure that these services reflect as separate entities.

Page 62

Waste Management

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS				
				Households
Description	2018/19 Actual	2019/20 Actual	2020/21 Actual	2021/22 Actual
***Solid Waste Removal:* (minimum level)**				
Removed at least once a week	166 685	170 047	170 181	170 798
Minimum service level and above sub-total	*166 685*	*170 047*	*170 181*	*170 798*
Minimum service level and above percentage	*94.32%*	*95%*	*92%*	*92.%*
***Solid Waste Removal*: (below minimum level)**				
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	5 491	5 244	7 216	8 518
Using own refuse dump	4 547	3 564	6 985	5 538
No rubbish disposal	0	0	0	0
Below minimum service level – sub-total	*10 038*	*8 808*	*14 201*	*14 056*
Below minimum service level – percentage	*5.68%*	*5%*	*8%*	*8%*
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS*	176 723	178 855	184 382	184 854
** - Total includes informal settlements*				

The service is annual operated at a profit, despite tariffs not making provision for a monthly basic levy and no proper ratio between tariff-setting for different size refuse containers.

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

Page 68

FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

The Table on free basic services does not include any particulars regarding free basic alternative energy, nor 100% property rates reduction as subsidy or rebate as a combination of R15 000 impermissible rates (section 17(1)(h) of MPRA -Act 6 of 2004 as amended), and an additional rebate of R35 000 which amounts to R 50 000 x the current property rate tariff.

Indigents for under free basic alternative energy qualify for two plate paraffin stove, two paraffin lamps and one paraffin pump as well as a 2,5 kg fire extinguisher annually plus 20 liters illuminating paraffin delivery per month.

Contrary to the indigent relief policy, particulars regarding numbers and monetary value on free basic alternative energy are also not reported to council monthly, together with the other free basic services rendered.

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council

Page 71
Roads and Storm- Water Drainage
The extremely poor state of the 1 103,83 Kilometers, tarred roads, due to limited financial resources speaks for itself. **NO COMMENT!!!**

Page 75 to78.
Licensing Services
The service statistics for licensing services on page 77 refers to **COST (R)** which should read **Revenue**.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: LICENSING SERVICES					
					R'000
Details	2020/21	2021/22			
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	25 044	23 276	26 879	22 584	-3%
Expenditure					
Employees	33 379	33 808	33 746	33 013	-2%
Repairs and maintenance	122	322	6 722	6 644	95%
Other	1 563	1 157	3 078	2 856	59%
Total Operational Expenditure	35 064	35 287	43 546	42 513	17%
Net Operational Expenditure	-10 022	-12 011	-16 667	-19 929	

The service statistics for licensing services on page 77 refers to **COST (R)** which should read **Revenue**.
The pay point mentioned at post office has in the meantime been expanded to two pay points. Although there is an increase in licenses renewals as well as driving licenses the department reflects a noticeable increased deficit of R19 929 000 for the 2021/22 year.

26. Agency Fees

Commission received	13 735 741	14 934 246

The North West Department of Community Safety andTransport Management issues motor vehicle licences to motorists for a prescribed fee. Given the geographical location of municipal offices, it is convenient for motorists to be able to renew their licences at these locations. The municipality facilitates the issuing of these licences and the collection of the prescribed fees.

The municipality acts on behalf of the Department to issue licences to, and collect money from motorists. The transaction is however between the Department ,and the motorist (i.e. third party) - the party responsible for the payment of the licence fee. The municipality is not a party to the transaction with the third parties but rather facilitates the transaction between the Department and the motorist, and receives a commission fee accordingly.

The table also lacks a total and includes revenue collected on behalf of province, RTMC and Prodiba. Commission received as described under **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements, item 26 Agency Fees on page 436** has been totally omitted.

Despite that management personnel at licensing reconcile fees for payment to Nort West Department of Community Safety and Transport Management, the ANNUAL REPORT does not mention anything of arrears in this regard.

Page 79/ 80
Land Use Management
TOWN-PLANNING
Despite efforts on placing of newspaper adverts, calling on landowners to submit applications where transgressions of provisions of the By-Law and the Scheme Regulations have been found, no application is applied to ensure that property rates and taxes be levied in accordance the use (unlawful use) of the property. This action will enhance revenue collection where illegal land use occurs.

RECOMMENDATION:
That council's Customer Care, Credit control & Debt Collection Policy under paragraph 41 Theft and Fraud be corrected by paragraph 41.5.4 (erroneously omitted in current copy) be inserted to award "whistle blowers" on above, where retrospective levies not exceeding 24 months, according to paragraph13.3 of council's Tariff Policy, can be levied for the enhancement of revenue collection.

Page 82
LEASE REGISTER 2021?22
List of 17 lease agreements RENTAL AMOUNT reflect nothing on VAT.
Lease agreement No 7 indicate: **DATE STARTED** as 05/11/2021 and **EXPIRY DATE** 04/11/2021. How can the lease expire before it started?
Nothing mentioned at all on lease contracts at the FRESH PRODUCE MARKET.

Page 88

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT and FRESH PRODUCE MARKET

INANCIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET			
INDICATOR	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
	R	R	R
Market commission	18 548 049	19 749 348	R16 645 610
Cold storage and ripening facilities	1 036 208	1 408 015	R 1 414 788
Rental estate	1 256 821	1 384 811	R781 007
Rental carriages	161 255	250 136	R86 313

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT and FRESH PRODUCE MARKET					R'000
Details	2020/21	2021/22			
	Actual Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	29 516	16 150	37 330	3 864	-56%
Expenditure					
Employees	18 229	21 195	20 845	16 374	29%
Repairs and maintenance	2 744	2 308	2 999	1 477	56%
Other	11 852	1 021	1 828	8 416	-88%
Total Operational Expenditure	32 825	24 524	25 672	26 267	-7%
Net Operational Expenditure	*-3 309*	*-8 374*	*11 658*	*10 597*	

The following misleading figures in the table occur: **Total Operational Revenue** for 2021/22 under **Actual Expenditure column R3 864 000** despite Market commission alone is displayed as R19 749 348 on page 90 and *Net Operational Expenditure* as R10 597 000, while it should be – **R22 403 000 (R3 864 000 Total Operational Revenue minus Total Operational Expenditure R26 267 000.**

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

INANCIAL (SHOULD BE FINANCIAL) PERFORMANCE OF FRESH PRODUCE MARKET

Due to a lack of information regarding both, Total Operational Revenue and Total Operational Expenditure as well as Net Profit or Loss on FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE as per all other services, the fresh produce market figures do not provide the opportunity to review short comings and comparison in that regard.

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

Page 91
"COMMENT ON PERFORMANCE OF FRESH PRODUCE MARKET
The South African Police is investigating alleged irregularitiesat the fresh produce market, prompted by the accounting officer.
The investigation was still on-going at the date of this report"
ALSO REPORTED, IN THE ANNUAL REPORT 2020-2021 ON PAGE 93.

Why are progress reports not included in this report?

Page 93 COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES
With all council's halls and the activities held there, surely it deserves to be included in the Annual Report?

Pages 100 to 101
AREODROME

Correct spelling should be AERODROME.
AERODROME is mentioned together with cemeteries on pages 100 and 101 and repeated with Parks, Faan Meintjes Nature Reserve on page 102.

Some statistics on aerodrome hangers should be included in the Annual Report

Page 103
Parks, Faan Meintjes Nature Reserve and Orkney Vaal
Orkney Vaal: No statics reported.

Page 108 to 110
TRAFFIC, SECURITY, MUNICIPAL COURT AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
he incorrect inclusion of Contempt of Court amount of R 175 150 for 2021/22 financial year inflated the TOTAL INCOME, as this funds according to section 64(4) of MFMA should have been paid to the Court. The same applies to R 10 600 Provincial court fines.

Were the amounts PAID OVER?
Despite the heading of Security Services, no statistics is supplied.
As Technical Services is part of the section it should also include statistics there on.
Renting of Parking Bay, Undercover Parking, Disc, Road Marketing, Storage Fees, towing of vehicles and clamping of vehicles.

Despite annual tariffs increases no revenue nor statistics reflected!

Page 136
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES
Pension Fund
Medical Aid Funds

Medical Aid Funds

The medical aid funds are accredited by the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC).

The Council's actual expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year as the employer's contribution to medical aid funds was R38 351 368, while the medical aid for pensioners and provision for 2021/22 are R14 125 855 which brings the total medical aid fund to R52 477 222.

MEDICAL AID FUND		
Details	Nr of Members	Employer's Contribution (R)
Key Health	52	2 660 721
Hosmed	57	2 301 651
Bonitas	249	9 315 043
LA Health	642	21 361 795
Samwu Med	92	2 703 157
Pensioners and provision for contributions	226	14 125 855
TOTAL	1 318	52 477 222

As no financial data for 2020/2021 financial year regarding Council's actual pension fund expenditure is supplied, no comparison with 2021/2022 financial year expenditure that totaled (miss spelling totalled) R84 321 641.33
Under **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements, item 29 Employee related costs on page 436** for Pension Fund for the 2021/2022 financial year reflects as **R83 156254 resulting in a difference of R R1 165 387.33 that warrants explanation.**

The current format and figures only present particulars in respect of 2021/22 financial year,
making it impossible to make any comparisons with previous year.

To improve above it should be changed more or less to Pension Fund format on
page 135.

Medical aid – company contributions as per **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements No 29– Employee related cost - page 409** reflects an amount of only R 47 292 368 whilst annual report on Medical aid Funds as per page 136 reflects R 52 477 222 resulting in a huge difference of R5 184 854 that warrants an explanation.

Page 137
Outstanding Monies
Councillors

OUTSTANDING MONIES				
Accounts in Arrear as at	Arrears June 2019	Arrears June 2020	Arrears June 2021	Arrears June 2022
	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
Councillors*	339 270	433 021	305 352	1 115 309
Employees	787 537	4 794 573	1 679 755	4 705 622**

** Names of Councillors in arrears for more than 90 days can be seen in Note 50 of the financial statements.*

*** It must be noted that the outstanding amount owing by personnel has increased drastically, due to an ongoing investigation which commenced in December 2019 of personnel who are owing and not paying. These personnel are being included to the salary deduction list on an ongoing basis. Council, through its Finance Portfolio Committee, is monitoring the status of these debts, against the repayment arrangements made, to ensure that monies owed are recovered within the acceptable timeframe, in line with legislative requirements.*

Arrears of Councilors escalated by **265.25%** from R305 352 to **R 1 115 309** on 30 June 2022.

Employees

Arrears of employees as R 1 679 755 as at June 2021 is miss stipulated because indicated as R4 794 573 and R4 705 622 respectively in June 2020 and June 2022

As another eight months has passes up to end of February 2023 with no arrears amounts available, it is not possible to judge whether arrears had increased or declined.

Are the prescribed steps as per paragraph 22.13 of Council's Debt Collection Policy strictly enforced?

Page 311
AUDITOR- GENERAL'S REPORT 2021/22 dated 30 November 2022 and
AUDITOR- GENERAL'S REPORT 2020/21 dated 30 November 2022 both on Page 311 of the ANNUAL REPORTS for the last two financial years, has exactly word for word the same continence, but only different paragraphs numbers on:

Other reports	2021/22	2020/21
Paragraph no	66	52

66. In addition to the investigations relating to material irregularities, I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties that had, or could have, an impact on the matters reported in the municipality's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.

	2021/22	2020/21
Paragraph no	67 to 69	53 to 55

Investigations

Investigations

67. The South African Police Service are conducting several investigations into the awarding of tenders by the municipality, prompted by the accounting officer during 2020. These investigations were still ongoing at the date of this report.

68. The South African Police Service is conducting an investigation into alleged irregularities at the fresh produce market, prompted by the accounting officer during 2020. The investigation was still ongoing at the date of this report.

69. During 2015, a consulting firm was requested by the North West Office of the Premier to conduct an investigation into allegations of financial misconduct at the municipality. The investigation was completed and a report with recommendations issued to the Office of the Premier, but at the date of this report, it has not been tabled in the council. In addition, the accounting officer referred the report to the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigations (Hawks) for further action, which was still on going at the date of this report.

It is extremely worrying that the report on the investigation in 2015 in paragraph 69, submitted to the North West Office of the Premier, but to date not been tabled in the council.

Please incorporate this recommendation in oversight report to council.

Pages 327 to 334
APPENDIX A- COUNCILLORS
Under **Ward and/ or Party Represented** the undermentioned acronyms is used that do not appear under the list of acronyms on pages 379 to 381
:ACDP
ANC
COPE
DA
EFF
F4SD
FF+
VF+

Page 378
LIST OF ACRONYMS
The list is incomplete as the following acronyms are not listed and MATLOSANA, the description fits KOSH.

MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act, **as Amended – Omitted**
AO	ACCOUNTING OFFICER
CFO	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
CSF	Community Safety Forum
DoE	Department of Energy
DPSA	Department of Public Service Administration
DWS	Department Water and Sanitation
EAP	Employee Assistance Program
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and demand and Supply Management program
ESCOM	Electricity Supply Commission
Ext	Extension
IESBA	International Code of Ethics for Professional Accounts
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Program
IT	Information Technology
ITC	Information and Communication Technology
IGR	Intergovernmental Relations
LUMS	Land Use Management System
MSA	Municipal Systems Act, as **Amended – Omitted**
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act, as Amended
MMC	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER
Natis	
NDPG	Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant
PAAP	Post Audit Action Plan
POE's	Proof of evidence files
PR	proportional representation
PRV	Pressure reducing valves
SARS	South African Revenue Services
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning Land Use Management, **Act – Omitted**
SMART	
MP	
TRMC	Road Traffic Management Corporation
VTSD	Villages, Townships and Small Dorpies
WSA	Water Services Authority
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant
Z.A.R.	

Page 361 to 368
APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTEREST
It has been noticed that several Councilors did not disclose their houses according to property valuation roll, under this appendix.

Page 369 and 370
APPENDIX K: REVENUE COLLECTION
APPENDIX K(I) REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE **BY VOTE 2021/22**
APPENDIX K(Ii) REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE **BY SOURCE2021/22**
A comparison between the two appendixes indicates that only 2020/21 Actual total amount corresponds with each other. All 2021/22 totals under all headings differ between the two appendixes.

Which appendix contains the correct figures?

Page 424
Cash and cash equivalents
Note 13 under **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements** on page 424 Cash on hand is reflected as R 68 500, unchanged for a couple of years.

Question arises when last were inspections on Cash on hand conducted?
Does above Cash on hand include Cash on hand of Fresh Produce Market?
Does above Cash on hand include Cash on hand of various Petty cash held per Council's policy?
As the tariffs are not enforced, why has the float not been paid in at Financial Services?

Under **TRAFFIC, SECURITY, MUNICIPAL COURT AND TECHNICAL SERVICES (page108 -110) SERVICE STATISTICS FOR TRAFFIC AND SECURITY SERVICES**
Income from parking grounds for the last two financial years reflects no income at all. The tariffs are still in power and annually increased.

Page 445
Notes to the Annual Financial statements item 43 Financial instruments disclosure
Eskom deposits – The deposits increased from R 37 830 777 (2021) to R 38 462 885 (2022) due to interest paid on deposits held by them. The interest amounts to R 632 108. (1.67%).

It is recommended that the deposits be replaced by a bank guarantee and invest the cash deposits with a commercial institution for the benefit of Council at a much higher interest rate than the 1.67percent presently earned at Eskom.

Page 450 to 452
Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements – Note 50

It is customary in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements in the Matlosana Local Municipality's annual report to list Councillors that are in arrears with their municipality consumer accounts, both less and more than 90 days as onat 30 end of June each year.

On 30 June 2022, names of 15 Councillor's arrears accounts are listed amounted to R 1 115 309 < 90days R79 586 > 90 days R 1 035 723.) Amounts range between R 9 054 and R 213 241. Although number of councillors had declined from last year by one, arrears skyrocketed from R 387 290 to R 1 115309. As another 8 months passed since then, current figures not available. During the year ending 2022, 27 Councillors had arrear accounts amounting to R 1 403 853. During the year ending 2021 only 20 Councillors had arrear accounts amounting to only R 358 382.

Above > 90 days accounts makes a mockery of "CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS" as contained in **Schedule 1- 12A Councillor in arrears.**

"A councillor may not be in arrears to the municipality for rates and service charges for a period longer than 3 months." (LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT NO 32 OF 2000, as Amended.

WHEN WILL CHAIRPERSON OF COUNCIL FULFILL ITS DUTY AS PER PARAGRAPH 13 AND ACT ON THE BREACH OF CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS?

Is interest at 15% pa, monthly levied on these arrears' accounts?
What is being done to recoup the arrears amounts?
The report of the Auditor -General do not raise an opinion on arrears that has become a permanent fixture.
Page 453

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements 51 Contingencies

Despite a note under **Moore Stephens/ City of Matlosana** on page 455: "The plaintiff's institution legal process against the City of Matlosana for payment for service rendered. This matter was settled and will therefore not be a contingent liability in the current year." the amount of R 5 108 173 is included and therefor overstated in the Total of **R 607 545 938** on page 453.

Please acknowledge receipt of this letter as a matter of urgency and reply in accordance with Section 5(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended.

F.J. Roos
Chairperson: Klerksdorp Branch
✉ voorsitter.klerksdorp@afriforumtak.co.za
☎ **012 644 4485** | 📱 **083 378 8826**
Alta Pretorius
Distrikskoördineerder: Mooirivier Gemeenskapstrukture
District Coordinator: Mooi River Community Structures
✉ alta.pretorius@afriforum.co.za
☎ **012 644 4485** | 📱 **081 392 2071**

ADDRESS: 21104 EXT 1

JOUBERTON

PHAKAMA STREET

2574

Date: 28/02/2023

From: Rays Hope NPO

To: City of Matlosana Council, MPAC Chairperson & Committee

Municipal Manager/ Municipal CFO

Subject: Comments & Questions Letter

Good day Sir/Madam.

Comments; we have received your audit report for 2021/22 it is our concern as a law abiding NPO, and it is unpleasant that Auditor's-General Report for 2021/2022 with findings, that managers, senior manager and officials, Political Office-Bearer deliberately, negligently failed to comply with a duties imposed by provision of MFMA and failed to perform delegated duties in terms of MFMA regulation 32(1).

In terms of the MFMA, any political office-bearer or official of municipal, directors of municipal, municipal manager, CFO who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorised an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, is liable for that expenditure "period".

In terms of section 34(4) of PRECCA Any person or institution must report possible financial misconduct to the law enforcement institutions, municipal manager, mayor, municipal council, who has legislated duty to investigate the allegation and in terms MFMA regulation 5(1) and 5(2), Regulation 8(4) of MFMA, Precca s34(1) & s34(4)

Quoting auditor general report for 2021/22 opinion "the statement of financial performance indicates that the municipality incurred a net loss of R621 263 674 during the year ended 30 June 2022, and at this date, the municipality's total current liabilities exceeded its total current assets by R1 892 901 834. These conditions, along with other matters as set forth in 45, indicate the existence of a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt on the municipality's ability to operate as going concern".

For openness, accountability and transparency here is our Clarity seeking questions

1. Which policies and strategies are in place to deal with compliance with laws and regulations, fraud and corruption?

2. Does the municipality have historical / baseline information regarding the extent of non-compliance, fraud and corruption in the organization?

3. Are the strategies and plans to prevent non-compliance, fraud and corruption implemented and do we measure their outcomes? If no, then how do we know they are effective? If yes, then have we seen a decrease in the instances of non-compliance, fraud and corruption?

4. Has the Disciplinary Board provided recommendations on all investigations and these reported to Council, provincial and national government as required by the MFMA regulations on Financial Misconduct?

5. During the year under review, have there been any disciplinary measures and/or criminal prosecutions for instances of fraud and corruption relating to the municipality involving either, municipal councillors, officials and/or private individuals or companies?

6. What has been disclosed in the AFS and Annual Report and is it adequate?

7. What was the outcome of the processes listed above?

8. What has the municipality done to recover losses resulting from fraudulent and corrupt activities?

9. Have these recoveries and/or losses been recorded in the AFS?

10. Has the information in the declaration forms been verified? Are supplier declarations vetted against internal SCM staff and SCM committee members?

11. Were the 3 bid committees properly constituted? If not, why not and what steps are being taken to rectify the non-compliance?

12. Kindly provide a breakdown of contracts awarded through (1) petty cash purchases, (2) written or verbal quotations, (iii) formal written price quotations and (iv) competitive bidding?

13. Were the reasons accepted and approved by the accounting officer? If so, provide us with the written approval provided by the accounting officer?

14. Were the reasons for deviation in terms of regulation 36 tabled at the **first** meeting of Council after the event? If so kindly provide us with written proof of tabling in council including any comments from Council, if any, and how such was addressed by the accounting officer?

15. Were the reasons for deviation included in the notes to the annual financial statements? If so, kindly provide us with the note and page number in the annual financial statements where this can be obtained and verified?

16. Confirm whether the contract which was concluded by the other organ of state was procured via a competitive bidding? If so, kindly provide written proof to this effect? If the other organ of state did not follow a competitive bidding process in appointing the service

17. provider, but the accounting officer still proceeded in utilising the provision, kindly provide reasons why this provision was utilised despite this being an inherent requirement of regulation 32?

18. Kindly provide the written report submitted to the accounting officer demonstrating the discounts and benefits to be derived by the municipality in utilising this specific contract? If this was not submitted as part of the legislative process in requesting approval from the accounting officer, please explain on what basis was the cost benefit analysis made?

The NPO demands accountability at the behest of communities

We demand answer within 14 working days upon receiver of these letter

Yours in community development

Thank you in advance

Chairperson: Mr Malebo

Contact: 076 9009 716

Email: rayshopenpo@gmail.com

rayshope

12.4

2021/2022 PROJECTS SITE INSPECTION REPORTS

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
OVERSIGHT PROCESS 2021/2022

IN LOCO INSPECTIONS

NO	DATE	PROJECT	LOCATION	DEPT REP
1.	13 Feb 2023	Refurbishment of Electrical & Mechanical Equipment's in the water Pump Stations	Jouberton	PMU Manager PMU Technicians
2.	13 Feb 2023	Extension of the National Fresh Produce Market	Uraniaville	PMU Manager PMU Technicians
3.	13 Feb 2023	Construction of Jouberton Taxi Rank	Jouberton	PMU Manager PMU Technicians
4.	14 Feb 2023	Refurbishment of Electrical & Mechanical Equipment's in the Sewer Pump Stations	Stilfontein	PMU Manager PMU Technicians
5.	14 Feb 2023	Refurbishment of Electrical & Mechanical Equipment's in the Sewer Pump Stations	Khuma	PMU Manager PMU Technicians
6.	14 Feb 2023	Refurbishment of Electrical & Mechanical Equipment's in the water Pump Stations	Khuma	PMU Manager PMU Technicians
7.	21 Feb 2023	Refurbishment of Electrical & Mechanical Equipment's in the Sewer Pump Stations	Kanana	PMU Manager PMU Technicians
8.	21 Feb 2023	Refurbishment of Electrical & Mechanical Equipment's in the water Pump Stations	Ellaton	PMU Manager PMU Technicians

City of
Matlosana

MPAC IN-LOCO INSPECTION

13 FEBRUARY 2023

city of people ON THE MOVE

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH

Contract No :

- **Project Description :** Refurbishment of 8 water pump stations of various capacities in the city of Matlosana by refurbishing /upgrading the following: the electrical and mechanical equipment: pumps, motors, switch gear, pipe works, non return valves, electrical panels, installation of electric fence, bob wire fence, CCTV cameras and alarm.

- MIG Registered Amount : **R 39 558 755.77**
- Overall Expenditure : **R 27 344 953.09 (Vat Incl.)**
- Financial Progress (%) : **69**

- **Financial Progress (breakdown)**

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 34 223 768.07
- Expenditure To Date : R 22 776 217.58
- Financial Progress (%) : 67

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 5 334 987.70
- Expenditure To Date : R 4 568 735.51
- Financial Progress (%) : 86

Project Time Frames:

- Commencement Date : 27 May 2021
- Estimated Duration : 23 Months
- Completion Date : 23 April 2023
- Time Elapsed (%) : 87%
- Overall Progress on site : 75%

City of Matlosana

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH

- **Summary of Completed Activities**
  - Refurbishment of Jouberton Pump station is at 85% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Kanana Booster is 100% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Kanana Kanana ext 6 is 100% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Park street pump station is at 100% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Ellaton pump station is at 60% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Lorraine pump station is at 40% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Reuitkul pump station is at 30% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Khuma pump station is at 35% completed.
- **Challenges**
  - Slow progress by the Contractor.
  - Theft at the Ellaton pump station.
- **Recommendations**
  - The Contractor has been advised to improve his performance.

City of Matlosana

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH

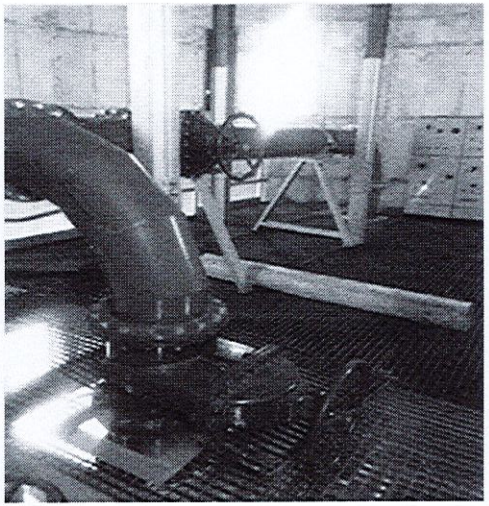


Figure 1: Jouberton Pump station

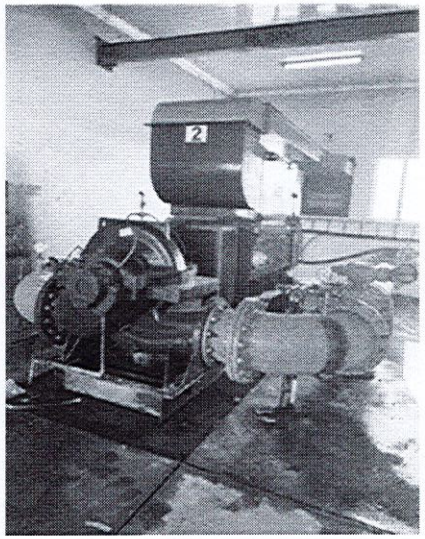


Figure 2: Ellaton Pump station

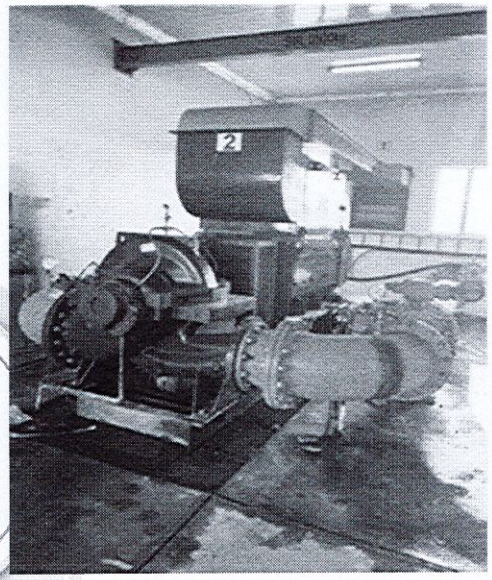


Figure 3: Ellaton Pump station

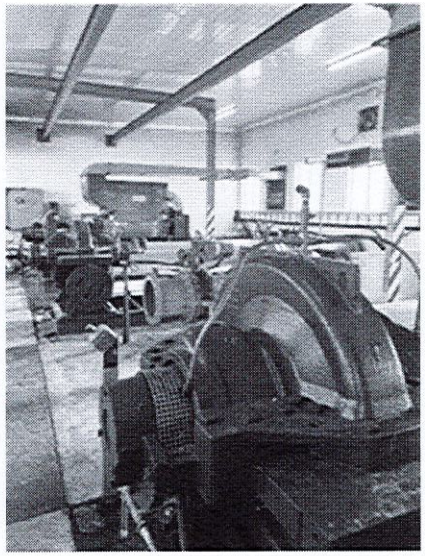


Figure 4: Park street pump station

City of Matlosana

city of people ON THE MOVE

(MIG/NW2449/LED/1[illegible]/18) - Extension of National Fresh Produce Market in Klerksdorp

Contract No : CE11/1/2019

- **Project Description :** Closing of the building with cladding, shutter doors to increase security and guard the fresh produce against the environmental elements. Construction of roofs at the eastern and western side of the building. Building of the toilets and storage units on the eastern side of the building. Construction of new cold room. Construction of offloading platforms. Construction of sewer and installation of the electrical connection points. Construction of access roads.

- MIG Registered Amount : **R34 160 439.21 (Vat Incl.)**
- Overall Expenditure : **R27 241 607.10 (Vat Incl.)**
- Financial Progress (%) : **80**

Financial Progress (breakdown)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : **R 28 594 526.35**
- Expenditure To Date : R 22 276 488.23
- Financial Progress (%) : 78

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : **R 5 565 912.86**
- Expenditure To Date : 2019/2020 = **R 3 321 686.41**; 2020/2021 = **R 525 233.35;** 2021/2022 = **R 764 709.25;** 2022/2023 = R 383 489.83 **(Total = R 4 965 118.87)**
- Financial Progress (%) : 90

Project Time Frames:

- Commencement Date : 21 August 2020
- Estimated Project Duration : 31 Months
- Completion Date : 07 April 2023
- Time Elapsed (%) : 90%
- Overall Progress on site : 85%

City of Matlosana

MIG/NW2449/LED/17/18) - Extension of National Fresh Produce Market in Klerksdorp

Summary of Completed Activities

- The site hand over took place on the 21 August 2020.
- Site establishment is at 100%.
- Site clearance is at 100% .
- Construction of storm water pipe line is at 100%.
- The Construction of sewer pipeline is at 100%.
- The construction of water pipe line is at 100%.
- The earthworks for the parking is 100% complete.
- Construction of the ablution facilities is at 95% complete.
- Construction of concrete slabs is at 90% complete.
- Installation of roof is 100% complete.
- Installation of the side cladding is 85% complete.
- Installation of mezzanine floor is at 35% complete.
- Construction of the storage room is at 75%.

Challenges

- The slow progress and poor workmanship by the Contractor.

Recommendations

- The Contractor to be asked to fast track the progress and improve on the quality.

City of Matlosana

MIG/NW2449/LED/17/18) - Extension of National Fresh Produce Market in Klerksdorp

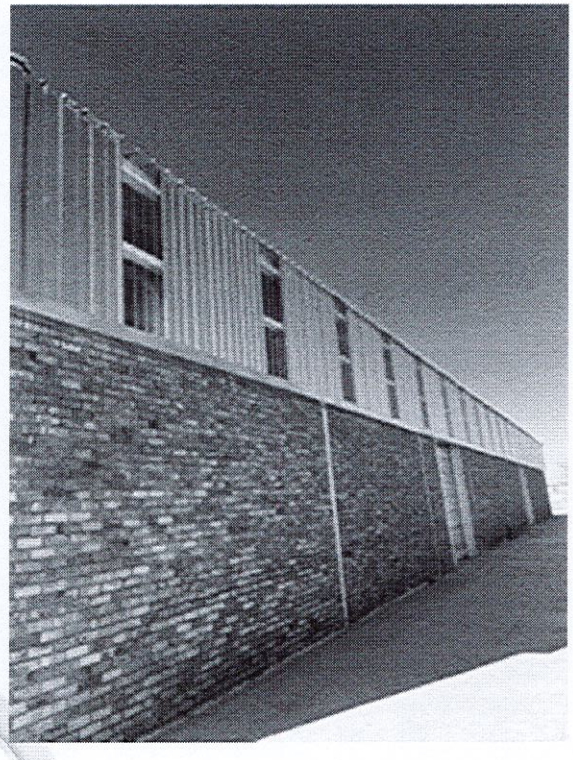


Figure 1: Side cladding

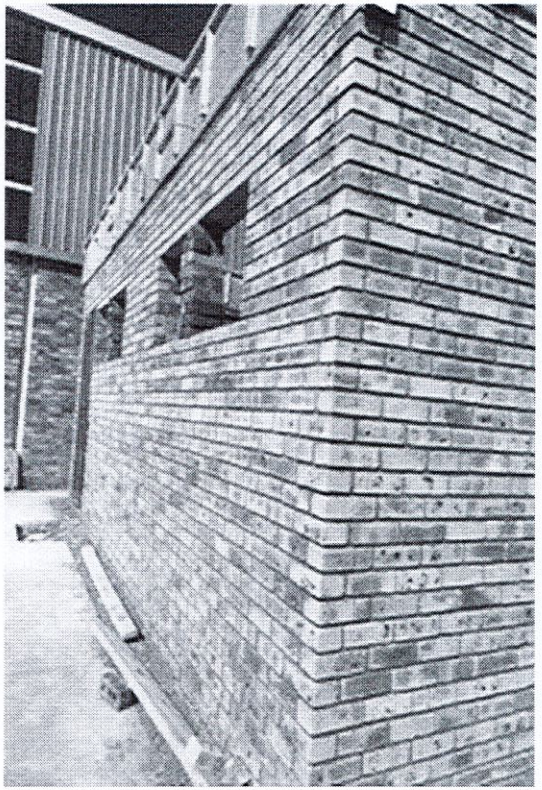


Figure 2: Construction of the storage room

City of Matlosana

Extension of National Fresh Produce Market in Klerksdorp

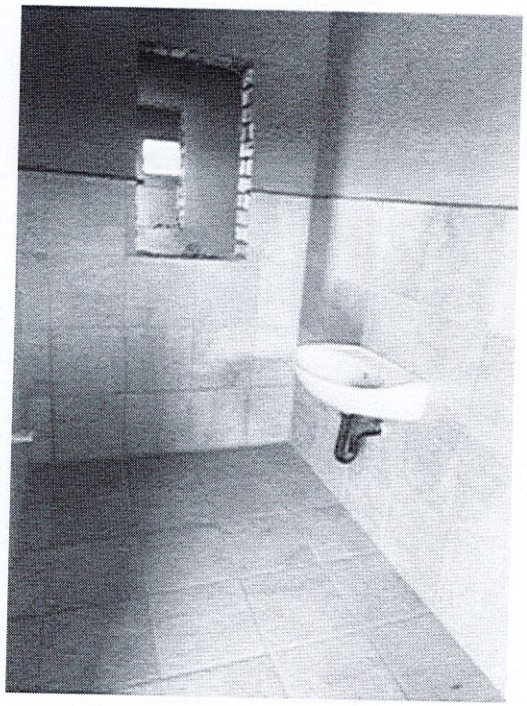


Figure 4: Ablution facilities

(MAT300 - U[illegible]S_MAT-BP01-PP01) Construction of the Jouberton Taxi Rank

Contract No : MCPD 1/2017

- **Project Description :** Taxi Rank Canopies, Ablution and Office Block, Hawkers Stalls, Paving, bollard and landscaping.

- **NDPG Registered Amount** : **R 86,604,420.00 (Vat Incl.)**
- Expenditure : **R 46,029,883.51**
- Financial Progress (%) : **53**

– **Financial Progress to date (Cost Break down)**

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.) **(First Contractor)**
Appointment Amount : **R 17,363,353.66**
Expenditure To Date : 2019/2020 = **R 1,018,674.92**, 2020/2021 = **R 15,006,219.21;**
2021/2022 = **R 1,338,459.53**
(Overall Expenditure = R 17,363,353.66)
Financial Progress (%) : **100**

Consultants Fees (All Vat Incl.)
Appointment Amount : R 4 658 924.72; R 10,650,211.30 = **R 15 309 136.02**
Expenditure To Date : 2015/2016 = **R 1,143,421.53**; 2016/2017 = **R 3,515,503.19**
2017/2018 = **R 1,463,426.76**; 2019/2020 = **R 3,155,411.82**;
2020/2021 = **R 2,587,251.16;** 2021/2022 = **R 2,370,458.37**
2022/2023 = **R 288,043.35 (Overall Expenditure = R 14,523,516.18)**
Financial Progress (%) : **95**

– **Project Time Frames**:

- Commencement Date : 20 May 2020
- Estimated Project Duration : 18 months
- Termination Date of Contractor : 6 January 2021

City of Matlosana

(MAT300 - U[illegible]S_MAT-BP01-PP01) Const[illegible]ction of the Jouberton Taxi Rank

- **Financial Progress to date (Cost Break down)**

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.) **(Second Contractor)**
Appointment Amount : **R 61,828,705.80**
Expenditure To Date : 2021/2022 = **R 12,991,573.03;** 2022/2023 = **R 1 151 440.64**
(Overall Expenditure = R 14 143 013.67
Financial Progress (%) : 23

- **Project Time Frames**:

- Commencement Date : 8 December 2021
- Estimated Project Duration : 15 months
- Completion Date : 8 June 2023
- Time Elapsed (%) : 77,55%
- Overall progress : 44%

151

City of Matlosana

(MAT300 - UNS_MAT-BP01-PP01) Construction of the Jouberton Taxi Rank

Summary of Completed Activities

- Detailed Design Development and tender document 100% complete and approved.
- Tender advertised on 20 August 2021 and Tender closed on 21 September 2021.
- Site hand over took place on 13 December 2021.
- Contractual obligations submitted and approved by 12 February 2022.
- Site establishment is completed. CLO and PSC appointed. Bulk earthworks is at 100%.
- Construction of the platform is 90% complete. 0,260km of 160mm of uPVC sewer pipe constructed.
- 0,348km of 160mm of uPVC water pipeline constructed.
- Main trading area: Sub-structure and stubs columns completed.
- Ablution blocks x 2: foundations complete, brickwork 90% complete.
- Tower foundation: steel reinforcement in progress.
- Admin block: brick work in progress.
- Fence: installation 60% complete
- Main Taxi drive-ways: Columns 100% complete

City of Matlosana

152

(MAT300 - UNS_MAT-BP01-PP01) Construction of the Jouberton Taxi Rank

- **Challenges**
  - Council approved amount of professional fees has been depleted and it has not been possible to make any payment to the Consultant.
  - Contract between Aganang Consulting Engineers (ACE) and Municipality was terminated on 06 November 2022.
  - Contractor suspended the Works on 04 November 2022 due to the fact that there was no Consultant on site.
  - Not enough funds to complete all the Works that the Contractor was appointed for and also pay for additional professional fees.
- **Recommendations/Comments**
  - Revised report to be tabled for Council to approve the adjustment of the Consultants fees and budget to be availed to pay ACE's outstanding professional fees.
  - Municipality have allocated the project to SML-TMA JV to take over the project to completion.
  - Contractor resumed with the Works on 09 January 2023.
  - Revised motivational report with additional information to be submitted to National Treasury for them to re-consider the rejection of additional funding application..

(MAT300 - UNS_MAT-BP01-PP01) Construction of the Jouberton Taxi Rank

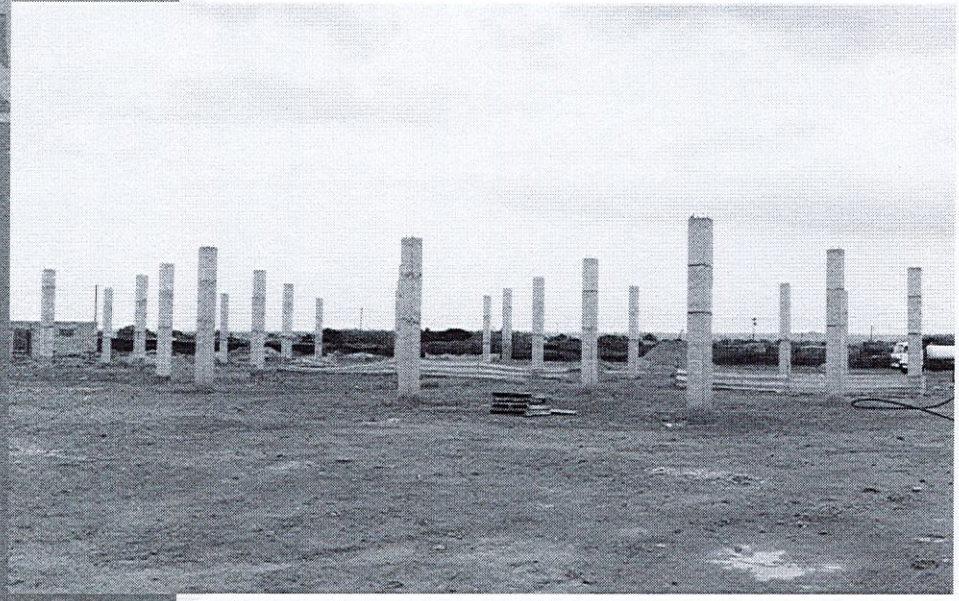


Figure 1: Columns for main taxi drive way

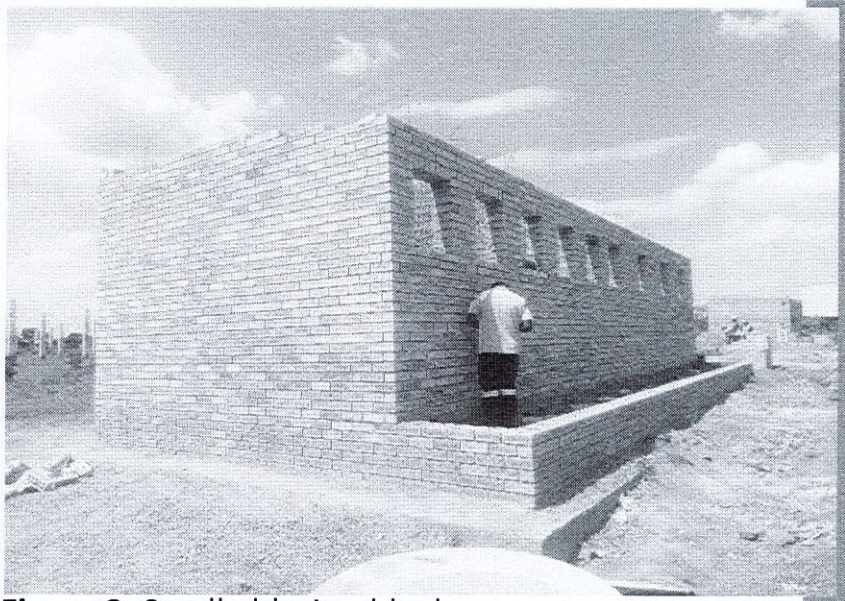


Figure 2: Small ablution block



Figure 4: Perimeter fence

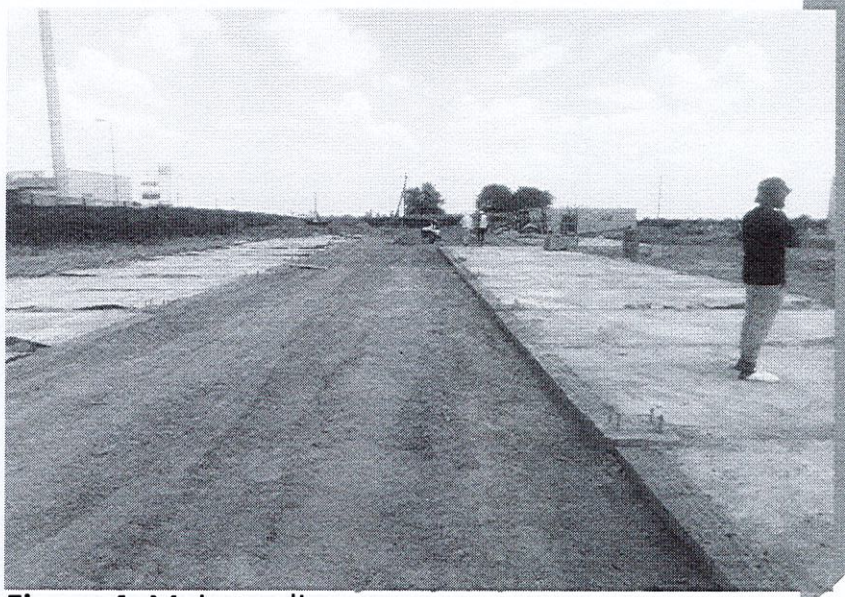


Figure 4: Main trading area

City of Matlosana

MPAC IN-LOCO INSPECTION

14 FEBRUARY 2023

city of people ON THE MOVE

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH

Contract No :

- **Project Description :** Refurbishment of 8 water pump stations of various capacities in the city of Matlosana by refurbishing /upgrading the following: the electrical and mechanical equipment: pumps, motors, switch gear, pipe works, non return valves, electrical panels, installation of electric fence, bob wire fence, CCTV cameras and alarm.

- MIG Registered Amount : **R 39 558 755.77**
- Overall Expenditure : **R 27 344 953.09 (Vat Incl.)**
- Financial Progress (%) : **69**

Financial Progress (breakdown)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 34 223 768.07
- Expenditure To Date : R 22 776 217.58
- Financial Progress (%) : 67

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 5 334 987.70
- Expenditure To Date : R 4 568 735.51
- Financial Progress (%) : 86

Project Time Frames:

- Commencement Date : 27 May 2021
- Estimated Duration : 23 Months
- Completion Date : 23 April 2023
- Time Elapsed (%) : 87%
- Overall Progress on site : 75%

City of Matlosana

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH

- **Summary of Completed Activities**
  - Refurbishment of Jouberton Pump station is at 85% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Kanana Booster is 100% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Kanana Kanana ext 6 is 100% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Park street pump station is at 100% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Ellaton pump station is at 60% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Lorraine pump station is at 40% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Reuitkul pump station is at 30% completed.
  - Refurbishment of Khuma pump station is at 35% completed.
- **Challenges**
  - Slow progress by the Contractor.
  - Theft at the Ellaton pump station.
- **Recommendations**
  - The Contractor has been advised to improve his performance.

151

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH

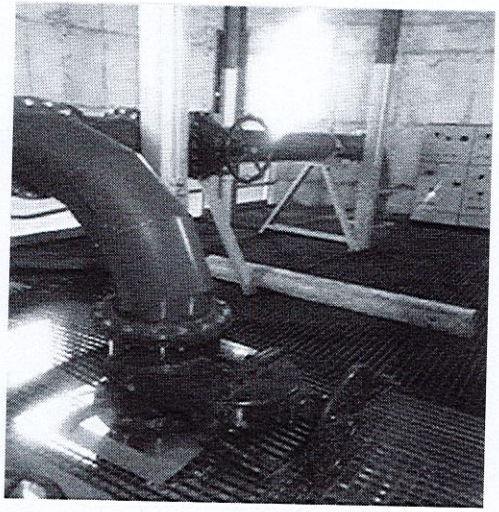


Figure 1: Jouberton Pump station

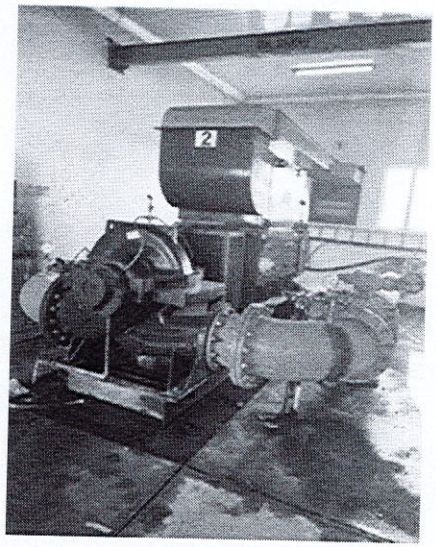


Figure 2: Ellaton Pump station

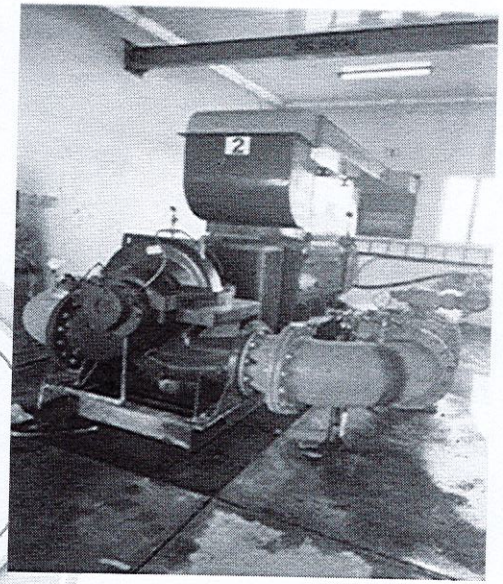


Figure 3: Ellaton Pump station

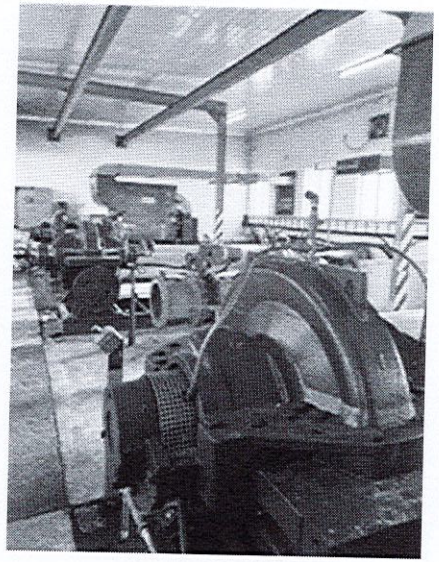


Figure 4: Park street pump station

City of Matlosana
city of people ON THE MOVE

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH

Contract No: COM/SCM/T/29/2019/20

- **Project Description:** Refurbishment of 5 sewer pump stations of various capacities in the city of Matlosana by refurbishing /upgrading the following: the electrical and mechanical equipment: pumps, motors, switch gear, soft starters, pipe works, valves, electrical panels, installation of electric fence, bob wire fence, CCTV cameras and alarm.

- MIG Registered Amount : **R 33 004 233.25**
- Overall Expenditure : **R 28 399 267.48 (Vat Incl.)**
- Financial Progress (%) : **86**

Financial Progress (breakdown)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 28 589 829.07
- Expenditure To Date : R 24 285 243.34
- Financial Progress (%) : 85

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 4 414 404.18
- Expenditure To Date : R 4 414 404.18
- Financial Progress (%) : 100

Project Time Frames:

Commencement Date	: 09 November 2020
Estimated Duration	: 62 Weeks
Completion Date	: 26 November 2021
Revised Completion Date	: 30 June 2022
Anticipated Completion	: 31 March 2023
Time Elapsed (%)	: 100%
Overall Progress on site	: 99%

City of Matlosana

159

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH

Summary of Completed Activities

- Site establishment completed.
- MCC panels replaced / refurbished for the 5 pump stations. 4 Mechanical screens and 4 screw presses installed. 5 generators installed. 12 pumps and 12 motors replaced. 12 soft starters installed.
- 0,664km electrical fence installed and CCTV cameras 100% completed.
- 0,664km for razor wire fence and barbed wire installed in 5 pump stations.
- Installed 1,183km electrical cables and 17 valves. Installation of CCTV cameras 100% complete.
- 3 pumps and motors delivered on site on 24 August 2022 for Swart Street pump. 3 pumps and 3 motors have been installed.

Challenges

- Delays by Consultant to submit additional information for variation orders to be finalised.
- Contract period lapsed on 26 June 2022 and the Consultant have failed to submit extension of time.

Recommendations

- Consultant issued with the notice to correct defaults. Meeting scheduled for 01 Feb 2023 to address all project challenges.

City of Matlosana

160

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH

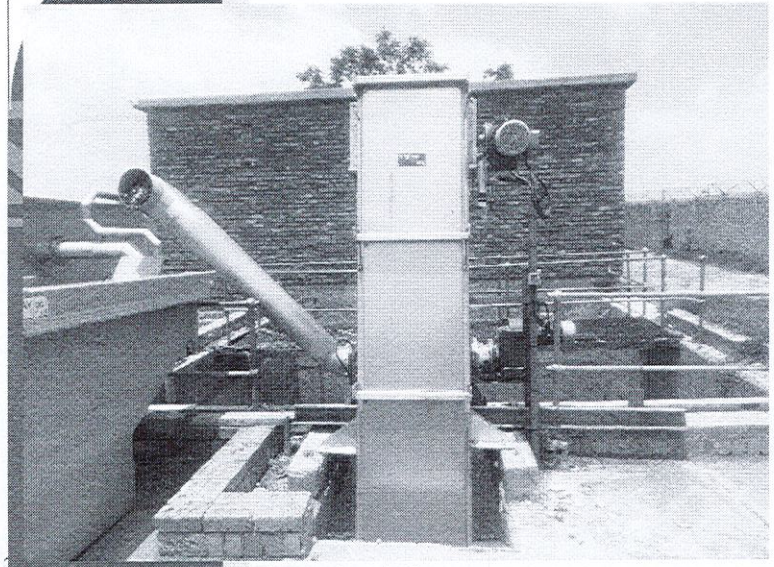


Figure 1: Mechanical Screen, screw press and Waste Bins.

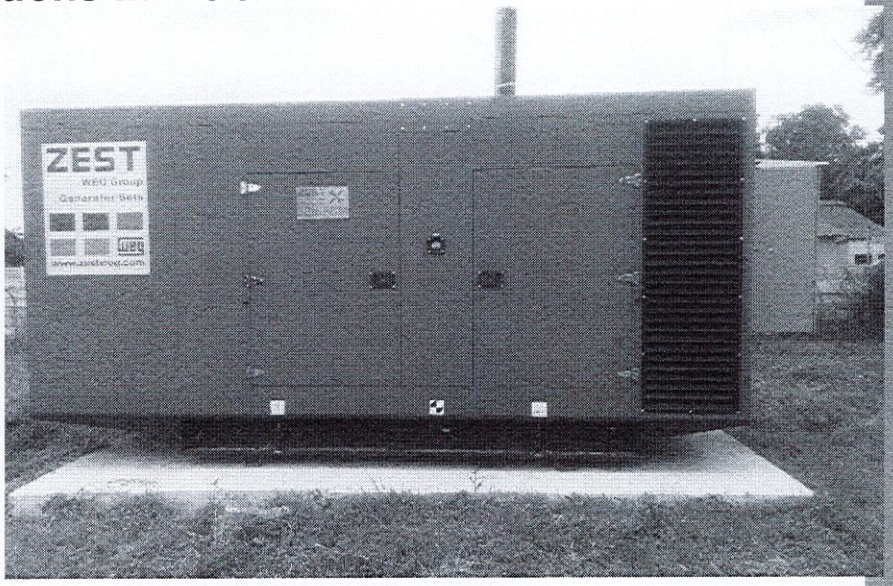


Figure 2: Generator installed.

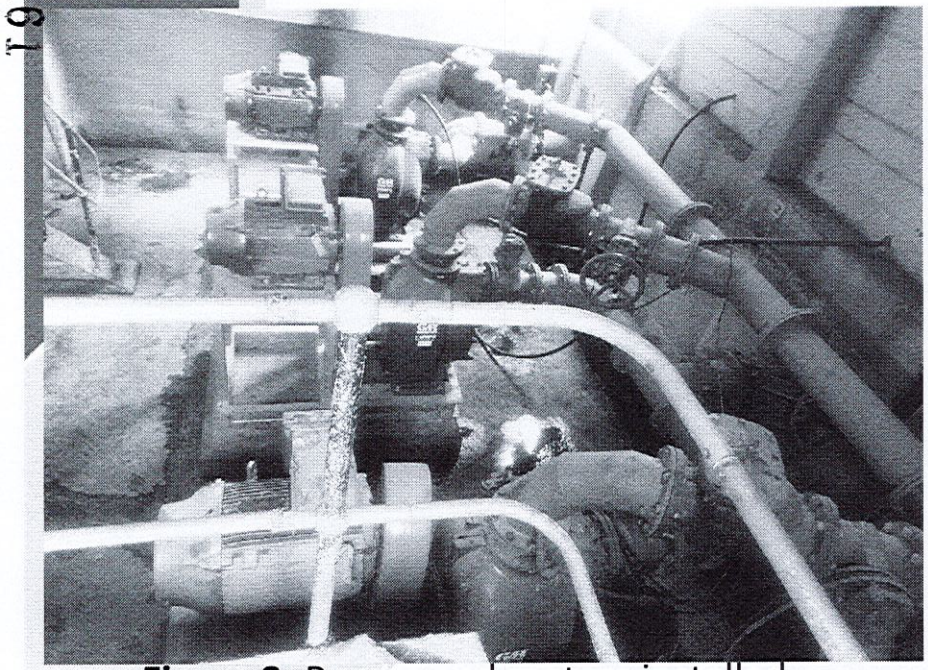


Figure 3: Pumps and motors installed.

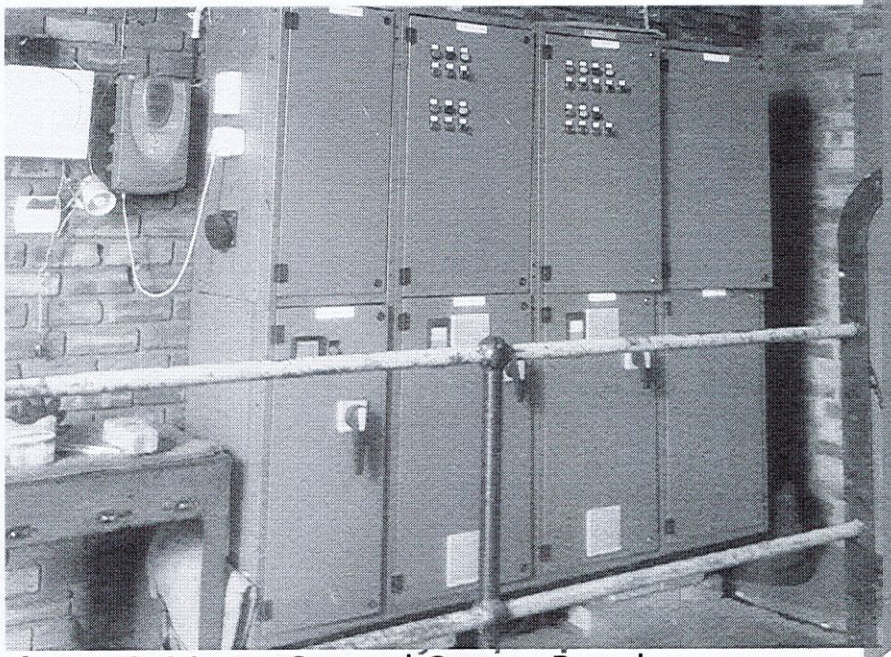


Figure 4: Motor Control Centre Panel

162

City of Matlosana

MPAC IN-LOCO INSPECTION

21 FEBRUARY 2023

city of people ON THE MOVE

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH

Contract No :

- **Project Description :** Refurbishment of 8 water pump stations of various capacities in the city of Matlosana by refurbishing /upgrading the following: the electrical and mechanical equipment: pumps, motors, switch gear, pipe works, non return valves, electrical panels, installation of electric fence, bob wire fence, CCTV cameras and alarm.

- MIG Registered Amount : **R 39 558 755.77**
- Overall Expenditure : **R 27 344 953.09 (Vat Incl.)**
- Financial Progress (%) : **69**

- **Financial Progress (breakdown)**

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 34 223 768.07
- Expenditure To Date : R 22 776 217.58
- Financial Progress (%) : 67

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 5 334 987.70
- Expenditure To Date : R 4 568 735.51
- Financial Progress (%) : 86

Project Time Frames:

- Commencement Date : 27 May 2021
- Estimated Duration : 23 Months
- Completion Date : 23 April 2023
- Time Elapsed (%) : 87%
- Overall Progress on site : 75%

City of Matlosana

163

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH

- **Summary of Completed Activities**

- Refurbishment of Jouberton Pump station is at 85% completed.
- Refurbishment of Kanana Booster is 100% completed.
- Refurbishment of Kanana Kanana ext 6 is 100% completed.
- Refurbishment of Park street pump station is at 100% completed.
- Refurbishment of Ellaton pump station is at 60% completed.
- Refurbishment of Lorraine pump station is at 40% completed.
- Refurbishment of Reuitkul pump station is at 30% completed.
- Refurbishment of Khuma pump station is at 35% completed.

- **Challenges**

- Slow progress by the Contractor.
- Theft at the Ellaton pump station.

- **Recommendations**

- The Contractor has been advised to improve his performance.

City of Matlosana

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH

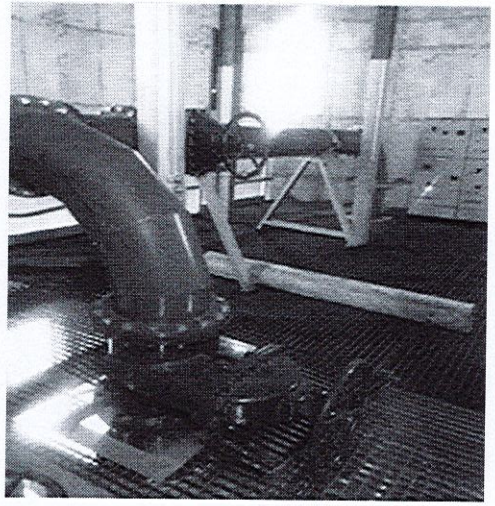


Figure 1: Jouberton Pump station

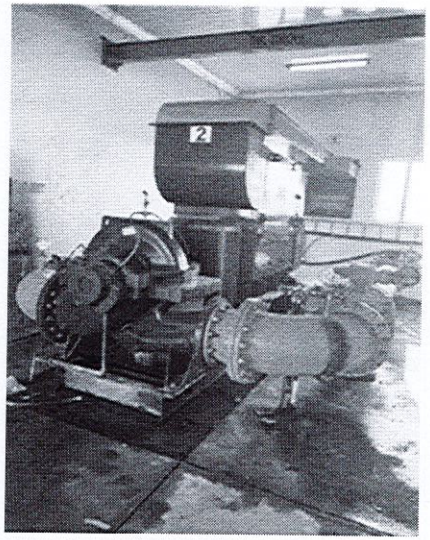


Figure 2: Ellaton Pump station

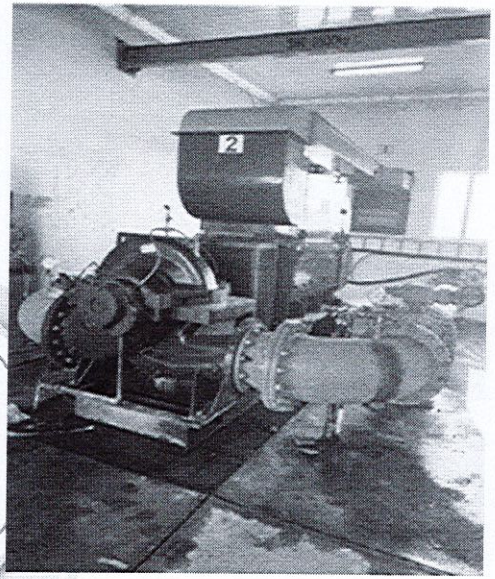


Figure 3: Ellaton Pump station

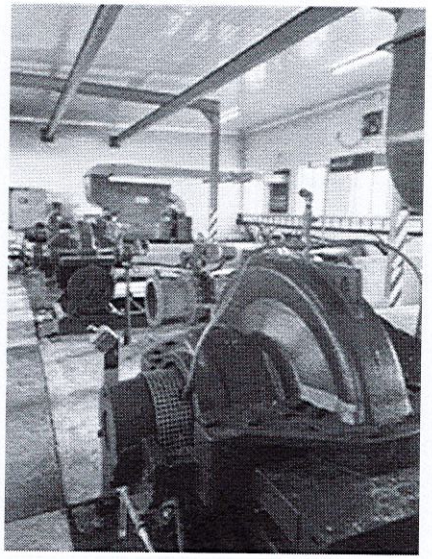


Figure 4: Park street pump station

City of Matlosana

city of people ON THE MOVE

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH

Contract No: COM/SCM/T/29/2019/20

Project Description: Refurbishment of 5 sewer pump stations of various capacities in the city of Matlosana by refurbishing /upgrading the following: the electrical and mechanical equipment: pumps, motors, switch gear, soft starters, pipe works, valves, electrical panels, installation of electric fence, bob wire fence, CCTV cameras and alarm.

- MIG Registered Amount : **R 33 004 233.25**
- Overall Expenditure : **R 28 399 267.48 (Vat Incl.)**
- Financial Progress (%) : **86**

Financial Progress (breakdown)

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 28 589 829.07
- Expenditure To Date : R 24 285 243.34
- Financial Progress (%) : 85

Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.)

- Appointment Amount : R 4 414 404.18
- Expenditure To Date : R 4 414 404.18
- Financial Progress (%) : 100

Project Time Frames:

Commencement Date	: 09 November 2020
Estimated Duration	: 62 Weeks
Completion Date	: 26 November 2021
Revised Completion Date	: 30 June 2022
Anticipated Completion	: 31 March 2023
Time Elapsed (%)	: 100%
Overall Progress on site	: 99%

City of Matlosana

160

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH

Summary of Completed Activities

- Site establishment completed.
- MCC panels replaced / refurbished for the 5 pump stations. 4 Mechanical screens and 4 screw presses installed. 5 generators installed. 12 pumps and 12 motors replaced. 12 soft starters installed.
- 0,664km electrical fence installed and CCTV cameras 100% completed.
- 0,664km for razor wire fence and barbed wire installed in 5 pump stations.
- Installed 1,183km electrical cables and 17 valves. Installation of CCTV cameras 100% complete.
- 3 pumps and motors delivered on site on 24 August 2022 for Swart Street pump. 3 pumps and 3 motors have been installed.

Challenges

- Delays by Consultant to submit additional information for variation orders to be finalised.
- Contract period lapsed on 26 June 2022 and the Consultant have failed to submit extension of time.

Recommendations

- Consultant issued with the notice to correct defaults. Meeting scheduled for 01 Feb 2023 to address all project challenges.

Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in KOSH

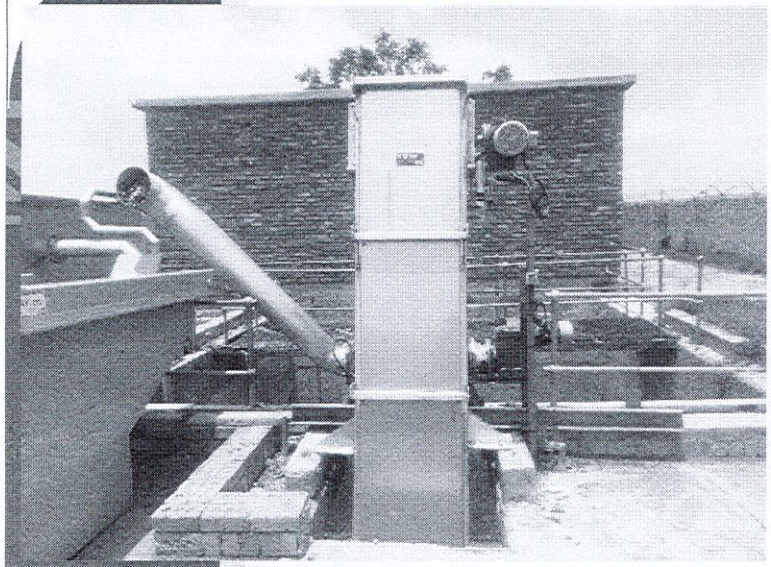


Figure 1: Mechanical Screen, screw press and Waste Bins.

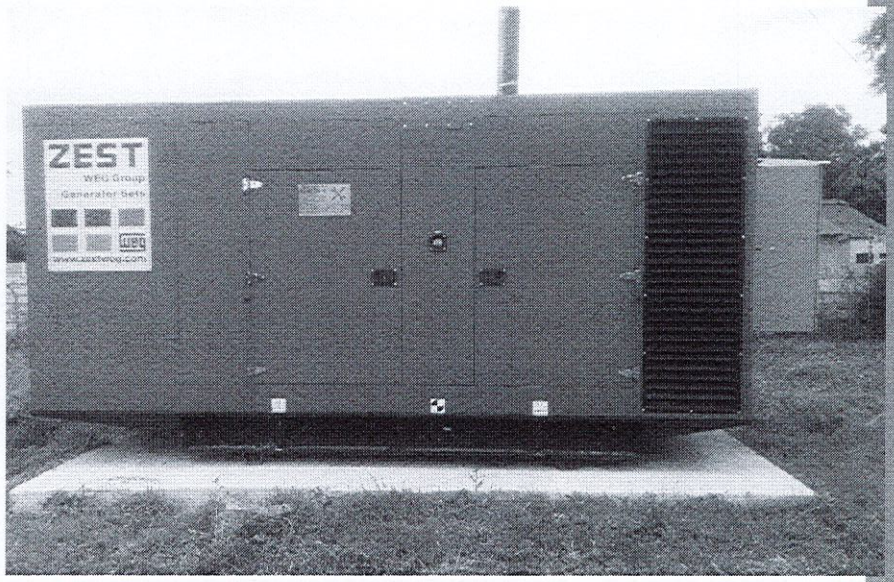


Figure 2: Generator installed.

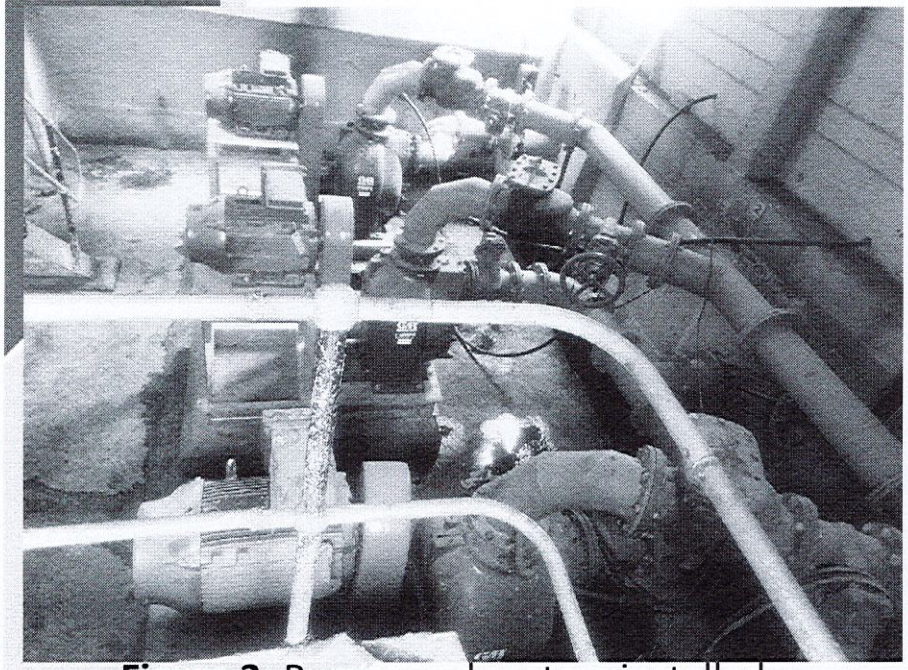


Figure 3: Pumps and motors installed.

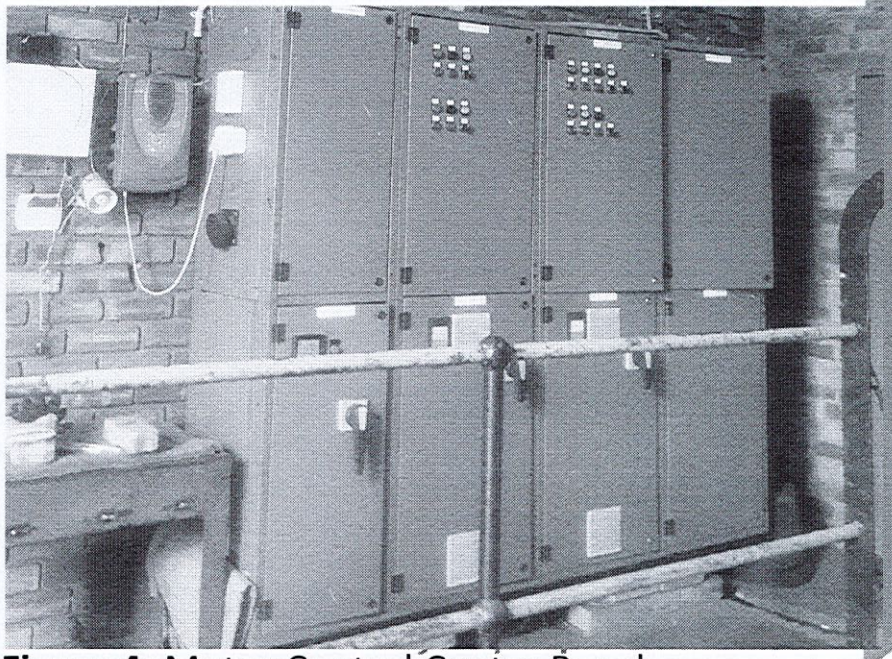


Figure 4: Motor Control Centre Panel

(MIG/NW2642/R,ST/20/21)Paving of Taxi Routes and Storm water Drainage Kanana (Phase 9)

Contract No: COM/SCM/T/29/2019/20

- **Project Description :** Construction of 4,27Km of block paving road. Agapanthus = 0,8km, Thandanani = 2,4, AK Kgatlhane = 0,8 and J Molefe = 0,27

- MIG Registered Amount : **R 31 154 377.93 (Vat Incl.)**
- Overall expenditure : **R 29 157 981.25 (Vat Incl.)**
- Financial Progress (%) : **93**

- **Financial Progress to date:**

Contractor Fees (All Vat Incl.)

Appointment Amount	: R 27 610 593.26
Expenditure To Date	: R 26 260 404.63
Financial Progress (%)	: 95

- Professional Fees (All Vat Incl.) : R 3 543 784.67

Expenditure To Date	: R 2 897 576.62
Financial Progress (%)	: 82

Project Time Frames:

- Commencement Date : 21 October 2020
- Project Duration : 25,2 months
- Completion date : 06 November 2021
- Revised completion date : 12 December 2022
- Time Elapsed (%) : 100%
- Overall Progress on site : 100%

City of Matlosana

(MIG/NW264 /R,ST/20/21) Kanana Paving Taxi Routes and Stormwater Drainage (Phase 9)

Summary of Completed Activities

- Construction of 3,63 km v-drains completed.
- Laying of 4,27 km paving completed.
- Construction of 0,62km kerbs completed.
- Construction of 4,27 km edge beams completed.
- Modification of v drains at Thandanani road is at 100% complete.
- Storm water v – drains slabs at Agapanthus and AK Kgatlhane road are 100% complete.

Challenges

- The soil erosion due to storm water.

Recommendations

- The Municipality road section has been provided with the earth beam designs to divert the storm water challenges.



Figure 1: Figure 3: Paving at J Molefe Road

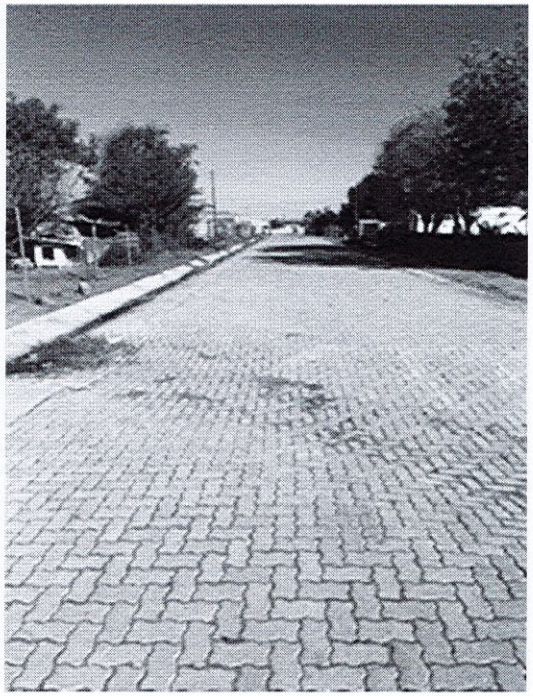


Figure 2: Paving and V drains at AK Kgatlhane Road

City of Matlosana

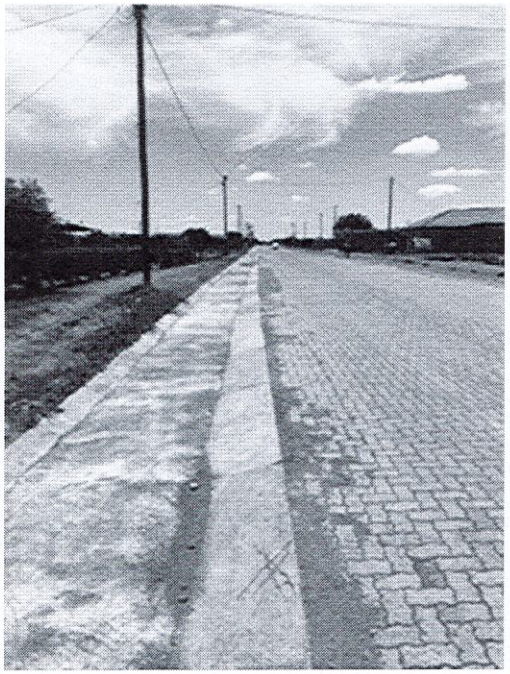


Figure 3: Paving and modifications of V-drains at Thandanani Road



Figure 4: Paving and V-drains at Agapanthus road

13.

MFMA SECTION 32 REPORT

SECTION 32 REPORT ON UAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE (UIF&W)

5/1/1
MPAC

PURPOSE

To report to Council on Section 32 Committee investigation and to assist Council in ensuring compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA and Regulation 74 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations.

BACKGROUND

Council did not establish the Section 32 Committee, therefore MPAC resolved to investigate UIF & W expenditure after tabling Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2020/2021.

The Municipality has been unable to fully comply with the provisions of the MFMA with regard to the management of Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIF & W).

DISCUSSION

During the previous financial years, UIF & W was audited and qualified. The amount for the current year's Irregular Expenditure has escalated to R3 966 427 579 billion which needs to be investigated.

All of the irregular expenditures incurred in the current and previous financial years, have not been fully investigated and financial losses suffered by the municipality has not been recovered from the responsible officials as required by MFMA.

MPAC attempted to recover an Irregular Expenditure from a project (Khuma Sports Complex) but a legal opinion was sought by the Accounting Officer instead of implementing the council resolution.

During the in loco Inspections the committee came across a lot of irregularities, at Waste Treatment Plant, Jouberton Reservoir and Fresh Produce Market.

The law firm LB Attorneys is still assisting the municipality to investigate the historical UIF & W reports of the previous years.

RECOMMENDATION

a) That Council provide necessary assistance and tools of trade to allow the Committee to continue investigating the identified Irregular Expenditure at the Extension of the Market, Jouberton Resevoir and KOSH Waste Water Pump Stations and submit the final report with findings and recommendations to the Municipal Council.

SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION

14.

ATTACHMENTS

14.1

Annexure A - All Agendas related to Oversight Process

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **1st** PREPARATORY **COMMIITTEE** OF THE **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022,** FOR THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, **09th FEBRUARY 2023** AT **14:00** IN THE **COMMITTEE ROOM**, FIRST **FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

A. OPENING & WELCOME

B. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

C. PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

NO.	Items	Responsible person	Status (In progress/Done)
1.	Copies of Annual Report at Public Participation event	Ms Koto	
2.	Invitation to Stakeholders / advert • Slot Star FM (MPAC Chairperson)	Ms Koto	
3.	Media : • Pamphlets • Press release (The Vine) • Banners / Branding	Communications & Marketing Division	
4.	Interpreter	Ms.Koto/Deputy Director MMs Office	
5.	Role of Ward Cllrs / Ward Committees CBPs	Ms Qoleza	
6.	Administrative assistance by PAs to the MMCs / CBPs	Mr Marumo (EM)	
7.	Decoration : • Arrangement of flowers (Parks)	Mr B Sikhampula	
8.	Sound / roving microphones	Mr Kandisa /Ms Cromhout	
9.	Budget on Public Participation Event	Ms N Thebe Ms K Moipolai	
10.	• Transportation of public members	Speakers office Ms T Moholoeng	
11.	Tables, Table Cloths,Chairs, Podium	Mrs Cromhout	
12.	Security	Mr Mpato & Maseko	

D. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
09 FEBRUARY 2023

KR MOIPOLAI
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMIITTEE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, **10 FEBUARY 2023** AT **12:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:
   - 3.1 **BRIEFING NOTE OF THE AG ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME: ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022**
   - 3.2 **ALLOCATION OF DEPARTMENTS**
4. ANNOUNCEMENT
5. CLOSURE

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
10/02/2023

KM/Documents/2023/Agenda/ notice.MPAC meeting (10 Feb 2023).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, **17 FEBUARY 2023** AT **10:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION:
   - **3.1 ANNUAL REPORT CHECKLIST**
   - 3.2 **IN-LOCO INSPECTION REPORT AND CHALLENGES** **Page 1-5**
4. ANNOUNCEMENTS
5. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
6. CLOSURE

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
16/02/2023

VM/Documents/2023 Agenda/ notice MPAC meeting (17 Feb 2023).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON **MONDAY 20th FEBRUARY 2023** AT **09:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, FIRST FLOOR, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION:
   - 3.1 **COMPLAINT REGARDING ERF 23813, JOUBERTON EXTENSION 21**
   - 3.2 **ALLOCATION OF DEPARTMENTS ON ANNUAL REPORT**
   - 3.3 **PREPARATION OF QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022**
4. ANNOUNCEMENTS
5. CLOSURE

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
20/02/2023

KM\Documents/2023/Agenda/notice.MPAC meeting (20 Feb 2023).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **2nd** PREPARATORY **COMMIITTEE** OF THE **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022,** FOR THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, **21st FEBRUARY 2023** AT **14:00** IN THE **COMMITTEE ROOM**, FIRST **FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

A. OPENING & WELCOME

B. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

NO.	Items	Responsible person	Status (In progress/Done)
1.	Copies of Annual Report at Public Participation event	Ms Koto	
2.	Invitation to Stakeholders / advert • Slot Star FM (MPAC Chairperson)	Ms Koto	
3.	Media : • Pamphlets • Press release (The Vine) • Banners / Branding	Communications & Marketing Division	
4.	Interpreter	Ms.Koto/Deputy Director MMs Office	
5.	Role of Ward Cllrs / Ward Committees CBPs	Ms Qoleza	
6.	Administrative assistance by PAs to the MMCs / CBPs	Mr Marumo (EM)	
7.	Decoration : • Arrangement of flowers (Parks)	Mr B Sikhampula	
8.	Sound / roving microphones	Mr Kandisa /Ms Cromhout	
9.	Budget on Public Participation Event	Ms N Moeketsi	
10.	• Transportation of public members	Speakers office Ms T Moholoeng	
11.	Tables, Table Cloths,Chairs, Podium	Mrs Cromhout	
12.	Security	Mr Mpato & Maseko	

C. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
21 FEBRUARY 2023

KR MOIPOLAI
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMIITTEE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY **08th MARCH 2023** AT **14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

   3.1 **MANAGEMENT BRIEFING ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION 2021/2022**
4. ANNOUNCEMENTS
5. CLOSURE

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
08/03/2023

PK\Documents/2023/Agenda/notice.MPAC meeting (8 March 2023).doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** FOR THE **ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022** TO BE HELD ON **THURSDAY, 9TH MARCH 2023** AT **12:00 IN THE AUDITORIUM, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR : Mr PK Mogakwe

1. OPENING AND WELCOME : Cllr NJ Tsolela (Executive Mayor)

   1.1 PRAYER : Rev Masibi

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. INTRODUCTION OF PARTICIPANTS: Mr PK Mogakwe

   a) **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

   i. Cllr MM Mosiako (Chairperson)
   ii. Cllr MI Mangesi
   iii. Cllr FI Tagaree
   iv. Cllr MS Pelele
   v. Cllr PY Mtshawulana
   vi. Cllr MN Mbele
   vii. Cllr SL Majiji
   viii. Cllr SP Sesana
   ix. Cllr W Wallhorn
   x. Cllr T Pheto
   xi. Cllr FD Oortman
   xii. Cllr SP Kloppers

   MPAC SUPPORT STAFF

   i. Ms. KR Moipolai, Coordinator: MPAC
   ii. Ms. VE Mqobongo, MPAC Admin
   iii. Ms. PA Koto, MPAC Admin
   iv. Ms. TL Tsime,MPAC Admin

   b) **TROIKA**

   i. Cllr NJ Tsolela, Executive Mayor
   ii. Cllr SL Mondlane, Speaker of Council
   iii. Cllr K Ndicede, Single Whip of Council

c) **MEMBERS OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE**

i. Cllr AM Ramphele, MMC: Finance
ii. Cllr TG Khoza, MMC: Public Safety
iii. Cllr KE Mabebe, MMC: Transversal Issues
iv. Cllr SOC Barrends, MMC: Technical & Infrastructure
v. Cllr JM Mosupa, MMC: Human Settlements, Planning and Rural Development
vi. Cllr LM Kodisang, MMC: Local Economic Development
vii. Cllr TO Chabalala, MMC: Community Services
viii. Cllr NM Maseko, MMC: Corporate Services
ix. Cllr FC Mahlophe, MMC: Electrical Engineering
x. Cllr ML Mahumapelo, MMC: Sport, Arts and Culture

d) **MANAGEMENT**

i. Ms. L Seametso, Municipal Manager
ii. Mr. BB Choche, Director: Human Settlements, Planning and Rural Development
iii. Ms. J Masilo, Acting Director : Community Development
iv. Mr. N Moabelo, Acting Director: Corporate
v. Mr. JJ Pilusa, Acting Director: Technical and Infrastructure
vi. Mr. A Marias, Acting Director: Public Safety
vii. Ms. ND Makhetha, Acting Director: Local Economic Development
viii. Ms. M Phetla, Chief Financial Officer

e) **STAKEHOLDERS**

Auditor General

COGTA

SALGA

DR KK

4. BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF THE MEETING: CHAIRPERSON OF MPAC

5. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION

5.1 Annual Report 2021/2022

5.1.1 Questions from members of the public

5.1.2 Response by Management

6 CLOSURE: COUNCIL SPEAKER

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, **13TH MARCH 2023** AT **08:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
10/05/2022	**TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE**	08:30 – 16:30
	Sewer Section	
	Water Section	
	Roads Section	
	Electrical and Mechanical	
	PMU	

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

14 March 2023 @09:00, Council Chamber with Finance Department

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

10/03/2023

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2023/OVERSIGHT2021-2022 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting 10.03.2023doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, **14TH MARCH 2023** AT **08:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

   3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

14/03/2023	MM & Finance (SCM)	08:00 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

   15 March 2023 @08:30, Council Chamber – LED & Community Development

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

14/03/2023

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2023/OVERSIGHT2021-2022 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting 14.03.2023 doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON **WEDNESDAY, 15TH MARCH 2023** AT **08:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

   3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
15/03/2023	MM & LED	08:00 – 12:00
15/03/2023	MM & Community Development	12:00 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

   16 March 2023 @08:00, Council Chamber – Corporate Services & Planning & Human Settlements

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

15/03/2023

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2023/OVERSIGHT2021-2022 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting 15.03.2023doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON **THURSDAY, 16TH MARCH 2023** AT **08:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

   3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

16/03/2023	MM & Corporate Services	08:00 – 11:00
16/03/2023	MM & Planning & Human Settlements	11:30 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

   17 March 2023 @08:00, Council Chamber – Finance

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

16/03/2023

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2023/OVERSIGHT2021-2022 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting 16.03.2023doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON **FRIDAY, 17th MARCH 2023** AT **08:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

   3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
17/03/2023	MM & Finance	08:00 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

   23 March 2023 @08:00, Council Chamber – Public Safety, Municipal Manager, PMS, IDP, Risk & Internal Audit

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

17/03/2023

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2023/OVERSIGHT2021-2022 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting 17.03.2023 doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON **THURSDAY, 23rd MARCH 2023** AT **08:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION: .

   3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
23/03/2023	MM , Speaker, Executive Mayor & Single Whip	08:00 – 09:00
23/03/2023	MM & Public Safety	09:30 – 13:00
23/03/2023	MM, PMS, IDP, Risk & Internal Audit	13:30 -- 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

   24 March 2023 @08:00, Council Chamber – LED & Technical & Infrastructure

5. CLOSURE

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

23/03/2023

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2023/OVERSIGHT2021-2022 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting 23.03.2023doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON **FRIDAY, 24th MARCH 2023** AT **08:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

   3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
24/03/2023	MM, LED, Community Development & Public Safety	08:00 – 12:00
24/03/2023	MM & Technical and Infrastructure	12:30 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

24/03/2023

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2023/OVERSIGHT2021-2022 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting 24.03.2023doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE **MEETING** OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** TO BE HELD ON **TUESDAY, 28th MARCH 2023** AT **08:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

   3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
28/03/2023	MM, PMS ,IDP, Risk & Internal Audit	08:00 – 13:00
28/03/2023	MM & LED	14:00 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

28/03/2023

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\User\PK\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2023/OVERSIGHT2021-2022 /Notice and Minutes.MPAC Meeting 28.03.2023doc

14.2

Annexure B - All Minutes related to Oversight Process

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE 1st PREPARATORY COMMITTEE MEETING OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2019/2020 HELD ON THURSDAY 9 FEBRUARY 2023 AT 14H00:
VENUE: COMMITTEE ROOM FIRST FLOOR
CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

Officials:	KR MOIPOLAI	:	(Chairperson)
	Y MAJOVA	:	(EM: Office)
	MJ MOLELEKI	:	(Security Officer)
	DM DINTWE	:	(Communication & Marketing)
	ME MARUMO	:	(Deputy Director: MM Office)
	N MOEKETSI	:	(Budget Office)
	N CROMHOUT	:	(Admin: Corporate)
	J N LUBI	:	(Community Services)
	SJ MOTETE	:	(Communications Intern)
	LS MATHEATAU	:	(Communications Intern)
	PA KOTO	:	(MPAC Admin)

A.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	**ACTION**
	• The Chairperson, Ms KR Moipolai welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened.	**Chairperson**
	• The Chairperson requested Ms Y Majova to open the meeting with a prayer.	**Y Majova**
B.	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	**ACTION**
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That leave of absence be granted to the following: • Mr. E Marumo • Mr. G Maseko • Mr. Kandisa	**All**

C.	PURPOSE OF THE MEETING	ACTION
	• Ms. KR ,Moipolai briefly gave background on the importance of Public Participation by members of the public on the Annual Report 2021/2022.In terms of section 154(1) of the Constitution, Section 21 and 42 of the Local Government Municipal System Act,2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) that the public should be involved in contributing towards decision making when tabling the MPAC recommendations. • The Public Participation will be on the 9th March 2023, at 12pm, Auditorium Klerksdorp.	**KR Moipolai**
D.	**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**	
1.	**COPIES AND DISTRIBUTION OF ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022**	
1.	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That MPAC Office ensure that copies of Annual Report are available on the day of the event for the community to engage.	**PA Koto**
2.	**INVITATION TO STAKEHOLDERS/ADVERT**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That cognizance be taken that the advert on the schedule of meeting of MPAC on the Oversight process was already placed in the Klerksdorp Midweek Record on the 7th February 2023. b) That cognizance be taken that the Chairperson of MPAC, Cllr MM Mosiako had an interview with Star FM on the 7th February 2023, at 18h00.	**PA Koto**
3.	**MEDIA**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That the Department of Communication and Marketing issue invitations to the media house for the Public Participation Event on the 9 March 2023. b) That the Marketing Division ensure that branding be made available on that day and media on the coverage of the Vine newsletter for the Public Participation event.	**M Dintwe** **M Dintwe**

4.	**INTERPRETER**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That the Manager office of the Municipal Manager and Director Public Safety ensure that the Interpreter is made available on Public Participation day. b) That in view of (a) above Ms. Koto sent the request letter on the 20th February 2023 to the relevant department.	**DD: MM Office**
5.	**ROLE OF WARD COUNCILLORS/WARD COMMITTEES and CBPs**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That MPAC consider doing road shows for public participation in KOSH from the 2nd March 2023 together with office of the Speaker.	**MPAC/ OSPK**
6.	**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE BY PA'S**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That the Acting Manager: Office of the EM committed to avail 10 PAs to the MMCs for assistance on the day of Public Participation.	**Y Majova**
7.	**DECORATION**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That preparation be done in the morning of the event.	**JN Lubi**
8.	**SOUND/ROVING MICRO PHONES**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That cognizance be taken that the sound will be made available by Mr Kandisa	**N Cromhout**

9.	**BUDGET ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That cognizance be taken that R250 000 was budgeted for Public Participation event. b) That an item be made for transfer of funds for additional costs.	**N Moroke** **MPAC**
10.	**TRANSPORTATION FOR PUBLIC MEMBERS**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That transport will be available on the day of Public Participation from pick up points to Auditorium.	**T Moholoeng**
11.	**TABLES, TABLE CLOTHS, CHAIRS AND PODIUM**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That tables, chairs and podium be made available.	**N Cromhout**
12.	**SECURITY**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That Public Safety ensure that security is provided to minimize threats.	**MJ Moleleki**

Meeting adjourned at 14:45

KR MOIPOLAI
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMITTEE ON
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON FRIDAY, 10 FEBRUARY 2023 AT 12:00

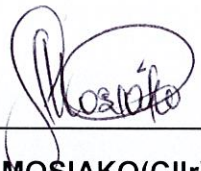
PRESENT:	Cllr MM MOSIAKO	
MPAC MEMBERS:	Cllr PY MTSHAWULANA	
	Cllr F TAGAREE	
	Cllr MN MBELE	
	Cllr MS PELELE	
	Cllr SJ MAJIJI	
	Cllr WALLHORN	
	Cllr T PHETO	
	Cllr FD OORTMAN	
	Cllr SP KLOPPERS	
OTHERS/OFFICIALS:	J MOHLOPI	(Senior Manager: AGSA)
	R VENTER	(Manager: AGSA)
	M OBOTSENG	(Assistant Director: COGTA)
	M CHUBISI	(SAO: COGTA)
MPAC ADMIN:	K MOIPOLAI	(MPAC Coordinator)
	PA KOTO	(MPAC Admin)
	V MQOBONGO	(MPAC Admin)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**		
	• The Chairperson, Cllr MM Mosiako welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. • She extended a word of welcome to the Office of the Auditor General and Cogta.		Chairperson
2.	**APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**		
	Resolved: That leave of absence be granted to the following: • Cllr MI Mangesi • Cllr SP Sesana		Chairperson
3.	**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**		

3.1	**BRIEFING BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2022**	
	NOTE: The Auditor General presented the 2021/2022 Audit Outcome briefing note for the City of Matlosana to members of MPAC. Resolved 3.1.1 Area of Focus • That cognizance be taken of the following areas that led to regression as performed by Municipality. • The continued over reliance on consultants be addressed through capacitating the finance unit with appropriately skilled staff that can prepare financial statements in line with the applicable accounting framework. • Significant delays on the municipality's infrastructure projects and poor contract management has resulted in an overall under-achievement which negatively impacts service delivery. • Lack of application of government policies and procurement processes compromises transparency and competition. • The Accounting Officer to enforce consequence in order to embed a culture of zero tolerance for SCM transgressions. • That cognizance further be taken that the opinion expressed remained in the Management Report already issued. 3.1.2 Root Causes That cognizance be taken of the following root causes expressed during auditing:- • Lack of response by management and political leadership to enforce consequences for poor performance and SCM transgressions. • Overall reliance on consultants for compilation of financial statements. • The R3million missing at the Fresh Produce Market. 3.1.3 Risk Areas That cognisance be taken of the following Risk Areas by the Auditor General:-	Auditor General AG AG

	• Various repeat findings identified relating to the quality of financial statements submitted, expenditure management and non-compliance to SCM prescripts. • Non-compliance on materials. • Highest Irregular Expenditure balance in the country and lack of proper guidance on how to deal with it.	
3.2	**MATLOSANA AUDIT OUTCOME BY AUDITOR GENERAL**	
	NOTE: The Auditor General pronounced that Matlosana Local Municipality received an Unqualified Opinion with findings due to reasons mentioned above. Resolved: a) That management provide MPAC with the Management letter report before the interviews. b) That the department of COGHTA representative made an undertaking to escalate MPACs tools of trade to the office of the MEC.	All MM GOGHTA
4.	**MPAC ALLOCATION OF DEPARTMENTS FOR PREPARATION OF QUESTIONS**	
	Resolved: a) That Departments be allocated to members of MPAC as follows: • Cllr MM Mosiako– Housing, Land Affairs, Town Planning • Cllr SP Sesana, PMU, SCM& Finance • Cllr MI Mangesi – PMS,IDP & Risk Management • Cllr FD Oortman – Office of the Exec Mayor, Office of the Speaker and Office of the Whip • Cllr SP Kloppers – Fleet • Cllr W Wallhorn – Community Development. • Cllr MS Pelele- Public Safety • Cllr MN Mbele-Corporate Services • Cllr FI Tagaree-Finance • Cllr SL Majiji-Technical & Infrastructure • Cllr PY Mtshawulana- Community Development. • Cllr T Pheto-LED b) That MPAC members submit questions to Admin by Friday 17 February 2023 @ 12pm.	

5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
5.1	Resolved: That the date of the next meeting be held on 17 February 2023.	Admin
6.	**MEETING CLOSURE**	
6.1	The meeting adjourned at 14:30	All



10.02.23

MM MOSIAKO(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

PK/Document/2023/Oversight Report 2021-2022/Minutes/10 Feb 2023.AG/MPAC.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) IN – LOCO INSPECTION HELD ON MONDAY, 13 FEBRUARY 2023 AT 09H30
VENUE: JOUBERTON

PRESENT

MPAC:	MM MOSIAKO	:	(Chairperson)
	FI TAGAREE		
	NM MBELE		
	MS PELELE		
	PY MTSHAWULANA		
	MI MANGESI		
	T PHETO		
	FD OORTMAN		
Absent with leave:	Cllr W WALLHORN,		
	Cllr SP SESANA		
	Cllr SL MAJIJI		
	Cllr SF KLOPPERS		
Officials:	M NTSIE	:	PMU MANAGER
	P ZULU	:	Technician PMU
	G KGAUWE	:	Technician PMU
	V MQOBONGO	:	MPAC Support Staff
Contractors:	N MATUWANE		
	KABELO MODISADIBE		
	KATLEGO DIGWAMAJE – PERSVCON		
	F GXUMAYO - MARABE		
	L NJICA -MARABE		
	O MATSENG- MARABE		
	THOKOZANI MOKWEBO – KORONE ENGINEERS		
Consultants :	MADIDA HALELLUJAH- SML-TMA JVY		
	NYASHA NHAITAI – BMK ENGINEER		

1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	**ACTION**
	• The MPAC Chairperson, Cllr MM Mosiako welcomed all present. • That cognizance be taken that members present were accompanied by Mr M Ntsie PMU Manager and Technicians Me P Zulu and Mr G Kgauwe, representatives from different contractors and consultants.	**Chairperson**
2.	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	**ACTION**
	Resolved That cognizance be taken that the following Cllr's tendered apologies: • Cllr SP Kloppers • Cllr W Wallhorn • Cllr SP Sesana • Cllr MI Mangesi- to leave earlier	**All**
3.	**IN LOCO INSPECTIONS BY MPAC -CITY OF MATLOSANA**	
	NOTE : The list of identified Municipal projects for inspection was distributed to members present received from PMU. **See attached as Annexure "A"**	
3.1.	**Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Water Pump Stations in KOSH**	
	The following were noted by the committee during an In loco Inspection. **JOUBERTON PUMPSTATION.** **Resolved:** a) The six (6) pumps have been installed in Jouberton pump stations. b) Thirty - two (32) valves have been installed at Jouberton Pump station. c) Ten (10) Soft starters have been installed at Jouberton pump station **d)** One (1) MCC Panel has been installed in Jouberton Pump station.	

	Challenge • The status is still the same as of 2022. • Consultant was not on site. • Contractor for the reservoir resigned but resignation rejected by the municipal manager. • Open trench not attended to date. • Leaking valve closed with sticks **Recommendation** a) That PMU submit to MPAC all communiques regarding the project. b) That assistant Director Water give a detailed report on the leaking valve. **KHUMA PUMP STATION** Committee got a telephonic confirmation that all machinery works perfect.	
3.2	**Refurbishment of Electrical and Mechanical Equipment in the Sewer Pump Stations in the KOSH**	
	JOUBERTON WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT • There was no representative from the sewer department. • Employees were sitting under the tree, not bothered by the presence of the committee.	
	Challenges The plant is not properly maintained, dirty with long grass. No visible security personnel. **RECOMMENDATION** a) The department to provide MPAC with detailed report of why plant is not properly maintained. b) Attendance register and job description of General workers at plant be submitted to the committee.	

REPUBLIC PUMP STATION

Challenges

- Replaced machinery (pumps, generator and screen not working.
- No shelter, toilet, changing rooms, shower and drinking water for employees.
- No lights at the premises, security guard on danger
- Surrounding area not clean and safe.
- Contractor was not aware of that pumps and generator are not working.
- No backup for installed cameras

KHUMA MAIN PUMP STATION

Challenges

- Two motors not working after they flooded in November.
- Installed motors not automatic but operated manual.
- Remove parts still lying at the pump station since 2022, even though the contractor made a commitment to move them to stores.
- No clear understanding who should repair between contactor and municipality.
- In the event of theft and breakage claims are submitted to council insurer while contractor is still on site.
- Security on site deployed by the municipality instead of the contractor.
- No shelter for employees
- No backup for installed cameras

KHUMA EXT 6

Challenges

- Pump station flooded due to cable theft.
- Generator not working.
- No safe working condition between the screen and the dam.
- No toilets, shower, drinking water and shelter for employees.
- No security.
- No backup for installed cameras.

RECOMMENDATIONS

a) That PMU submit to MPAC all invoices and proof of payment for Korone Engineers.
b) That delivery notes for all replaced machinery be submitted to MPAC.
c) That contractors and consultants be available when summoned by MPAC during interviews.

3.3	**JOUBERTON TAXI RANK** **Challenges** • There is progress on site • MPAC was informed that Aganang resigned as consultant, that resulted to stoppage of the project from October 2022 till December 2022. • New consultant started in January and had to re design the earthworks and replace pipes. **RECOMMENDATION** a) That PMU provides MPAC with all invoices and payment certificates of Aganang. b) That PMU provides MPAC with total projects expenditure from the first contractor till the current one.	
3.4	**EXTENSION OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET**	
	Challenges • There is no progress • Contactor not on site • Ablution facilities vandalized • Roof leaking. **RECOMMENDATIONS** a) That PMU arrange a meeting with the contactor and provide MPAC with a plan of action on how to fast track the project.	
4.	**DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING**	
	Resolved • That the in -Loco inspection be continued on Friday 17 February 2023.	
5.	**CLOSURE** • The Chairperson, Cllr MM Mosiako thanked everybody present for their attendance, the In Loco Inspection to be continued and concluded on Friday 17 February 2023.	Chairperson

Mosiako

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

13.02.2023

DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

TO PERUSE COMPLIANCE ON THE ANNUAL REPORT CHECKLIST AND COMPONENTS OF ANNUAL REPORT (LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT), HELD ON FRIDAY, 17 FEBRUARY 2023 AT 09H00 AT THE COMMITTEE ROOM, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS

Cllr. MM MOSIAKO	:	CHAIRPERSON
Cllr. S SESANA		
Cllr. WALLHORN		
Cllr. T PHETO		

MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND DIRECTORS

L SEAMETSO	:	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
JJ PILUSA	:	ACTING DIRECTOR TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE
AJ MAREE	:	ACTING DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY

OTHER OFFICIALS

TO SEKGALA	:	DEPUTY DIRECTOR BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

MPAC ADMIN

KR MOIPOLAI	:	MPAC COORDINATOR
V MQOBONGO	:	MPAC ADMIN
PA KOTO	:	MPAC ADMIN
LT TSIME	:	MPAC ADMIN
MB MOJAKI	:	MPAC INTERN

ITEM	AGENDA ITEMS	PROPOSALS / ISSUES	RESP. PERSON
1	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	The Chairperson, read through the notice of the meeting and welcomed everyone present. The meeting was therefore declared opened.	
2	**APOLOGIES**	Cllr. FD Oortman Cllr. MS Pelele Cllr. SL Majiji Cllr. P Mtshawulane Cllr. SP Kloppers	
3	**MATTERS FOR DISCUSSIONS**		
3.1	**ANNUAL REPORT CHECK LIST**	Reports were submitted on the Annual Report as per section 121 (121)3 of MFMA, 56 of 2003 and MFM Circular. The Committee went through the Check list to verify if all contents appear on the Annual Report.	
3.2	**IN-LOCO INSPECTION REPORT**	**CHALLENGES ON PROJECTS VISITED** During the oversight visit, the committee requested a report from PMU with regard to the challenges they came across on projects visited and PMU promised to submit by Monday, 20th February 2023. Information requested on Jouberton Reservoir and Jouberton Taxi Rank was not clear. The Committee reported that all projects visited were disaster except water pump station. In Khuma Sewer Plant nothing was working. Jouberton Reservoir there was a water leakage. The following Projects were outstanding to be visited : a) Ellaton Pump station b) Orkney Waste Water Treatment Plant. c) Matlosana Stadium and d) The Fresh Produce Market. Many questions were raised, documents and invoices were requested and to date nothing have been submitted. The Committee resolved that the contractors be invited for interviews.	

KHUMA MAIN PUMP STATION

The Committee agreed that the following question be directed to the Contractor and the PMU during the Interviews.

a) How long were the 3 pump stations not working?
b) Was the refurbishment been done?
c) Was the project handed over to the Municipality? The contractor claim that the handover has been done and the PMU was refusing saying hand over was not done.

EXTENSION 6 PUMP STATION

It was expected of the contractor and user department to be on site at all time. The mechanaries are not working. The generator was not working, it is clear that the Infrastructure department has never bought diesel for the generator, no training was given to the workers to operate the machine. The department told the contractor that the serial number is needed for them to buy the petrol for the generator.

REPUBLIC PUMP STATION

The Committee raised concern about how the PMU office was defensive regarding the project even if he was not part of the project.

CCtv cameras are not working and no monitoring is done. The consultant has been paid 100% and nothing has been done. The plant is none operational. The official need to be part of the interviews. The person on site told that nothing has never been operating since the inception of the project.

PMU is failing the municipality. There is no communication between them and the user department. The contractor must always do hand over and all machinery to be on assets register. The proper handover is proper until assets is handed over to assets and included on asserts register.

Machinery warranty was going to lapse before hand over. Ms zulu was always protecting the contractor and consultant,

Question to Finance :

a) List of Assets that has been insured from Sewer and Water.
b) The risk the municipality is having of assets that are not registers.

Security is a serious concern. Other projects the security is from the municipality where the projects are not being handed over, actually the municipality is paying for the security.

		What is the legal implication of the machinery that has never worked and PMU is responsible for verification and they are sleeping on the job. **Fresh Produce Market** The consultant and contract are not working anymore, the complain about poor workman ship and the contractor was not paid Committee to come up with one company that need to be blacklisted. How many, who signs to regulate payment from PMU to contractor. Payments are made by individuals no payment regulate by one person not committee. The Committee raised following concern regarding payment of contractors a) Contractors submit a claim and invoices are not followed through till the last department. b) Contractors receive large sum to buy machinery and disappear c) Contractors are paid upfront d) The scope of work is not followed	
4	**CLOSURE**	The Chairperson adjourned that meeting at 12h27.	

MM MOSIAKO
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

DATE : 14. 02. 2023

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MPAC MEMBERS INTERVIEWS QUESTIONS ALLOCATION OF DEPARTMENTS : OVERSIGHT PROCESS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021 / 2022 HELD ON MONDAY, 20TH FEBRUARY 2023 AT 09H00, IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE KLERKSDORP.

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS

Cllr. MM MOSIAKO : CHAIRPERSON
Cllr. FI TAGAREE
Cllr. WALLHORN
Cllr. MI MANGESI
Cllr. SP KLOPPERS
Cllr. W WALLHORN
Cllr. S SESANA

MPAC ADMIN

KR MOIPOLAI : MPAC COORDINATOR
V MQOBONGO : MPAC ADMIN
PA KOTO : MPAC ADMIN
LT TSIME : MPAC ADMIN
MB MOJAKI : MPAC INTERN

1	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	The Chairperson welcomed and declared the meeting officially open. She read the notice and make announcement of the procedures to be followed during the meeting. She introduced and welcomed the intern, Ms. Barbra Mojaki who formed part of the MPAC staff for the next coming three (3) months and mentioned to the committee that Ms. Mojaki has signed a confidentiality form based on the work done by MPAC.	**CHAIR.**
2	**ATTENDANCE REGISTER**	Attendance register was circulated and signed.	**ALL**
2.1	**APOLOGIES**	Cllr. T Pheto Cllr. FD Oortman Cllr. MS Pelele Cllr. SL Majiji	

		Cllr. PY Mtshawulana Cllr. MN Mbele	
3	**MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION**		
3.1	**COMPLAINT REGARDING ERF 23813, JOUBERTON EXTENSION 21**	a) The Chairperson addressed the complaint letter received dated 13 January 2023, from Mrs. Mothepane Rose Mosweu, regarding her dissatisfaction on how Council handled her application to purchase ERF 23823 in Jouberton which the purchase price was paid up in full. She was not happy with the conduct given by the department particularly Mrs. Lethebe. b) The same erf was allocated to another person, Ms Radasi without having adhered to the stipulated conditions. Documentation was requested from the municipality regarding Ms Radasi, no municipal services account available from Finance department. c) There are people renting the site from Mrs Radasi who is not paying the municipal services. d) The response from the Municipal Manager regarding the complainant is not clear, it is only information sharing about the land use scheme and that does not resolve the matter. e) MPAC Chairperson brought the matter before the Committee and the following questions were raised : i) Was the matter taken before the Human Settlement Director and what was the response? ii) Was the matter reported to Housing Tribunal and at what extend was the matter dealt with and how it was resolved. iii) The complainant claimed that she was given the land, based on the above, is there Council Resolution? Resolved : That the matter be referred back to Land Affairs with 30 day's notice to respond.	**CHAIR.** **ADMIN**
3.2	**ALLOCATION OF DEPARTMENTS ON ANNUAL REPORTS**	a) The set list of Committee member's allocation of departments for oversight processes on the annual report financial year 2021 / 2022 was discussed and amendments made. b) Concerns were raised with number of issues that has been happening over the years during every oversight period without fail, there has never been a similes oversight period where everybody was doing their bit to the end.	**MPAC**

		Other questions will be presented on the day of the interviews and departments be made aware of such so that they be prepared.	
3.3	**PREPARATION OF QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT ON ANNUAL REPORT 2021 / 2022**	The Executive Mayor and Municipal Manager to be interviewed on the same day since the Executive Mayor is playing the oversight on the Municipal Manager in terms of the performance agreement. Cllrs. Sesane announced that the Supply Chain Management questions will be in two segment, the contracts and contracts management since the Auditor General briefing note decries around those 2. He further requested that question to the Municipal Manager and Finance Department be resubmitted and amended with current figures. **Concerns raised during the meeting :** a) Contractors appointed without Council Resolutions b) Contracts extended for 3 months without provisions of MFA section 1163 (a) (b) (c) that give guidance when contract are to be extended and published. c) Project Managers who are Engineers appointed for Council mega projects not registered with Engineering Council of South Africa. d) Documents requested from the Department during interviews not being submitted and the committee resolved that this time documents be requested before the interviews. e) A formal sitting to be arranged with PMU to clarify issues with project at the Fresh Produce Market. f) Reports and Names of Projects Managers of the following companies be requested : i) Progress report of all projects done by Koroni Engineers. ii) Technical report from BMK. iii) SMLTMA JV Technical report g) The Committee agreed to invite both the Contractors and Consulting Engineers to the interviews as the Service Level Agreement states clearly that the Municipality from time to time need to conduct an inspection on the projects.	**MPAC** **MPAC**

		c) The behavior pattern started to show on the plenary session when absenteeism was high. In some instances, some councilors did not avail themselves for the entire duration of the oversight process and left the burden to others. d) The discussion around the decision in giving Councilors a leeway to choose the departments that they are comfortable to work with was a commitment to be fulfilled. e) The Chairperson had a prerogative to make the final decisions on allocation of departments to Councilors in which they were expected to drive interviews of those particular departments through to the end of the oversight process. f) The Chairperson will have to excuse Councilors from MPAC Committee who do not show any commitment, based on (e) above. g) The meeting resolved that all Councilors participate on the Infrastructure Directorate and a leading Councilors be assisted. h) The was a concern regarding role of IDP Forum that was not known nor appeared before Council and made decisions on projects submitted from Wards. The committee knew only the IDP Manager whose decision has been made on her behalf without any consultation with Ward councilors regarding the submitted projects for funding. The question regarding the IDP Forum was prepared for submission. **Outstanding matters to be followed :** a) A letter to be written to Finance Department regarding the fraud reported and if the cases has been opened with the South African Police. b) Appointment to be arranged for the Chairperson and the CFO since Cllr. Tagaree had submitted the list of big businesses that were not paying services and nothing was done. c) What was the outcome of a case of infrastructure personnel who was arrested. d) As per Cors. agenda pages 186 to 193 (contract registers) four contracts were not included. Appointment letter for DDP Valuate be requested from the CFO. Interview questions were received from Cllr. Sesana and Cllr Walworn. Cllr. Tagaree and Cllr. Kloppers reported that their questions will be submitted by tomorrow, 21 February 2023.	

4	**ANNOUNCEMENTS**		
4.1	**MEDIA RELEASE**	➢ The Chairperson reported that Communication be invited during the oversights process and interviews. ➢ Councilor Pheto to be requested to be responsible for media release for MPAC Committee.	**CHAIR.**
4.2	**INTERVIEW SESSIONS**	✓ The Departmental interview with Finance for the first 2 days and also be called at the end of the interview session together with departments of Water and Electrical. ✓ The finance department remain at the end of the interview to join water and electrical departments.	
5	**CLOSURE**	The Chairperson adjourned the meeting at 13h09 and postponed the meeting from 22 February 2023 to 24 February 2023 due to another meeting at Mafikeng.	**CHAIR.**

Mosiako

MM MOSIAKO
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

DATE : 13.02.23

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE 2nd PREPARATORY COMMITTEE MEETING OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022 HELD ON MONDAY 21 FEBRUARY 2023 AT 14H00:
VENUE: COMMITTEE ROOM FIRST FLOOR
CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

Officials:	KR MOIPOLAI	:	(Chairperson)
	TE MOHOLOENG	:	(Speaker's Office)
	ME MARUMO	:	(Deputy Director: MM)
	SM MARUMO	:	(Office of the Mayor)
	N MOEKETSI	:	(Chief Accountant: Budget)
	NS THEBE	:	(Budget)
	KR MOIPOLAI	:	(MPAC Coordinator)
	PA KOTO	:	(MPAC Admin)
	N CROMHOUT	:	(Corporate)
	B SIKHAMPULA	:	(Parks & Cemeteries)
	M KANDISA	:	(Special Works man)
	SJ MOTETE	:	(Communications Intern)
	K MKHONTSANA	:	(Communications Intern)

A.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	**ACTION**
	• The Chairperson, Ms. KR Moipolai welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened.	**Chairperson**
B.	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	**ACTION**
	RESOLVED a) That leave of absence be granted to the following: • Ms. M Dintwe • Mr. G Maseko • Mr. S Mpato	**All**

C.	MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (9.02.23)	ACTION
	RESOLVED : • That the minutes of the previous meeting be adopted as true reflection. Adopted by :TE Moholoeng Seconded by : PA Koto	TE Moholoeng PA Koto
D.	MATTERS ARRISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES	
1.	COPIES AND DISTRIBUTION OF ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022	
	RESOLVED a) That MPAC Office engaged printers who had started printing the Annual Report for distribution on the day of the event.	MPAC
2.	INVITATION TO STAKEHOLDERS/ADVERT	
	RESOLVED a) That proof of evidence for advertising on Record and Lentswe was issued to members for perusal. b) That recordings of the interviews by Star FM was available (POE). c) That Ms. Koto develop a new list of Stakeholders to invite for public participation.	MPAC Ms Koto

3.	**MEDIA**	
	RESOLVED a) That pamphlets for the public participation be out before the event. b) That the department of Communication issue invitation to the media house for the Public Participation Event. c) That the Marketing Division ensure that branding be made available on the day and media coverage on the Vine Newsletter for the Public Participation event.	**Communications**
4.	**INTERPRETER**	
	RESOLVED a) That cognizance be taken that Mr. Methi acknowledged receipt of the letter of request to assist as Interpreter.	**MPAC**
5.	**ROLE OF WARD COUNCILLORS/WARD COMMITTEES AND CBPs**	
	RESOLVED a) That the Ward committees assist with ushering and circulate the attendance registers to members of the public. b) That cognizance further be taken that Ward Councilors were requested to educate community members about public participation and encourage them to ask relevant questions on the Annual Report 2021/2022.	**CLO/MPAC Admin**
6.	**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE BY PA'S**	
	RESOLVED a) That note be taken that Pas were informed accordingly	**SM Marumo**
7.	**DECORATION (trees & flowers)**	
	RESOLVED a) That commitment was done that décor will be done in the morning of the event.	**B Sikhampula**

8.	**SOUND/ROVING MICRO PHONES**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That cognizance be taken that Mr. Kandisa committed to assist with the sound. b) That 2 roving microphones will be made available during Public Participation.	**N Cromhout**
9.	**BUDGET ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That cognizance be taken that budget was allocated for Public Participation event and Oversight Process for the financial year 2021/2022. b) That any procurement done for the event must be within the budgeted amount.	**N Moeketsi**
10.	**TRANSPORTATION FOR PUBLIC MEMBERS**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That Speakers Office provide the transport plan to Public Safety and ensure that transport is available on the 9th March 2023. b) That MPAC together with office of the Speaker engaged with the community around KOSH on the Annual Report in preparation of the Public Participation event on the following dates 01 March, 02, 03,06 and 07th March 2023.	**T Moholoeng**
11.	**TABLES, CHAIRS AND PODIUM**	
	<u>RESOLVED</u> a) That tables, chairs and podium would be made available. b) That black rubbish bags will be available for hygiene and cleaning purpose. c) That the Supervisor: Corporate Services will ensure that rest rooms are clean and toilet papers are available.	**S Tshanduka**

12.	SECURITY	
	RESOLVED a) That Public Safety ensure that security would be provided to minimize threats. b) That inspection will be done a day before the event. c) That Mr. Maseko committed to inform the SAPS about the event.	**G Maseko**

Meeting adjourned at 14:30

KR MOIPOLAI
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMITTEE ON
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF MANAGEMENT BRIEFING ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022 BY MPAC HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 8 MARCH 2023 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS	:	Cllr MM MOSIAKO	CHAIRPERSON
		Cllr FI TAGAREE	
		Cllr MS PELELE	
		Cllr PY MTSHAWULANA	
		Cllr MN MBELE	
		Cllr SL MAJIJI	
		Cllr. MI MANGESI	
		Cllr S SESANA	
		Cllr W WALLHORN	
		Cllr T PHETO	
		Cllr FD OORTMAN	
		Cllr SP KLOPPERS	
TROIKA	:	Cllr NJ TSOLELA :	EXECUTIVE MAYOR
MMCs		Cllr NM MASEKO :	CORPORATE SUPPORT
		Cllr KE MABEBE :	TRANSVERSAL ISSUES
		Cllr TO CHABALALA :	COMMUNITY SERVICES
		Cllr FC MAHLOPHE :	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
		Cllr JM MOSUPA :	HOUSING, LAND AFFAIRS & RURAL DEV
MANAGEMENT :		L SEAMETSO :	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
		MM PHETLHA :	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
		B CHOCHE :	DIRECTOR: PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENT
		N MOABELO :	ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE
		AJ MARAIS :	ACTING DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY
		SM MARUMO :	DD: EXECUTIVE MAYOR
		K KEIKABILE :	ACTING ADMIN OFFICER
		L ITEBOGENG :	ACTING ASSISTANT DIRECTOR: OSPK
MPAC ADMIN:		KR MOIPOLAI :	MPAC Coordinator
		V MQOBONGO :	MPAC Admin
		PA KOTO :	MPAC Admin
		LT TSIME :	MPAC Admin
		MB MOJAKI :	INTERN

ITEM	SUBJECT	ACTION
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	**Chairperson**
	The Chairperson, Cllr MM Mosiako welcome everyone and declared the meeting opened.	**All**
2.	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	
	Resolved: That the following apologies be recorded: • Cllr TG Khoza - Public Safety • Cllr ML Mahumapelo – Sports, Arts & Culture	**Chairperson**
3.	**PURPOSE OF THE MEETING**	
	NOTE: The program of action for Public Participation event to be held on the 9th March 2023 was distributed to all present. 3.1 The Chairperson explained how the programme would unfold and requested all present to give MPAC the necessary support and be present.	**All**
4.	**CLOSURE**	
	The MPAC Chairperson declared the meeting adjourned at 10h00.	

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

08.03.2023
DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021 / 2022 FINANCIAL HELD ON FRIDAY, 9TH MARCH 2023, 12:00 AT THE MUNICIPAL AUDITORIM HALL, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS

Cllr MM MOSIAKO	:	CHAIRPERSON
Cllr. FI TAGAREE		
Cllr. MN MBELE		
Cllr. MS PELELE		
Cllr. FD OORTMAN		
Cllr. WALHORN		
Cllr. MI MANGESI		
Cllr. T PHETO		

TROIKA

Cllr. NJ NTSOLELA	:	MAYOR
Cllr. SL MONDLANE	:	SPEAKER
Cllr. K NDINCEDE	:	SINGLE WHIP

MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND DIRECTORS

L SEAMETSO	:	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
NM MOABELO	:	ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE
B CHOCHE	:	DIRECTOR HUMAN SETTLEMENT
G MASILO	:	ACT. DIR. COMMUNITY SERVICES
JJ PILUSA	:	ACT. DIR. TECHNICAL

OTHER OFFICIALS

ATTENDANCE REGISTER CIRCULATED AND SIGNED BY MMC'S, ASSISTANT DIRECTORS, DEPUTY DIRECTORS

MPAC ADMIN

KR MOIPOLAI	:	MPAC COORDINATOR
V MQOBONGO	:	MPAC ADMIN
PA KOTO	:	MPAC ADMIN
LT TSIME	:	MPAC ADMIN
MB MOJAKI	:	MPAC INTERN

PUBLIC MEMBERS

ATTENDANCE REGISTER CIRCULATED AND SIGNED

ITEM	AGENDA ITEMS	PROPOSALS / ISSUES	RESP. PERS.
1	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	The Executive Mayor, Cllr. J Ntsolela thanked and welcomed the community of Matlosana for their attendance in consideration of the Auditor General Report on the Annual Report 2021 / 2022 Financial Year. The municipality has received unqualified audit with three material irregularities findings, viz ESKOM, Midvaal and Matlosana Fresh Produce Market. The Executive Mayor reported that : a) Matters for discussion derived from the Auditor General audit findings. b) In North West Province only 3 municipalities received unqualified audit opinion, City of Matlosana Municipality, Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality and Moretele Local Municipality. c) During the MUNIMEC meeting, Matlosana Municipality was declared one of the best municipality in audit finding. d) The Municipal Manager and the Chief Financial officer have been appointed. **Challenges Faced by the Municipality** a) Load shedding that causes water reduction b) ESKOM has acquired court order to attach the Municipality assets but good progress is being made. He again welcomed the public and give them permission to express themselves in their preferred language.	
2 2.1	**ATTENDANCE** **APOLOGIES**	Attendance registers were circulated and signed. The following are apologies from MPAC members : Cllr. SP Sesana Cllr. SL Majiji Cllr. PY Mtshawulana Cllr. SP Kloppers	**ALL**
3	**PURPOSE OF THE EVENT**		
3.1	**CHAIRPERSON ENGAGEMENT WITH PUBLIC**	The MPAC Chairperson acknowledged Troika, Management, Directors, Assistant Directors, MPAC Admin and Public. The Chairperson further explained the programme of the day to the public and allowed the Master of Ceremony to continue.	**CHAIR.**

3.1.1	**PROCEEDING OF EVENT**	Master of Ceremony introduced all the key politicians and personnel and welcomed the community of Matlosana for their participation on the unfolding of the Auditor General Annual Report 2021 / 2022 Financial year. Public was given the opportunity to raise questions from the Annual report. **RESOLVED** a) Questions raised were noted and responded to by relevant offices. The Mayor was also given the opportunity to response to issues raised by the community.	**MASTER OF CEREMONY**
3.2	**RESPONSESE BY MAYOR**	**Mayors response :** **a) Service delivery** The municipality was busy addressing the issue and there are challenges which is that people are not paying services. **b) ESKOM** There was negotiations for arrangement of payment. **c) Disabled** i) No budget for disability. ii) There is Matlosana Disable Forum that deals with challenges faced by people living with Disability. iii) Promised to resolve the matter of the Disable community member for not being removed from his house. **d) Bursary** **i)** Municipality has no bursary, they system was behind with 2years and when NSF was introduced, the bursary was discontinued. **ii)** AG told the Municipality that bursary is the responsibility of department of education. **e) Unoccupied RDP** i) Ward Councilors to assist the municipality in profiling all unoccupied RDP housing ii) The list will be forwarded to the Provincial Department of housing. **f) Unoccupied property** The listing is done. **g) The Mpeqeke Stadium** i) R4m was spend on the stadium and vandalism forced the mine stop with renovation because of the challenges going on. ii) A consultant will be introduced and appointed contractor to continue with the renovation of the stadium.	**CHAIR.**

iii) Plea with Kanana people is to give assurance to protect the stadium from that they will protect the stadium in vandalism.

h) Open spaces

i) The cleaning of parks are in progress

ii) SMME also to be given portion of empty parks to assist in cleaning the spaces.

iii) Matlosana was the cleanest city before because there was a contractor for cleaning the city at night

i) Demarcations

Demarcation board has public consultation and community do not attend and once the process is done people start to complain.

j) Indigent

Indigent subsidy is a subsidy received from National department and community members are to register to receive that

k) Khuma Community

- The stadium is being built
- The community be cautious not to take over the stadium before the construction is finalized.
- The contractor will not be responsible to take liability of all the damages to be done if the community is taking forcefully.
- The snag list need to be checked before hand over.

m) Donations

- There is no council resolution that says only councilors must fund raise.
- Municipality has indigent burial, the deceased is getting the grave and services for free since the deceased has no funds for burial. But food and other things are excluded from the indigent fund.

n) Mphe Batho

Several meetings were held with the community when the extension 11 was created. Government does not built where there is dolomite.

The planning is in progress to assist those communities. HDA has been bought by government to build for the community as ownership establishment.

The community is welcome to report corruption. All SCM committees are new because the new Municipal Manager was requested to investigate corruption at Supply Chain.

		The report is the first step toward the forensic audit. MPAC is going to identify and submit a report to council to institute forensic investigation.	
4	**RESPONSES BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	**Human Resource** ➢ Appointment of general workers was still outstanding. ➢ There are claims of corruption reported. ➢ There are channels of report in the municipality, where officials need to account, action will be taken.	**MUNICIPAL**
5	**RESPONSES BY THE CHAIR. OF MPAC**	It was proposed that in future public participation be held in the townships. Councilors who are not loyal, will be dealt with accordingly.	**CHAIR**
6	**CLOSURE**	The Council Speaker thank the people of Matlosan for their presence. She applauded Council for the great job done by appointing a woman as municipal manager. She outlined the agenda of the Municipality as transformation of the lives of the people of Matlosana. The event adjourned at 16h53.	**SPEAKER**

MM MOSIAKO
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

DATE : 08-03-2023

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS	:	Cllr MM MOSIAKO	*Chairperson*
		Cllr FI TAGAREE	
		Cllr MN MBELE	
		Cllr MI MANGESI	
		Cllr MS PELELE	
		Cllr SL MAJIJI	
		Cllr SP SESANA	
		Cllr W WALLHORN	
		Cllr T PHETO	
		Cllr FD OORTMAN	
		Cllr SP KLOPPERS	
MMC's	:	F MAHLOPHE	: MMC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
		SOC BARRENDS	: MMC INFRASTRUCTURE
MANAGEMENT :		L SEAMETSO	: MUNICIPAL MANAGER
		JJ PILUSA	: ACTING DIRECTOR TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE
OTHER OFFICIALS :		KD RANNONA	: DEP DIR: ELEC & MECHANICAL
		M NTSIE	: PMU MANAGER
		W MATSI	: ASSISTANT DIRECTOR ROADS
		SA MABASO	: ASS DIRECTOR DISTRIBUTION
		P MATSAOLA	: ASS DIR FLEET & MECHANICAL
		M THOLO	: ASS DIRECTOR WATER
		M AKKERS	: ASS DIRECTOR PLANNING
MPAC ADMIN :		KR MOIPOLAI	: MPAC Coordinator
		V MQOBONGO	: MPAC Support Staff

2	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	
	Cognisance be taken of the following apology: Cllr SL Majiji	All
3	**MANAGEMENT INTERVEW**	
	NOTE : Resolved That cognizance be taken that the following Department were categorized as follows for interviews by MPAC. a) Department: Technical and Infrastructure 1. Sewer Section 2. Water Section 3. Roads and Landfill Sites 4. Project Management Unit	Chairperson
3.1	**SEWER**	
	QUESTION According to AG report, Orkney Waste Water Treatment is dilapidated Why?	MPAC
	RESPONSE • Due to vandalism and theft, on 12 March 2023, the security guard was shot and killed. Case has been reported to the police. Measures on how to protect the security guards will be sought.	Act Dir INFRA
	QUESTIONS Are security guards well equipped to protect themselves. How many times vandalism happens?	MPAC

Employees go there as and when required.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Any training for employees after refurbishment of machinery at pump station?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Yes, training was provided	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Are people on attendance register attached went for training?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Yes – The plant has three sections and each need to be operated by 3 employees.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Who is the service provider?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Korone Engineers	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Are all Waste Treatment Plant licenced?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Yes, Licensed but expired	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Who is responsible to ensure that licences are renewed, is it an official from your department?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Yes technician from Sewer Section	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Was at any point issues of the expired licenses raised?	MPAC
RESPONSE • It has been raised from time to time.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Did your Dept attend to that?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Yes the Process of renewal is being attended to	Act Dir INFRA

	Is the department aware that most of the machinery replaced is not working properly, example installed CCTV cameras, motors and generators? **RESPONSE** • The department is not aware as the report they got from the contractor is that all machinery are new. • The reason why generators are not working is due to lack of provision of diesel by the user department. • There was no enough funds allocated in the vote number hence the department failed to procure diesel. **QUESTION** Why should the user department provide diesel while the contractor is still on site and there was no site hand over to the municipality? **RESPONSE** • Contractor alleges that an attempt to do hand over was made but PMU refused.	Act Dir INFRA MPAC Act Dir INFRA

- Procure new vehicles and auction the old ones (anything more than 5 years old)
- Fill vacant positions at water section.
- Amend the existing organogram to at least increase the number of teams to respond to all complaints within a day and do proper maintenance to our infrastructure.

QUESTION
Water loses – why is there no improvement on leaks and replacement of water meters? — MPAC

RESPONSE
- Inadequate team to respond due to non-functional vehicles on daily basis. — Act Dir INFRA
-

QUESTION
Jouberton reservoir – provide the committee progress report on state of reservoir? — MPAC

RESPONSE
- Report from PMU is attached, the question be posed during PMU interviews. — Act Dir INFRA

QUESTION
There is a leaking valve or pipe at the pump station for over a year now, who is responsible for that water loss? — MPAC

RESPONSE
- As per the report there is a contractor working on site Randeal contractor. — Act Dir INFRA

QUESTION
Provide the committee with water meter reading at CRU (Matlosana)? — MPAC

RESPONSE
- Meter number: 09H701395, readings 046231 — Act Dir INFRA

QUESTION
Submit Pipe burst report per week and the departments remedial action? — MPAC

RESPONSE

	• at the garage 29 • In use 09 • Write off 02	Act Dir INFRA
3.3	**FLEET**	
	QUESTION Has the new Fleet Management System been approved, and implemented as promised?	MPAC
	RESPONSE • The budget for the comprehensive fleet management system. has been submitted for consideration for the financial year 2023/2024 however the municipality is in the process of procuring tracking system which is the component of the Fleet Management system as referred to. Once the procurement is finalized, tracking will be implemented only on the functional vehicles as per the vehicle status submitted to council for approval.	Act Dir INFRA
	QUESTION Have the tyres issues been centralized as discussed?	MPAC
	ANSWER • Procurement of tyres have been centralized to Fleet Section and has also been centralized only to tyre dealerships and not through appointed service providers who are doing maintenance. • The municipality is in the process of procuring a service provider for supply and fitment of tyres.	Act Dir INFRA
	QUESTION Do the Mechanics have the necessary tools of trade, as they were borrowing from service providers?	MPAC
	ANSWER • No. the list of tools of trade that the Mechanics requires	

What is the reason for service providers not paying subcontractors?	MPAC
RESPONSE • The department have not received any enquiry/complain from any subcontractors, if there is any the department kindly request information to be brought forward and will do the investigations will be done.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Have the vehicles standing at service providers for long time periods (years) been taken to the workshop as promised?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Vehicles that are deemed irreparable have been collected at all service providers except two TLBs from Erbersohn, one grader at JBS plant hire and three equipments from CBS Klerksdorp.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION The paperwork is still being lost between departments and service providers, making it impossible to keep a paper trail of Jobs and Transactions. How will this issue be resolved?	MPAC
RESPONSE • The matter has not been resolved. The Fleet section have to engage the newly CFO for a better method of procurement for fleet repairs.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Why are the most prices on repairs still inflated and unusually high beyond realistic rates?	MPAC
RESPONSE • The tender makes provision for the service providers to charge 20% mark-up on the materials provided. The responsibility to check the fairness of pricing of the materials is allocated to the Fleet Maintenance Superintendent and two Foremen. • The department have setup a committee to look into the	Act Dir INFRA

	will be appreciated if MPAC can provider clarity on the procurement referred to. **QUESTION** How is it possible for the Paperwork like Job cards and Invoicing to be duplicated, and not be picked upon by the Managing Personnel, being the Supervisors + Foremen? **RESPONSE** • The department need a specific incident of the duplication referred to so that it can correctly investigate and provide a correct report. • The department has indicated that there is a risk of duplication that is created by the loss of documentation within the procurement process as it is still a challenge as indicated in 3.8	MPAC Act Dir INFRA
3.4	**PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT**	
	QUESTION As per AFS page 417, please submit the item on request for internal funding to complete the Athletic track and field project at Matlosana stadium? **RESPONSE** • The item requested and technical report for Matlosana is attached (Annexure 3.1). **QUESTION** Provide a report of the current status of refurbished pump stations as per PMU1 (page 164, AR) the report must include a breakdown in expenditure for each project? **RESPONSE** • The attached POE is a comprehensive report detailing the status of each pump station as well as the expenditure to date. **QUESTION** Please provide a comprehensive report on all mechanical equipment replaced and where old equipment has been stored for	MPAC Act DIR INFRA MPAC Act Dir INFRA MPAC

QUESTION Please provide a detailed cost analysis for all CCTV cameras installed at the sewer pump stations?	MPAC
RESPONSE • See attached breakdown for CCTV cameras for all 5 pump stations.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Who is responsible for monitoring footage of all CCTV cameras at the sewer pump stations?	MPAC
RESPONSE • It is planned that the CCTV footage will be monitored to the Municipality's Security Department as soon as the Control Room have been equipped with the necessary hardware's and software's.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION What is the current status of the project in PMU4? (page 167, AR)?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Paving of Taxi Routes and Storm –water Drainage in Kanana (Phase 9)-100% completed on 12 January 2023.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Which changes have been affected on the project scope of works on the project in PMU4?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Paving of Taxi Routes and Storm – water Drainage in Kanana (Phase 9)- Variation Orders. • VO.1 – Adjustment of the Provisional Sum for Sub-Contracting work such as laying of paving, construction of V- drains and incorrect quantities of earthworks • VO.2 – Provision of access to residents and Contract Price Adjustment.	Act Dir INFRA
QUESTION Who is the consulting engineer on the project in PMU7 (page 170, AR) as well as the name of the project manager.?	MPAC
RESPONSE	Act Dr INFRA

	user department, contractor and PMU when there's a project going on. **b)** That in cases of vandalism, damages and theft, the contractor should be held accountable while still on site. **c)** The Sewer section ensure compliance in terms of OHS, by install running and drinking water including toilet at Republic Pump Station and Khuma Ext 6. **d)** The department to install lights at Republic Pump Station. **FINDINGS** **a)** That SCM is always at fault by not engaging the user department in bid specificatons. b) That legal Services is not of assistance in therms of service level agreements, service providers draft their own service level agreements c) There is no proper contract management in the municipality **d)** That Sewer section is not in compliance with OHS.	
3.5	**CLOSURE**	
	The meeting closed at 14:00	

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

09.03.2023
DATE

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS	:	Cllr MM MOSIAKO	*Chairperson*
		Cllr FI TAGAREE	
		Cllr MN MBELE	
		Cllr MI MANGESI	
		Cllr MS PELELE	
		Cllr SL MAJIJI	
		Cllr SP SESANA	
		Cllr W WALLHORN	
		Cllr T PHETO	
		Cllr FD OORTMAN	
		Cllr SP KLOPPERS	
MMC's	:	F MAHLOPHE :	ACTING MMC BTO
MANAGEMENT :		L SEAMETSO :	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
		MM PHETLHA :	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
OTHER OFFICIALS :		OE KGOETE :	DEP DIR: INCOME & EXPENDITURE
		TO SEKGALA :	DEP DIR BUDGET
		N MAROBANE :	CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE
		SM PELESANE :	ACT ASS DIR SCM
		MV RAMOKANATE :	RISK OFFICER
		KK LESHOMO :	DEMAND MANAGEMENT OFFICER

ITEM	SUBJECT	ACTION
1	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	
	The Chairperson, Cllr MM Mosiako open and welcomed everybody present.	Chairperson
2	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	
	Cognisance be taken of the following apologies: Cllr SL Majiji Cllr M Ramphele	
3	**MANAGEMENT INTERVIEWS**	
	NOTE : That cognizance be taken that the finance department was interviewed by the Committee.	Chairperson
3.1	**PROPERTY RATES:**	
	QUESTION 1.1 Our Property Rate are never received, when last were they received and adjusted accordingly? **RESPONSE** • City of Matlosana have on 27 January 2020 compiled valuation roll in terms of section 34(c) of Act No 6 of 2004, which came in to operation since 01 July 2020 till 30 June	MPAC CFO

	RESPONSE • City of Matlosana have on 27 January 2020 compiled valuation roll in terms of section 34 (c) of Act No 6 of 2004, which came in to operation since 01 July 2020 till 30 June 2025.	CFO
	QUESTION What is the Finance Department Why are off millions of rands in debt (Debt + Lights) if we ourselves are in a dire financial crisis?	MPAC
	RESPONSE • The department is planning various debt collection strategies which will improve collection rate which are training of debt collection officials, daily cut-off lists, sms reminders to consumers and final notices. Handing over of old debt for legal actions.	CFO
	QUESTION Are we training our officials correctly in debt collection? To maximize revenue instead of appointing service providers for debt collection? Why?	MPAC
	RESPONSE The department is scheduled for various debt collection training in partnership with skills development office. This training will enable the officials to perform their duties of debt collection efficiently and effectively.	CFO
3.2	**FINANCIAL HEALTH OF THE MUNICIPALITY**	
	QUESTION In all honesty on record are we Bankrupt? What is the financial position the Municipality? Is it healthy or only healthy on paper?	MPAC

	RESPONSE The Debt Collection Unit has potential to collect revenue for the municipality. Management is dedicated to capacitate Debt Collection Unit on a regular basis. The training of 40 officials is scheduled from 13 March 2022 for a period of 3 to 5 days in a month. Some of the modules to be covered are as follows: • Debt Recovery • Credit Management • Establishing and maintaining contact with customers • Monitor collection performance • Ethical conduct • Applying efficiency in debt collection processes • Knowledge of repossession of goods under credit agree The effectiveness will reflect more once proper training is completed	CFO
3.3	**DISTRIBUTION LOSSES**	
	QUESTION Why have these losses dramatically increased? **RESPONSE** • The municipality has not yet implemented/installed bulk meters to track usage. **QUESTION** What are we doing over and above Load – Shedding to curb illegal connections playing our Municipality and revenue collection? **RESPONSE** • Ongoing inspections of meters identified on the vending system of consumers not purchasing electricity and referring to electrical department to issue fines and cut offs. **QUESTION** What plan is in place to maximize an efficient and credible	MPAC CFO MPAC CFO MPAC

	financial statements. This is still not approved by Council. Financial statements are still compiled by one official internally. Council must accelerate approval of organizational structure to enable BTO to function effectively. This will address shortage of staff and skills needed within the BTO	
	QUESTION Consultants compile our financial statements at what cost to Council?	MPAC
	RESPONSE • **R 6 383 139,00**	CFO
	QUESTION Monies paid out to consultants not be used to empower staff to compile our financial statements? These costs to consultants are unnecessary as we have paid officials who are supposed to compile our financial statements?	MPAC
	RESPONSE The approval of organizational structure will result in enormous reduction of consultant fees.	CFO
3.5	**AUDITOR GENERAL** The facts contained in the Auditor General's Report illustrates the distressing state of our Municipality and depict to dysfunctional state of affairs.	
	QUESTION What is your short-term plan to remedy the issue most pressing currently?	MPAC
	RESPONSE • Finance, Electricial and Water sections has jointly started	

	through Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) programme for three years. • This programme is extensive to capacitate officials in financial reporting and audit matters. In terms of Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful (UIF&W), the municipality has a draft reduction strategy that should still be approved by council. This will enhance compliance and consequence management.	
3.6	**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**	
	QUESTION Please submit a POE on the moratorium on procurement which was placed by National Treasury. (Annual Report pg 210, SCM4)?	MPAC
	RESPONSE • Not available	CFO
	QUESTION Provide a complete list of all tenders NOT evaluated in the 2019/20 and 2020/21 Financial years as per indicator in SCM5, pg 210 AR?	MPAC
	RESPONSE • All tenders were evaluated as per the indicator in SCM 5, page 10	CFO
	QUESTION How many tenders have been adjudicated outside the stipulated 45 working days for the year under review, and for the two previous financial years?	MPAC
	RESPONSE 2019/20 – 2 tenders 2020/21 – 8 tenders	CFO

How many Regulation 36 appointments have been made for the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years. Please provide comprehensive reports on each appointment.	MPAC
RESPONSE • Not available	CFO
QUESTION How many Regulation 32 appointments are continuing in the entire municipality? Please provide a comprehensive report on each contract.	MPAC
RESPONSE • The municipality does not have any continuing regulation 32 appointments.	CFO
QUESTION Has the SCM developed a proper procurement plan for the year?	MPAC
RESPONSE • YES,(2022/23 and 2021/22).	CFO
QUESTION What has the CFO done to address challenges in the SCM unit as per page 132 of the Annual Report?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Training and Benchmarking has been organized with the City of Mbombela; • Request to be issued to Provincial Treasury for additional training for Bid Committees;	CFO

value, date commenced, date expired, period of extension (letter of extension attached)	
RESPONSE • Not available	CFO
QUESTION A report on the contract with DDP VALUERS has not yet served in council in terms of MFMA 33(1)(a), please give detailed reasons for this.	MPAC CFO
RESPONSE • Not available	
QUESTION How many contracts are on penalties?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Not available	
QUESTION The committee has noted from Portfolio Committee Agenda; February 2023 (CORS 1-86 through to CORS 1-139) the Contract register. The committee raises the concern that the following contracts have been omitted from the register and requests that information on those contracts be furnished to the committee;	CFO
DDP VALUERS	MPAC
RESPONSE • Not available	CFO
RUSHREEDS CONSULTING	MPAC

3.9	**CLOSURE**	
	The meeting closed at 17:06.	

Mosiako

13.03.2023

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

VM/Document/2023/Oversight Report 2021-2022/Minutes/14March2023.Financial Services.doc

MPAC MEMBERS:	Cllr FI TAGAREE	
	Cllr MS PELELE	
	Cllr MN MBELE	
	Cllr SL MAJIJI	
	Cllr S SESANA	
	Cllr T PHETO	
	Cllr FD OORTMAN	
	Cllr W WALLHORN	
	Cllr FD OORTMAN	
	Cllr SP KLOPPERS	
MMCs :	Cllr ML MAHUMAPELO	(MMC: Sports, Arts and Culture)
	TO CHABALALA	(MMC: Community services
MANAGEMENT:	L SEAMETSO	(Municipal Manager)
	J MASILO	(Acting Director: Community Dev)
	TW DU PLESSIS	(Ass Director: Cleansing)
	MG MOREBODI	(Deputy Director SAC)
	NS MAMPANA	(Assistant Director Library)
	V SHONGWE	(Chief Sports & Recreation)
	NM MOTSOENYANE	(Ass Director: Health Services)
	B SIKHAMPULA	(Act Ass Director: Parks)
	V BENTILE	(Acting: Museum Curator
	M MIHI	(Chief Cleansing)
	T MOLELEKWA	(Internal Audit)
	MV RAMOKANATE	(Risk)
MPAC ADMIN:	KR MOIPOLAI	(MPAC Coordinator)
	PA KOTO	(MPAC Admin)
	VE MOOBONGO	(MPAC Admin)

	Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of Libraries, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?	MPAC
	Response: • Council to appoint three (3) qualified Senior Librarians and nine (9) qualified Librarians as proposed in the organogram. (Annexure "A"). • Council to appoint one (1) Senior Library Assistant and one (1) Library Assistant for Rebecca Nkae Thulo Library as proposed in the organogram. • Provincial Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation to build new library in Jouberton and SAC to request for funding of building new Library in Kanana from the 5% of MIG – Sports and Recreation. (Annexure "B"). • The Library Section has managed to install public internet and Wi-fi in six Libraries (Klerksdorp, Kanana, Tigane, Jouberton, Alabama, Rebecca Nkae Thulo) and will be installing the remaining six Libraries in 2023/2024 Financial year. (Annexure "C") • Additional Budget has been requested during the adjustment budget and MTREF to Procure 25 000 new books per annum for all Libraries as most of Library books are outdated. (Annexure "D") • Library Section plans to increase photocopy revenue collection and circulated books by 10% in 2023/2024 financial year.	Community Development

Is there a rescue plan for the Goudkoppie Heritage Site or is the Section looking at disposing of the site?	MPAC	
Response: • The Museum prioritized the Freedom Squares since it is important for the Museum to grow our support in the local communities and its financially possible taking the budget of Museum in consideration. The biggest challenge regarding Goudkoppie is getting the finances to fence the parameters of Goudkoppie. The second challenge that will need to be overcome once proper fencing has been installed, is to make provision for 24/7 security officials on duty as well as high-mast security lighting. The remote nature of the site invites criminal activity and even a high security fence will not keep criminals out long without security on duty and proper lighting at night. A very large obstacle in this regard remains lack of sufficient funding to accomplish this • The Museum currently has an MOU in place with Leano La Bophelo (Annexure "E"). This NGO assists with general maintenance of the site. • Museum would be grateful for assistance from LED to get possible investors so we can revive Goudkoppie as a tourism destination, since most assets of Heritage Significance have been destroyed by the illegal mining by Zama-Zamas since 2017. • There is a possibility that the North West Provincial	Community Development	

Old Cemetery and Goudkoppie were requested. See attached memorandums • Furthermore, it must be noted that the Old Cemetery is still a functional cemetery with no access control measurements just as any other cemetery in City of Matlosana.	
Question: Old Klerksdorp Cemetery Complex (P97- 98), how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22?	MPAC
Response: • Museum will depend on other departments on their continued support towards grass cutting (parks & cemeteries) and safeguarding (public safety) • Museum will seek possible funding towards fencing of the historical Graves. The North West PHRA has been approached in the past and will be approached in future with a request to assist with funding to erect proper fencing around the areas in the Old Cemetery Complex with significant Cultural Historic value	Community Development
Question: Four Freedom Squares (P98), how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22?	MPAC
Response: • The Freedom Squares remain a Maintenance	

"F") site plan of Khuma Freedom Square. This site plan will be implemented at Jouberton Freedom Square as well.

- It needs be reiterated that vandalism remains a serious challenge at all four Freedom Squares due to a total absence of security staff being on duty there:
- Finally, the Museum strives towards creating more Heritage Awareness programs, thus ensuring a generation of heritage supporters that will take ownership and pride in their heritage.

Question:

Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of Cemeteries, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

MPAC

Answer:

The Core Functions and Performance and Objective of the Cemeteries Section and challenges for the following 3 to 5 years can overcome if the following can happen:

- The position of Chief Cemetery to filled.
- SMME's be re-instated for regular maintenance of Cemeteries.
- Overtime cost can also be monitored if equipment is repaired.
- The Department received a new TLB under the MIG and waiting for the second one.
- Due to limited budget infrastructure and maintenance of all Cemeteries cannot be done

Community Development

- Equipment to be replaced or repaired. (Using Service Providers: Extra cost to Department)
- Six (6) Tractors were bought, thirteen (13) bush cutters were donated by Service Provider and thirty (30) bush cutters were bought by the Department but there is a high rate of vacant positions (shortage of personnel).
- No transport for the Supervisors: Vehicle old or non-repairable. No supervision can be carried out. Supervisors are using their own vehicles. (Awaiting Garage to finalize the procurement of ten (10 bakkies).
- Due to limited budget no development in parks
- Overtime cost can also be monitored if equipment is repaired.
- Herbicide be bought for pavements and Council open spaces.
- Limited Budget to obtain items for Bush cutters, Scag and tractors machines (Cutting Line, Blades and Rollers etc.)
- Re-instatement of SMME's for grass cutting.
- The Department to cultivate own plants and trees so that we do not have to use services providers.
- Overtime will be far less if equipment is not always breaking down.

<u>Faan Meintjes Nature Reserve:</u>

- Re-infencing of budget for Infrastructure to upgrade main gate, swimming pool pumps, picnic area and sewerage pipeline upgrade, Lapa area and Caravan site.
- Roads to be upgraded internally so that roads are

- Painting of the Municipal Hangers for revenue
- Private Hangers have been leased and are Generating income

Question

Occupational Health Centre (P104-108)

Given the Core Functions, Performance & Objectives of OHC, how is the Section going to address the challenges faced in 2021-22, over the next 5-year term of office of councilors & the 3-year budget cycle?

MPAC

Response

Community Development

The first challenge is the old vehicle

- Priority is currently given to the service delivery departments for purchasing of new vehicles. A request will be made to fleet management as and when the funds are made available for support departments.
- The Assistant Director Occupational Health Services is getting travelling allowance and as and when there is a challenge with the vehicle, Staff members are transported to the arranged venues.

The second challenge of delay in bringing of IOD documents for timeous processing.

- 2020 was during COVID-19 which encounter restrictions thus no education was done around that period.
- The challenge is addressed by continuous education to the different sections. (Annexure "G")

	The matter will be addressed with the finalization of the Organogram at the Strategic session. Recommendation: • That the department submit 3 months report on TLB's cost for graveyards. • Submit proof of letters that were written by the Acting Director, Deputy Director SAC, Assistant Director Library and Chief SAC. • Submit report on misuse of library vehicles. • Submit the asset register of the department • The costing staff component (Oppenheimer stadium) and the current value of the stadium. • Submit the value of Casey Sindi Statue and fencing	Community Development MPAC
5.	**DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING**	
	Resolved: That continuation of Management interviews be held on the 16th March 2023 @ 08h00 in the Council Chamber.	All
6.	**MEETING CLOSURE**	
	The meeting adjourned at 16:30	All

14 . 03 . 2023

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS

Cllr. MM MOSIAKO	:	CHAIRPERSON
Cllr. FI TAGAREE		
Cllr. S SESANA		
Cllr. MI MANGESI		
Cllr. MN MBELE		
Cllr. MS PELELE		
Cllr. PY MTSHAWULANA		
Cllr. SL MAJIJI		
Cllr. W WALLHORN		
Cllr. FD OORTMAN		

OTHER CLLR

Cllr. LF KODISANG	:	MMC LED

MANAGEMENT

B CHOCHE	:	ACT. DIRECTOR LED
T MONYATSI	:	ACT. MARKET MASTER
J DAVIDS	:	ACT. ASST. MARKET FINANCE
M DANXA	:	LED UNIT HOD
I MOTINGOE	:	ACT. ASST. MARKET. OPERATIONAL
M DINTWE	:	PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER
K MOLEKO	:	MEDIA RELATIONS OFFICER
K MOLETE	:	MARKETING COORDINATOR
K DIGWAMAJE	:	MARABE PROJECT
M NTSIE	:	PMU MANAGER
V RAMOKANATE	:	RISK OFFICER
T MOLELEKWA	:	AD. INTERNAL AUDIT

2	**ATTENDANCE REGISTER**	Attendance register was circulated and signed by all invited. The Municipal Manager announced that the Acting LED Director Mrs Makgetha was on sick leave and Mr Choche was the Acting Director representing LED Directorate.	**ALL**
2.1	**APOLOGIES**	The following were apologies received from MPAC : Cllr. SP Kloppers Cllr. MI Mangesi	
3	**PURPOSE OF THE MEETING**		
3.1	**INTERVIEW ANNOUNCEMENT**	The Chairperson announced that as a procedure, the oversight on the annual report was still ongoing. a) Questions were forward to the Executive and Management. b) Responses were received on Friday, 3 March 2023 for perusal, from the 13th of March 2023 until the 28th March 2023. c) MPAC will be conducted interviews as an oversight mechanism through which Executive and Management were called before the committee to give testimony on key issues which are specific problematic areas. d) MPAC was expected to do proper oversight, where more clarity and questions are needed to form part of the recommendations. e) The report was envisaged to be tabled before Council on 31st of March 2023. Chairperson indicated to the meeting to note that some of the questions were not emanating from the annual report	**CHAIR.**

General - Matlosana Fresh Produce Market financial performance in the year under review has been dropped to a commission of R16.6m compared to the previous of R19.7m in the previous financial year. Why the decline?

ANSWER

a) Security at the Fresh Produce Market was a challenge.
b) Gangstarism and robbery. Clients have been marked and resulted to decrease in the sales.
c) Suppliers have moved to Johannesburg market due to constant robbery taking place.
d) Electricity problems and the generator trapping causing the refrigeration and cooling system not to have optimal temperature leading to the spoiling and decay of the products.

3.1.2 QUESTION

Any security measures or action has been taken?

ANSWER

Security have been beefed up.

3.1.3 QUESTION

Have you investigated form of any sabotage with regard to the decline of revenue at the market?

ANSWER

No.

3.1.4 QUESTION

Do u have any emergency procedure in place (check list)?

ANSWER

No emergency procedures available at the market.

3.1.5 QUESTION

Any budget allocation for the maintenance of the market floor and rooftop?

ANSWER

Yes

3.1.8 QUESTION
Does the Market have any contract with Community Services requesting supervision of the cleaners?
ANSWER
There is no contract. The concern was raised with adamant of general workers and need to be monitored by Supervisors.

3.1.9 QUESTION
a) Who is responsible for the maintenance of the market and do you have maintenance plan?
ANSWER
a) The Fresh Produce Market rely in the Municipality department responsible for maintenance.
b) Electricity is the responsibility of the electrical division

3.1.10 QUESTION
Is there any consequence management applied to the Market Agents for none payment of rent or lack of good working relationship?
ANSWER
No consequence management has been instituted towards market agents for none payment of rent.

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

3.1.9 QUESTION
How long is the EPWP contracted and are the jobs sustainable?
ANSWER
EPWPs are temporary employment and not sustainable.

3.1.10 QUESTION
Since 2020 Agri Park project was supposed to have been built with the budgeted amount of R60m and to date nothing was done. Why?

Borakanelo high schools respectively?
ANSWER
The science labs have been built.

3.1.13 QUESTION
Workshops are being held in the municipal building, what is the role of LED?
ANSWER
LED is the facilitator. In some instances, LED works in partnership or in collaboration with private sectors.

3.1.14 QUESTION
Is LED aware of the treatment of service providers towards SMMEs? Is there any monitoring?
ANSWER
The Division has no knowledge of the alleged treatment SMME receiving from the services providers. The partnership is what the Service Provider bring on board. We advertise shortlist, recommend but procurement is entirely of the company in partnership with.

3.1.15 QUESTION
How far is LED Division with the grand funding for SMME's
ANSWER
Services providers have been appointed

3.1.16 QUESTION
How long is the process of procuring and appointment takes place?
ANSWER
3 months' process.

3.1.17 QUESTION
What criteria is used to select the SMME to receive grant
ANSWER

3.1.19 QUESTION
How many companies are contracted to the municipality to do advertising on the municipal infrastructure.
ANSWER
There are three (3) companies contracted.
a) Go Big Media with big structures on the N12
b) Sole Pole on the small towns
c) Gauteme mainly at the Ranks

3.1.20 QUESTION
Is the municipality getting what is due to these companies?
ANSWER
No revenue from advertising companies are received.
a) The report on the last portfolio meeting was reported that for the last 3 months (October, November and December) the municipality only received R160 000.00 (hundred and sixty thousand rand only) from the 3 companies.
b) The gumtree in front of the Matlosana mall generate around R480 000.00 per month.
c) R160 000.00 for is not enough while one company generate R480 000.00.
d) The note be taken that advertising companies are sole beneficiaries.

3.1.21 QUESTION
What does the contract say in terms of the target
ANSWER
The contract says 25% of the profit for municipality.
e) It differs from the Market.
f) The Market finance are transparent and detailed.
g) No ideas with regard to the profit on the advertising.
h) Gauteme is consistent on R5 000.00.

3.1.22 QUESTION

		ANSWER Those are some of the contracts that were not well managed and revisited. **3.1.24 QUESTION** During last year interview the was an agreement reached that LED will remove all illegal signage's however that has not been done. When will the illegal signage's going to be removed? **ANSWER** Removal of signage's is the responsibility of the contracted advertising company, that was not included on the contract and the new contract that will be included. **3.1.25 QUESTION** Why the department cannot remove? **ANSWER** Specialize equipment to remove and to store and the municipality have no capacity and secure storage.	
4	**PROGRESS MADE ON CHALLENGES AT THE MARKET**	**The following are progress made at the Fresh Produce Market :** a) Shebeen has been closed. b) SAPS has been contacted to do screening on the Hawkers for wanted criminals.	
5	**FINDINGS**	**The following were findings of the interview :** a) Procedures to be followed by the department is causing a challenges in maintenance of the market. b) No Proper marketing plan in place at the Market. c) Market Agents do not agree on meetings especially with	

		a) Advert to be out for new market agents. b) Contract for the Market Agents be in place. c) Fresh Produce Market to establish a healthy relationship with relevant department for maintenance. d) Emergency check list to be put in place. e) The appointed contractor to be housed full time at the market for the maintenance and there must be monitoring f) Agent to also be responsible for the cleaning and the security of their floor. g) Big clients like Shoprite and Pick and Pay be brought back to the Market. h) The Airport to be moved to LED. i) Bench marking with the City of Tshwane on how advertising in their land benefit the municipality. j) The contract of Go Big Media to be terminated. k) The bulk of illegal advertising reside in the enforcement of buy-laws. The enforcement of buy-laws then becomes the forte of the Public Safety and that part turn to be neglected and to turn that to be the responsibility of the department. Illegal advertising is the infringement of the municipality buy law, is the responsibility of Public Safety to deal with it. l) Illegal advertising is the risk of the owner to loose equipment and the Public Safety must enforce the law. (The matter be raised during the Public Safety interview). m) General workers at Fresh Produce Market not willing to perform their duties consequence management be enforced.
7	**SUBMISSIONS TO BE MADE**	The Directorate was requested to submit a full report on the following before the Committee : a) The handing over of the Cool room to the Market Agents. b) The Daily Fresh since the business has placed the container inside the market

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS

Cllr MM MOSIAKO	:	CHAIRPERSON
Cllr FI TAGAREE		
Cllr. MI MANGESI		
Cllr. MN MBELE		
Cllr. MS PELELE		
Cllr. PY MTSHAWULANA		
Cllr. SL MAJIJI		
Cllr. W WALLHORN		
Cllr. FD OORTMAN		
Cllr. SP KLOPPERS		

OTHER CLLR

Cllr. M MOSUPA	:	MMC HUMAN SETTLEMENT

MANAGEMENT

B CHOCHE	:	DIRECTOR HUMAN SETTLEMENT

OTHER OFFICIALS

TR SHIBITI	:	TOWN PLANNING
PHALA	:	DD. HOUSING
LD SELEMOSENG	:	AD SPLUM
T THABENG	:	CHIEF ADMIN OFFICER
L MOENG	:	CBI
TW MAJE	:	CHIEF ADMIN OFFICER
BG SETLHODI	:	BI
KIC MOHAPI	:	CHIEF ADMIN OFFICER
BG LETHEBE	:	SENIOR ADMIN OFFICER

	REGISTER		
2.1	**APOLOGIES**	No apologies from the Directorate. The following apologies registered from MPAC Committee members: Cllr. S Sesane Cllr. T Pheto Cllr. MI Mangesi	
3	**INTERVIEW PROCEEDINGS**		
3.1	**INTERVIEW ANNOUNCEMENT**	The Chairperson announced that as a procedure, the oversight on the annual report was still ongoing. a) Questions were forward to the Executive and Management. b) Responses were received on Friday, 3 March 2023 for perusal, from the 13th of March 2023 until the 28th March 2023. c) MPAC will be conducted interviews as an oversight mechanism through which Executive and Management were called before the committee to give testimony on key issues which are specific problematic areas. d) MPAC was expected to do proper oversight, where more clarity and questions are needed to form part of the recommendations. e) The report was envisaged to be tabled before Council on 31st of March 2023. Chairperson indicated to the meeting to note that some of the questions were not emanating from the annual report. She further explained that in terms of the MFMA Circular 32, Chapter 12, meetings where annual report is considered, public be invited for transparency.	**CHAIR.**

iv) **Old stock**

- Tittle deeds on from old townships extensions.
- 100 to 150 tittle deeds are being transferred by the Directorate with its internal funds.

v) **New projects**

- Newly constructed houses.
- Once a house is completed, a happy letter is signed, a beneficiary takes occupancy and the house is transferred to the new owner and a tittle deed is issued.

vi) **Old problematic projects**

- In some townships tittle deeds have not yet been issued, viz. Alabama, Alabama Extension 3, Jouberton Extension 24, Khuma Extension 11, Kanana Ext 14.
- The Directorate is presently in the processes of rolling out a Provincial Restoration Tittle Deeds Programme financed by the Provincial Department of Human Settlement.
- A panel of Attorneys has been appointed to assist with the programme to all municipalities within the Province.

3.2.3 QUESTION
When last did the Directorate reviewed land policy?
ANSWER
It is review annually.

3.2.4 QUESTION
Since the MMC came in, how many times was the policy renewed?
ANSWER
Since the MMC in office the policy has been renewed once.

3.2.5 QUESTION
Are there any changes brought in the land policy?
ANSWER
Yes, annually because it has financial implications.

iii) To check where certain provisions may have been excluded in the policy such as providing aptitude or relaxed method for people to take ownership of land

3.2.8 QUESTION
Does policy review address any shortcomings experienced previously, if yes, please submit portfolio of evidence?
ANSWER
Yes, the question is referred to the section of land affairs which has 4 staff members who have been capacitated to do their duties to the later.

3.2.9 QUESTION
How many staff members within the Directorate?
ANSWER
49

3.2.7 QUESTION
How many policies do you have in the Directorate?
ANSWER
5 Policies and 1 buy laws.

(Directorate to submit list of policies)

3.2.8 QUESTION
Is the department doing enough in educating the public about the process of acquiring land. If yes, furnish committee with POE, if no elaborate and put time line?
ANSWER
Yes, it is done for compliance with applicable clause in the policy as legislated.

3.2.9 QUESTION
What is it that the directorate do to make sure that the information is out there and no one is left out?

the provisions of the municipal assets transfer regulations. Therefore, Employees may acquire land as anybody else.

3.2.12 QUESTION
Even If one need to acquire land again, all process need to be followed and make sure the advert is out there for other people to apply. Can the directorate attest that there are no such cases where employees repeatedly buying land?
ANSWER
The Director is not aware of such because no complained has been received from the public about official buying land repeatedly.

3.2.13 QUESTION
Is the Director saying there are no complains?
ANSWER
Yes, the Director has no idea of the employee repeatedly acquiring the land.

3.2.14 QUESTION
Until these far, the director, don't you have any whistleblower or community members who submitted the complaining to the Directorate about it?
ANSWER
No official or formal complaint be it anonymous, that the directorate has received.

3.2.15 QUESTION
Are Councillors in the city allowed to purchase land?
ANSWER.
Yes

3.2.16 QUESTION
Is there a policy that speaks to it, specifically this matter?
ANSWER
- There is no policy for councilors; officials or members of the

a) MPAC received a complaint regarding a stand that was purchased by someone and the purchaser could not pay at the time or period given.
b) In a short period of time there was a second buyer who want the land and paid in full.
c) The municipality is now sited with both applications.
d) The first applicant claims she still the owner of the land".

RESOLVED
The house voted on :
a) The person qualifies to be given the land is the 1st applicant who fail to pay and given chances received 2 votes. Or
b) The person who qualifies to get the land is the one who paid in full be given the land received 13 votes.

3.2.20 QUESTION
Why so much backlogs of issuing land to the rightful owners
ANSWER
Not aware of the backlog in issuing of land.

3.2.21 QUESTION
What proof of consequence management has the Director of Planning and Human Settlement implemented since in office?
ANSWER
No cases reported on, therefore no consequence management to report on.

3.2.22 QUESTION
Can the Directorate furnish the committee with the year plan in the year under review and the achievement?
ANSWER
(Annexure D on the file submitted before the Committee)
a) Computer project 2022 for Jouberton extension 21 and 34
b) Kanana extension 5 and 6, Tigane extension 7 and 8
c) Alabama extension 6 has been completed successfully

c) Extension 6 Estate, complete at 100%
d) Matlosana Estate extension 3, 5 and 6 completions is 100%
e) Extension 9 Estate Internal services is 291, sewer and water complete

3.2.26 QUESTION
Any fraud case in the directorate?
ANSWER
None

3.2.27 QUESTION
In case you have a fraud case of your employee, what step should be taken?
ANSWER
Disciplinary action should take place.

3.2.28 QUESTION
Any vacant post and do you think after filling of the positions will there be changes in the performance of the Directorate.
ANSWER
3 vacant positions, contribution relay on the effectiveness of the entire directorate.

3.2.30 QUESTION
Please provide copy of Master Development of MXN.
ANSWER
As submitted as Annexure G in the file before the Committee.

3.2.31 QUESTION
What is the total cost of catalyst project?
ANSWER
R988 910 876.92

3.2.32 QUESTION
Page 178 on the AG report thumb down, how can you improve?

e) For business and farming land is available.

3.2.35 QUESTION

There is complains regarding developments of Jakaranda while there are many informal settlement that have been on waiting list for development.

a) What is the Directorate doing to development other informal settlements around Matlosana?

ANSWER

a) There are 17 Informal settlements in Matlosana.
b) Directorate is going to have a dialogue with the community to make them understand the plan the plan of the province since the contractors are appointed by the province.

3.2.36 QUESTION

Old township houses are collapsing, is there any plan in housing to assist in such?

ANSWER

a) Still a challenges and assistance has been requested from Department of Human Settlement.

b) List of dilapidated houses has also been requested from councilors and the process to be finalized by end of March 2023.

3.2.37 QUESTION

There are houses that have been standing with foundation for the past 12 years. What is the Directorate doing?

ANSWER

a) Letters has been submitted to Province and the business plan has been approved.
b) Process of procurement ongoing to unlock the project.

SUBMISSION

a) 13 March 2023 has been approved for work stream to answer all challenges in Matlosana especially where there are problems

		of Khuma that there are 897 houses that are going to be build and after that the community was told about delaminate. Why the Directorate not engaging the community or pay R3m to Corrobrick to acquire the land to built house. **ANSWER** a) Dolomite is a challenge not the municipality. b) Submission was done to council and approved.	
4	**CLOSURE**	The Chairperson adjourned the meeting at 16h20.	**CHAIR.**

MM MOSIAKO
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

DATE : 15-03-2023

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS	:	Cllr MM MOSIAKO	*CHAIRPERSON*
		Cllr FI TAGAREE	
		Cllr MN MBELE	
		Cllr MS PELELE	
		Cllr PY MTSHAWULANA	
		Cllr SL MAJIJI	
		Cllr W WALLHORN	
		Cllr FD OORTMAN	
		Cllr SP KLOPPERS	
OTHER CLLR:		NM MASEKO :	MMC CORPORATE SERVICES
MANAGEMENT:		NM MOABELO :	ACTING DIR CORPORATE SERVICE
		J J v RENSBURG: :	ACT DEP DIR: ADMINISTRATION
		AJ SEBETLELE :	ACT DEP DIR HR & LR
		SM MARUMO :	DD OEM
		M MUKANSI :	ASSISTANT DIRECTOR LEGAL
		NM MOFOKENG :	SENIOR INTERNAL AUDITOR
		MV RAMOKANATE :	RISK OFFICER
MPAC ADMIN:		KR MOIPOLAI :	MPAC Coordinator
		V MQOBONGO :	MPAC Admin
		PA KOTO :	MPAC Admin
		LT TSIME :	MPAC Admin
		MB MOJAKI :	MPAC INTERN

	Resolved: That cognizance be taken of the following Cllr who tendered her apology: Cllr MI Mangesi Cllr SP Sesana Cllr T Pheto	Chairperson
3.	**MANAGEMENT INTERVIEW CONDUCTED WITH CORPORATE SERVICES**	
	Resolved That cognizance be taken that the following Departments were categorized as follows for interviews by MPAC. (a) Human Resources (b) Training and Development (c) Labour Relations (d) Legal Services	MPAC Members
3.1	**HUMAN RESOURCES** **QUESTION** Is the municipality complying fully by vetting and screening new employees? **RESPONSE** • Municipality is not complying fully, but currently there a form in place that all shortlisted candidates fill during interviews. • Manager MISS is also assisting with such. **QUESTION** Are vacant position not affecting service delivery?	MPAC Director Cors MPAC

RESPONSE • 63 Policies adopted, attached report outlines the reviews	Act Dir Cors
QUESTION Is there appropriate systems (policies) and procedures to monitor, measure and evaluate the performance of staff?	MPAC
RESPONSE • Currently, the municipality only assess the performance of senior managers (s56 & s54) and there is a policy in place in this regard. • The minister introduced new regulations which make it obligatory to implement PMS to all staff below senior managers and HR is currently busy reviewing the current policy to include PMS for lower levels.	Act Dir Cors
QUESTION What is the status quo on the appointment of general workers?	MPAC
RESPONSE • The process of interviewing shortlisted candidates has been concluded and a report was finalized. The delay is currently because of shortage of tools of trade in the service delivery departments. The needs were received and submitted to BTO to expedite procurement of the tools of trade. There is an intention to appoint general workers before end of May 2023.	Act Dir Cors
QUESTION What is the level of compliance with regard to equity in Human Resources?	MPAC
RESPONSE • The municipality adopted an EE Plan that came into effect	

	positions. **QUESTION** When last was the organogram submitted to Council for approval? **RESPONSE** • The organizational structure was adopted in 2012 and the top structure was reviewed in 2017. • In 2022 a structure review was conducted but is not yet adopted by council. **QUESTION** What is the level of compliance with regard to equity in Human Resources? **RESPONSE** • The Municipality adopted an EE Plan that came into effect on the 1st August 2020 and will end on the 30th July 2025. • The Municipality implement and advertise position considering the recommendations on the EE plan.	MPAC Act Dir Cors MPAC Act Dir Cors
3.2	**TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT** **QUESTION** How is Human Resources dealing with AG's findings on unskilled officials in Finance and SCM? **RESPONSE** • HR conducted skills audit to identify skills gap, and applied thorough Workspace Skills Plan (WSP) for funding from LGSETA. • Programs such as Bachelor of Business Management, BCOM Accounting, skills program in Municipal Finance Management Program (MFMP) as well as Certificate in	MPAC Act Dir Cors

	financial year? **RESPONSE** • Yes, skills audit was conducted for the year under review. **QUESTION** Does the municipality have Skills Development Plan in line with Skills Development Policy? **RESPONSE** • Yes, the municipality does have SDP in line with our Skills Development policy. **QUESTION** What criteria is used to identify employees for training? **RESPONSE** • Candidates are identified through skills Audit and departments are requested to release the identified employees to attend training.	MPAC Act Dir Cors MPAC Act Dir Cors MPAC Act Dir Cors
3.3	**LABOUR RELATIONS** **QUESTION** How many employees are currently on suspension and period thereof? **ANSWER** • During the period under review, there were only two employees on suspension. **QUESTION** Provide the committee with the report of all disciplinary cases, arbitration and review applications, cost per case and reason for referral to external attorney. **RESPONSE** • The department provided the committee with a report marked as annexure LR2. • The reason why matter are referred to external attorneys	MPAC Act Dir Cors MPAC Act Dir Cors Act Dir Cors

	b) Acting Director Corporate Service to submit proof of evidence (tools of trade) submitted to BTO on appointment of general worker. c) That HR to provide their comments on overtime payments in excess of 40 hours. d) That Labour Relations submit a detailed report on disciplinary cases to MPAC by Monday, 20 March 2023. e) That Labour Relations submit a report on cost per consultation, traveling fees and hourly fee charged by attorneys doing reviews and arbitration. f) That labour relations provide the committee with an updated report on arbitrations and review. g) That Legal Services furnish the committee with matters dealt with internally not litigation matters. h) That Legal Service provide the committee with a copy of legal opinion and invoice on Khuma Sports Complex.	

4.	**DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING**	
	Agreed a) That the date of the next meeting be 17 March 2023 at 08:00, Council Chamber.	Admin
5.	**MEETING CLOSURE**	

	Cllr MI MANGESI	
	Cllr MN MBELE	
	Cllr T PHETHO	
	Cllr W WALLHORN	
	Cllr FD OORTMAN	
CLLR:	Cllr FC MAHLOPHE	(Acting MMC: Finance)
MANAGEMENT:	MM PHETLA	(Chief Financial Officer)
	OE KGOETE	(Deputy Director: Income & Expenditure)
	TO SEKGALA	(Deputy Director: Budget)
	N GOUWE	(Assistant Director: Revenue)
	MM SEKATI	(Acting Assistant Director: Revenue)
	SM PELESANE	(Acting Assistant Director: SCM)
	KK LESHOMO	(Demand Management Officer: SCM)
	MV RAMOKANATE	(Risk Officer)
MPAC ADMIN:	KR MOIPOLAI	(MPAC Coordinator)
	PA KOTO	(MPAC Admin)
	VE MQOBONGO	(MPAC Admin)
	LT TSIME	(MPAC Admin)
	MB MOJAKI	(MPAC Intern)

(Attendance register attached)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**		
1.1	• The Chairperson, Cllr MM Mosiako welcomed everybody		Chairperson

1.1Our Property Rate are never received, when last were they received and adjusted accordingly?	MPAC
Response City of Matlosana have on 27 January 2020 compiled valuation roll in terms of section 34 (c) of Act No 6 of 2004, which came in to operation since 01 July 2020 till 30 June 2025.	Finance
Question According to the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 they must be received yearly? Are we doing this?	MPAC
Response a) Finance bill proper rate yearly to government departments and monthly to both Residents and Business b) Every month finance endeavours to collect its billed revenue including property rates money.	Finance
Question The municipality will be open to litigation by homeowners if the Property Rates and valuations are not done correctly.	MPAC
Response City of Matlosana have on 27 January 2020 compiled valuation roll in terms of section 34 (c) of Act No 6 of 2004, which came in to operation since 01 July 2020 till 30 June 2025.	Finance
Question Why is the Finance Department wasting millions of rands in debt (Debt + Lights) if we ourselves are in a dire financial crisis?	MPAC
Response	

	is unable to meet short term obligation within specified period. Auditor General reported that an intervention in terms of turning the financial position of the municipality is needed. The mayor sent a request to MEC Finance to provide the municipality with a team that will together with administration develop and implement financial recovery plan **Question** Revenue generation Do we have an effective Debt Collection Department?	MPAC
	Response The Debt Collection Unit has potential to collect revenue for the municipality. Management is dedicated to capacitate Debt Collection Unit on a regular basis. The training of 40 officials is scheduled from 13 March 2022 for a period of 3 to 5 days in a month. Some of the modules to be covered are as follows: • Debt Recovery • Credit Management • Establishing and maintaining contact with customers • Monitor collection performance • Ethical conduct • Applying efficiency in debt collection processes • Knowledge of repossession of goods under credit agree The effectiveness will reflect more once proper training is completed.	Finance
	Question Why have these losses dramatically increased? **Response**	MPAC

Response Finance (BTO) has over the years being requesting for the approval of the proposed organizational structure in order to have sufficient personnel to attend to compilation of financial statements. This is still not approved by Council. Financial statements are still compiled by one official internally. Council must accelerate approval of organizational structure to enable BTO to function effectively. This will address shortage of staff and skills needed within the BTO	Finance
Question Consultants compile our financial statements at what cost to Council?	MPAC
Response An amount of R 6 383 139,00	Finance
Question Monies paid out to consultants not be used to empower staff to compile our financial statements? These costs to consultants are unnecessary as we have paid officials who are supposed to compile our financial statements	
Response The approval of organizational structure will result in enormous reduction of consultant fees.	Finance
Question What is your short-term plan to remedy the issue most pressing currently?	MPAC
Response Finance, Electricial and Water sections has jointly started with radical credit control implementation. Businesses, and large power users owing the municipality are disconnected in order to collect owed monies for the municipality.	Finance

	appointing evaluators for the Property Rates. • That the department try to curb the costs by sending the rent statement through the WhatsApp.	
4.	**DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING**	
	Resolved: a) That the next interviews be held on the 23 March 2023 @08:00, in the Council Chamber.	All
5.	**MEETING CLOSURE**	
5.1	• The meeting adjourned at 15:00	All

Mosiako

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

16.03.2023
DATE

KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS

Cllr MM MOSIAKO	:	CHAIRPERSON
Cllr. FI TAGAREE		
Cllr. MN MBELE		
Cllr. MS PELELE		
Cllr. FD OORTMAN		
Cllr. SP KLOPPERS		
Cllr. MI MANGESI		
Cllr. T PHETO		
Cllr. PY MTSHAWULANA		
Cllr. S SESANA		

OTHER OFFICIALS

ATTENDANCE REGISTER CIRCULATED AND SIGNED

MPAC ADMIN

KR MOIPOLAI	:	MPAC Coordinator
V MQOBONGO	:	MPAC Admin
PA KOTO	:	MPAC Admin
LT TSIME	:	MPAC Admin
MB MOJAKI	:	INTERN

		Cllr. Pelele opened with prayer and Chairperson declared the meeting officially opened.	
2	**ADOPTION OF AGENDA**	Cllr. T Pheto adopted the agenda as it is and seconded by Cllr. Tagaree	
2	**APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	The Chairperson announced names of Councilors who submitted apologies. Cllr. S Sesane : MPAC District meeting Cllr. MI Mangesi : MPAC District meeting Cllr. Wallhorn : Annual Leave	**ALL**
2	**ATTENDANCE REGISTER**	Attendance register submitted by COGTA was circulated and signed.	**ALL**
3	**INTRODUCTION OF MEMBERS**	The Chairperson requested all members present to introduce themselves and asked Mrs Mape – Nchochoba to brief summary of the purpose of the meeting	**ALL**
4	**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**		
4.1	**PRESENTATION BY COGTA**	Mrs Maape – Nchochoba from COGTA explained to the meeting that the purpose COGTA's of visit to the Municipalities was to assess whether municipalities would be ready to meet the dead line of submission on the oversight report by the 31 of March 2023. She further applauded the Committee for consistent submission on time. She wanted to find out if any challenged were experienced during the oversight process **NOTE**	**CHAIRPERSON**

		Chairperson reported that : a) Up to now the oversight process has been unfolding smoothly. b) Even in the previous years, the was challenges of submission of outstanding documents. **Clarity seeking by MPAC** a) Was it proper to place MPAC under Municipal Manager 's office or should the committee be independent? b) Was it proper to move MPAC to the Speakers' office. **Resolution from COGTA** a) MPAC should be a stand-alone Committee b) MPAC staff should be permanent. c) MPAC to function as SCOPA. d) MPAC to be independent e) Only Council committee should be audited f) Report are tabled through Speakers office g) The challenge in all municipalities was the budget for MPAC. h) MPAC was expected to sit monthly. i) MPAC should have a sub vote from the Speakers' office.
4.2	**PRESENTATION BY MPAC CHAIRPERSON READINESS ON THE OVERSIGHT REPORT 2021 / 2022**	The Chairperson gave MPAC Coordinator an opportunity read the presentation of Matlosana municipality readiness on Oversight Process on Annual Report 2021 / 2022.
4.3	**PRESENTATION**	The Committee resolved that the UIF & W should be presented by

h) Personnel security is a concern to MPAC members
i) MPAC Councilors lives are at risk due to nature of work.
j) No insurance for MPAC members
k) MPAC has no office, no staff, no tools of trade, MPAC not treated well.
l) How long is the committee going to last since the MEC do not take MPAC committee not serious.
m) No transport is provided when needed.
n) Organogram including MPAC Structure still to be approved.
o) MPAC is using MIG grant with limited access.

Responses by COGTA

a) Acknowledged that in the NW province security concern has been raised.
b) Other portfolio committees are not functional in the municipalities and need to be reviewed.
c) Concerns has been submitted to national
d) Not all MPAC chairperson are full time, some are part time
e) There was not much to be done by COGTA on security issue.
f) Advise to revive other committees
g) Guidelines and tool kit shows that there was no overlap
h) MPAC has authority to observe other council portfolio committees
i) UIF and W expenditure remain a concern for security measures on MPAC members.
j) National forum was in the process on reviving other portfolio committees with SALGA
k) Advised councilors to utilize municipal transport
l) Performance agreement needed to be taken into consideration when management failed to submit requested document

Office Space

r) The Chairperson was allocated with office
s) Councilors has no office
t) MPAC need proper space for filling
u) Promised one office by end of March 2023

4.6 **PROGRESS ON MPAC STRUCTURE AND BUDGET**

NOTE

a) Presentation made to management meeting
b) Proposal for 7 position submitted
c) Some position were omitted on the organogram due to budget constraints.
d) Project coordinator scabbed and replaced by Manager
e) Legal adviser be sourced from the list of Attorneys appointed by Council.

(submitted organogram was presented before the meeting) position has to be approved by Council.

RESOLVED

a) MPAC needed a full time legal adviser to avoid challenges
b) At the time legal services would be needed from Municipal Legal department.

COGTA on status quo on MPAC staff

a) Provincial has 3 researchers out of 22 municipality
b) Attorney – compare the permanent and contracted legal adviser.
c) PA to chairperson not much recommended and the Manager should be able to brief the Chairperson on matters at hand.
d) When advertising position, legal, audit and financial background

MM MOSIAKO
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

DATE : 17 . 03 . 2023

	Cllr MI MANGESI	
	Cllr MN MBELE	
	Cllr T PHETHO	
	Cllr SP SESANA	
	Cllr FD OORTMAN	
	Cllr SP KLOPPERS	
CLLR:	Cllr TG KHOZA	(MMC: Public Safety)
MANAGEMENT:	L SEAMETSO	(Municipal Manager)
	AJS MARAIS	(Acting Director: Public Safety)
	MA NKGAPELE	(Assistant Director: Traffic Safety)
	PS MPATO	(Assistant Director: Fire)
	PR DE JONGH	(Acting Assistant Director: Public Safety)
	J MASEKO	(Superintendent: Security)
	N MAROBANE	(Chief Audit Executive)
	MV RAMOKANATE	(Risk Officer)
MPAC ADMIN:	KR MOIPOLAI	(MPAC Coordinator)
	PA KOTO	(MPAC Admin)
	VE MQOBONGO	(MPAC Admin)
	LT TSIME	(MPAC Admin)
	MB MOJAKI	(MPAC Intern)

(Attendance register attached)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**		
1.1	• The Chairperson, Cllr MM Mosiako welcomed everybody		Chairperson

3.1	LICENSING	
	Question Why are motorist taking their cars to private company. Why is the department turnaround strategy on setting back the motorist to the municipal testing station?	MPAC
	Response • The Private Companies are offering runners to collect and deliver the vehicles after testing. • The strategy is to promote and assure the public that once their vehicle is tested and passed by City of Matlosana Licensing testing stations, their vehicles will be compliant with National Traffic Act and SABS Standards.	Public Safety
	Question What is the Management doing to minimize long queues at the Licensing Department?	MPAC
	Response The department is in the process of procuring invertors to have Enatis System operational during load shedding.	Public Safety
	Question Is the department having any back up system in place during load shedding? If not, why?	MPAC
	Response No,a request was done to have generators or back up when load shedding affects licensing. The Provincial Department of Transport are the only custodian of Enatis system, and they did not provide the Municipality with any funding or means of support during load	Public Safety

	Yes, the visits are done monthly around KOSH.	Public Safety
	Question Does the department know of a syndicate operating at Licensing?	MPAC
	Response Yes, the department is aware of such operations because there were 3 security guards deployed and only one guard is left and doing favours for public by removing them from the front to back for assistance.	Public Safety
	Recommendation: That a provision be made for employees at Licensing department to work overtime on weekends to catch up on work that was not done during load shedding.	MPAC
3.2	***TRAFFIC***	
	Question Page 108 Chapter 3.16 Traffic, Security and Municipal Court. (Introduction to Traffic and Municipal Court) Traffic Section is not adhering to any of their responsibilities, why not?	MPAC
	Response • Traffic Division is adhering to their responsibilities, however, we are aware that more can be done in terms of their role in the creation of safe road environment, promotion of safer road traffic environment, reduction of	Public Safety

	• Attending to road traffic accidents and recording the particulars thereof. • Ensuring free flow of traffic (point duty). • Traffic escorts (funerals, VIP escort and abnormal loads). • Road traffic law enforcement. • Crime prevention. • Road closures (demonstration and funerals). • Court attendance. • Traffic is working closely with the National Prosecuting Authority in the finalization of all transgression issued by Traffic Officers to ensure all culprits are brought to book.	
	Question How many tickets are issued per day by each Traffic Official?	MPAC
	Response	
	• It is expected and has been communicated to officials that for every law enforcement hour, tangible results must be reported. • Citations issued, must reflect the amount of hours spent on actual law enforcement activity.	Public Safety
	Question What is the amount of revenue collection in terms of by-laws including Traffic fines and penalties for the financial year 2021 / 2022?	MPAC
	Response	
	• The amount of revenue collected from by-laws and traffic fines for financial year 2021/ 2022 is R 1,119 341.16	Public Safety

Question There are lot of mini taxis that are not roadworthy? Does department have any plan to deal with that?	MPAC
Response There are no regulations on how they are operating, when such car is found it will be towed down.	Public Safety
Question What is the department saying or doing about the street vendors in the city?	MPAC
Response That MPAC convene a meeting between Public Safety, LED and Community Development to resolve the matter.	Public Safety
Question The issuing of business licenses, who is responsible for permits and renewals?	MPAC
Response The Provincial department is the one issuing permits in terms of Act 3 of 2019 and should be implemented.	Public Safety
• **Question** What are the by-laws on closing Pubs and shebeens around CBD?	MPAC
Response The problem is foreigners register their businesses as Pub and Grill and when the department of Public Safety closes it down they inform the Provincial department that municipality is targeting their business.	Public Safety

100 security guards to assist the Municipality	
Question Is there adequate security in place at sub-stations, water and sanitation facilities? **Response** • It is not sufficient due to the limited budget allocated for security division, • Minimum security guards are deployed at the substations, water and sanitation facilities including the hotspots. • Department in the process of investigating new technology which includes electronic, and early warning systems and fully functional armed response.	MPAC Public Safety
Question Municipalities building and facilities are being vandalized while there are securities, why? **Response** • It is true that vandalism is still occurring on Municipal Properties, this is as a result of Private Security being outnumbered by the Zama-Zamas. In some instances, the Security is being shot at or disarmed. • In relation to Municipal Security, they are being used to guard our facilities such as Libraries and our Halls.	MPAC Public Safety
Question Are there cameras installed on all sides? **Response** Private security companies must provide a CCTV Camera on site, and 3 cameras were installed at Public Park, Swart street and	MPAC Public Safety

After all that have been said, there is still no advancing performance. Is there any consequences Management?	MPAC
Response	
• Department is trying their outmost best to deliver their daily duties with limited tools of trade and operational vehicles. • Consequence Management is implemented as there is any misconduct.	Public Safety
Question	
Why are there no fire stations in the townships?	MPAC
Response	
As a result of budget constraints. Please refer to **4.1 (Service Delivery**	Public Safety
Question	MPAC
How often does the department check their equipment and how often do they use it?	
Response	Public Safety
Daily and once a year, the equipment was bought because the old one has expired.	
Question	

	to be filled. • Disaster Management Unit falls under the Municipal Manager's unit. • Two appointed officials are currently placed / operating at Fire & Rescue Division.	
	Question How is the Council delivering these services to the community?	MPAC
	Response • Whenever there is a need or incident where disaster is needed. • Fire & Rescue and Disaster Management units, respond to any incident where Community need assistance of either additional shelter, distribution of food parcels, matrass and blankets when necessary. • Fire & Rescue and Disaster Management Unit compile and submit reports to stakeholders, Council and affected NGO'S.	Public Safety
4.	**DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING**	
	Resolved: a) That the next interviews be held on the 24 March 2023 @08:00, in the Council Chamber.	All
5.	**MEETING CLOSURE**	

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS

Cllr MM MOSIAKO	:	CHAIRPERSON
Cllr. FI TAGAREE		
Cllr. SP SESANA		
Cllr. MN MBELE		
Cllr. MS PELELE		
Cllr. FD OORTMAN		
Cllr. SP KLOPPERS		
Cllr. MI MANGESI		
Cllr. T PHETO		

TROIKA

Cllr. NJ NTSOLELA	:	EXECUTIVE MAYOR
Cllr. SL MONDLANE	:	COUNCIL SPEAKER
Cllr. K NDINCEDE	:	SINGLE WHIP

MEMBERS OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE

Cllr. KE MABEBE	:	TRANSVERSAL ISSUES
Cllr. TG KHOZA	:	PUBLIC SAFETY

MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND DIRECTORS

L SEAMETSO	:	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
NM MOABELO	:	ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT

OTHER OFFICIALS

TE MOHOLOENG	:	AD. OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
MA KHOZA	:	PA

2.1	**APOLOGIES**	No apologies from the Corporate Support Directorate. The following apologies were registered from MPAC Committee members : Cllr. PY Mtshwawulana Cllr. SL Majiji Cllr W Wallhorn	
3	**MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION**		
3.1	**INTERVIEW ANNOUNCEMENT**	The Chairperson announced that as a procedure, the oversight on the annual report was still ongoing. a) Questions were forward to the Executive and Management. b) Responses were received on Friday, 3 March 2023 for perusal, from the 13th of March 2023 until the 28th March 2023. c) MPAC will be conducted interviews as an oversight mechanism through which Executive and Management were called before the committee to give testimony on key issues which are specific problematic areas. d) MPAC expected to do proper oversight, were more clarity and questions are needed to form part of the recommendations. e) The report was envisaged to be tabled before Council on 31st of March 2023. Chairperson indicated to the meeting to note that some of the questions were not emanating from the annual report. She further explained that in terms of the MFMA Circular 32, Chapter 12, meetings where annual report is considered, public be invited for transparency.	**CHAIR.**

interface with each other at the level of their wards.

b) There is a lot of progress since there is no reporting of power struggle.

3.2.3 QUESTION

According to the schedule of meeting submitted (Page 188 MPAC File) there are no meetings in Ward 3. Why?

ANSWER

Councilors are expected to hold meeting in their wards, if its blank that means, there is no report submitted from Ward 3.

3.2.4 QUESTION

Between the code of conduct for councilors and the policy for ward committees, given your experience with dispute resolutions, is there any mechanism you can apply?

ANSWER

Grey areas are how to respond to what is expected of the office, the best is to continue with campaigns by engage councilors, ward committees and committee members, viz know your ward committee campaign.

3.2.5 QUESTION

The loud healing, log book that do not speak to the actual event and also resources, between all mentioned, do the office of the Speaker finds itself headed to the situation where it experiences over expenditure of provided budget or unauthorized expenditure and depleted particular vote,

ANSWER

a) Office is using their personal resources whereas they do not get allowances

b) There is inconsistency between the schedule and the logbook and at no point the vote has been depleted.

3.2.6 QUESTION

To what an extent the municipality ensure and is there a guide to refer

b) COGTA and office of the Premier was invited. The registers are available at the Speaker's office.
c) No Service Provide used.
d) The Speaker's office used Provisional of Section 154 in the Constitution wherein Provincial Government is expected to provide support to the municipalities.
e) Trainings done in clusters.
f) Due to the financial situation of the Speaker's office, the Government department are being used for training

3.2.9 QUESTION
On annual report, lot of thumbs up, advert of political office was on for 6months, who is going to be responsible for the irregular expenditure incurred for long advert?
ANSWER
Question be referred to Human Resource.

3.2.10 QUESTION
Ward Committees expect Ward Councilors to sign attendance registers even if their do not attend meetings, is the office of the Speaker allow the Ward Councilor to sign register in absence of meetings attended to?
ANSWER
The Ward Councillors are not supposed to sign registers of ward committees if there are no meetings attended to.

3.2.11 QUESTION
Is the office of the speaker have any mechanism to monitor the laptops given to councilors to perform their duties?
ANSWER
a) No mechanism in place to monitor laptops
b) Not much has been done to do away with papers
c) The municipality has no system that can email large volume of copies.
d) Council be given 3 months to work on the paper less and

		insured at an exorbitant amount of that is worth R0.00, to a certain extent the municipality is incurring fruitless and wasteful expenditure in terms of the insurance and also because they are out of warranty. At the end of the term, it assets given in the assets of the municipality and be declared in the AFS, and they are declared at R0.00. It possible to dispose the assets as fast as it could be at the term or their live span of 2 years, k) To bench to use paperless. l) Monitoring tool, spyware might be an option for monitoring assets given to Councilors. m) The Speaker's office does not have the capacity to manage assets, it is the mandate residing to Asset Manager. n) Follow up to be done with administration on how far is the Policy of Disposal of Assets specifically laptops and at what point they should be deregistered with insurance. **FINDINGS** a) Taxi insurance paid out was R120 000.00 (Hundred and Twenty Thousand) to the Municipality in 26 January 2015.
3.3	**OFFICE OF THE MAYOR**	**3.3.1 QUESTION** What is the status in terms of progress or implementation on monthly monitoring of action plans and corrective actions to address cash flow shortages, audit findings, quarterly reports of audit committee to advice council accordingly? **ANSWER** The question is more operational and to be referred to finance department for better response. **3.3.2 QUESTION** Why office of the Executive mayor's target not in the SDBIP? **ANSWER** a) The Mayor's most activities are of the mass base and because of the restriction during the 2020 / 2021 Financial year, (Covid 19)

3.3.4 QUESTION

Why nothing was done with regard to the UIF & W expenditure created by the former Municipal Manager?

ANSWER

a) Yes, nothing was done but the investigation was finalized but never tabled before council.

3.3.5 QUESTION

There is a company, Lyla Food and Farming soliciting money from the community, R1000 to R2000, the activities are happening in the municipality Auditorium, Former councilor of the municipality is the one of the directors of the same company;

a) What is the Executive Mayor take on the issue?
b) Can the municipality make statement to distance its self from that?

ANSWER

a) Yes, the Mayor know about the company and not about the former Councilor as one of the Directors.
b) The company started in the previous administration led by the former director of LED, Mr Fourie.
c) During the engagement, there were no disclosure of R2000 payment.
d) The company reported that they got funding from a friend oversee.
e) At that time, office of the mayor recruited 600 learners.
f) Office of the Mayor learned at later stage that R2000 required.
g) That meeting be arranged to enquire about the R2000.
h) Explanation given was to commit the students and also to cover the PPEs when students leave.

3.3.6 QUESTION

Mayor, during your Imbizos, you talked about factories to be established in the Stilfontein and the condom factory. How far or true is the promises?

ANSWER

a) As the Mayor under the frustration of community members because of lack of employment, he would welcome any ideas of

3.4	**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP**	**3.4.1 QUESTION** Role of single whip has been legislated with new Municipal Structure Act. May the Single Whip outline the role of his office within the municipality? **ANSWER** Yes, there are amendments in the structure's act and office of the Single Whip has been legislated. **Role of Single Whip within the Municipality** a) To assist the Speaker to run the Council meeting. b) To assist the Speaker to make sure that the laws, standing roles are implemented. c) To assist the Speaker to keep order in Council and stabilize those disrupting council. d) To work with the Speaker to promote democracy. **3.4.2 QUESTION** What is the difference between Single Whip and Chief Whip? **ANSWER** a) In municipalities there are Single Whip appointed by council. b) Chief Whip are appointed by political parties. **3.4.3 QUESTION** Single Whip omitted one key responsibility legislated that which to maintain cordial relation between parties, a) To what extent has the Single Whip gone or have a programme to facilitate that particular role and to ensure and measure the success of that particular role? b) Which hat does the Single Whip wear during council sittings? **ANSWER** a) The responsibility of maintaining cordial relation between parties was not omitted but was an oversight. b) Yes, it is the role of the Single Whip to build the relationship between all political parties within Council.

been no movement on the vote apportioned to contract services within this particular department?

ANSWER

Yes, there is no movement on the budget funds.

4.4.7 QUESTION

Audit funding in the year under review – COF 7 – Issue No.34 – Refer to the 13th cheques paid to the employee in the office of the Single Whip, Mr Mogakwe PK who according to the Auditor General has received a bonus of R15 706.33 not entitled to. Will the accounting officer ascertain that indeed Mr Mogakwe received a bonus as per Auditor General finding?

ANSWER

The office of the Accounting Officer

That to be confirmed with Mr Mogakwe if he indeed received a bonus and if so, it stands to be an audit query and investigation need to be done and whoever is liable must pay back that money.

RESOLVED

a) That is the irregular expenditure and the recovery need to be made. Disciplinary action to be taken of the person who did that error.
b) In terms of section 32 of the MFMA and circular 63 of the same act, the employer is to recover that particular expenditure.

3.4.8 QUESTION

According to code of conduct, employees are not supposed to be holding party political in office, does Mr Mogakwe have a position within a political party?

ANSWER

No position, only responsibility given to assist in a political party.

DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMMITTED BEFORE THE COMMITTEE

Copy of the budget from the office of Council Whip.

MPAC MEMBERS:	Cllr MM MOSIAKO	:	*(Chairperson)*
	Cllr FI TAGAREE		
	Cllr MN MBELE		
	Cllr MS PELELE		
	Cllr SP SESANA		
	Cllr T PHETO		
	Cllr FD OORTMAN		
	Cllr SF KLOPPERS		
MMCs:	Cllr SOC BARRENDS	:	MMC: Infrastructure)
	Cllr F MAHLOPHE	:	MMC ElectricaL & Mechanical
MANAGEMENT:	L SEAMETSO	:	Municipal Manager
	JJ PILUSA	:	Act Director Technical & Infrastructure
	M NTSIE	:	PMU Manager
MPAC ADMIN:	KR MOIPOLAI	:	(MPAC Coordinator)
	VE MQOBONGO	:	(MPAC Admin)
	PA KOTO	:	(MPAC Admin)
	T TSIME	:	(MPAC Admin)

(Attendance register attached)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**		
	• The Chairperson, Cllr MM Mosiako welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened.		Chairperson

- 21/08/2020 FOR 50 WEEKS

QUESTION

When was the expected completion date?

- 06 August 2021

QUESTION

How many times was the scope extended?

ANSWER

- Four times and there is one currently under review

QUESTION

Share reasons for extension of scope with the committee?

ANSWER

- Design and optimization
- Project its self
- Budgetary constrains
- Relationship between PMU Manager, contractor, consultant and non-payment towards consultant and contractor.

MPAC
PMU Manager

QUESTION

Was the design to the best of your knowledge?

PMU Manager

ANSWER

- No there was discrepancies on

QUESTION

According to the scope of work what needed attention at the Market.

ANSWER

- Water design optimization
- Electrical work

QUESTION

What is the current status of the project in **PMU4**? (page 167, AR)

ANSWER

- Paving of Taxi Routes and Storm –water Drainage in Kanana (Phase 9)-100% completed on 12 January 2023

QUESTON

What is the current state of the project contemplated in PMU7?

ANSWER

- Joubeton / Alabama Precinct Bulk Service – 100% completed 19 August 2022

QUESTION

Who are the consulting engineers on the project contemplated in **PMU12?**

ANSWER

- Refurbishment of Jouberton Reservoir – Rendeals four Consulting

FINDINGS

(a) There is no evidence to prove that there has been value for money on the project: Construction of the Athletic Track and field at Matlosana Stadium.
(b) That contract with zeal has ended since it has now been over three years and administration has not yet reviewed or extended that contract in line with the provisions of s116 of the MFMA, for the project: Construction of 88KV MV LOOP IN LOOP OUT LINE IN ALABAMA and the CONSTRUCTION OF THE ALABAMA SUBSTATION.
(c) The PMU is not doing enough to enforce provisions of the general conditions of the contract with regards to poor performing of contractors.
(d) There is no evidence to prove that penalties are affected to contractors who poorly perform.
(e) PMU is not managing the expenditure of conditional grants in such a way that projects are protected from stalling due to the depletion of funds, this is partly caused by scope changes and variations that are beyond the recommended percentages as well as poor performing contractors.
(f) Other events that contribute to the slow progress of

	(f) The PMU Manager together with the consulting Engineer to identify and respond to snags and the work quality of the contractor. (g) Report to be furnished to council in 30 days.	
4.	**DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING**	
	That next meeting of the committee be held on 28 March 2023.	
5.	**MEETING CLOSURE**	
	The meeting adjourned at 14:27	

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

23.03.2023
DATE

CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

MPAC MEMBERS

Cllr MM MOSIAKO	:	CHAIRPERSON
Cllr. FI TAGAREE		
Cllr. MS PELELE		
Cllr. MI MANGESI		
Cllr. PY MTSHWAWULANA		
Cllr. LS KLOPPERS		
Cllr. MN MBELE		
Cllr. SP SESANA		
Cllr. W WALLHORN		
Cllr. T PHETO		
Cllr. SL MAJIJI		

MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND DIRECTORS

L SEAMETSO	:	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
NM MOABELO	:	ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE

OTHER OFFICIALS

S OUWANCAMP	:	IDP MANAGER
PT MOLELEKWA	:	AD. INTERNAL AUDIT
TB MOTILE	:	ASSISTANT DIRECTOR SUPPLY CHAIN
N MOROBANE	:	CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE

	REGISTER		
2.1	**APOLOGIES**	The following apology was registered from MPAC members : Cllr. Oortman.	
3	**MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION**		
3.1	**ANNUAL REPORT CHECK LIST**	The Chairperson announced that as a procedure, the oversight on the annual report was still ongoing. a) Questions were forward to the Executive and Management. b) Responses were received on Friday, 3 March 2023 for perusal, from the 13th of March 2023 until the 28th March 2023. c) MPAC will be conducted interviews as an oversight mechanism through which Executive and Management were called before the committee to give testimony on key issues which are specific problematic areas. d) MPAC was expected to do proper oversight, where more clarity and questions are needed to form part of the recommendations. e) The report was envisaged to be tabled before Council on 31st of March 2023. Chairperson indicated to the meeting to note that some of the questions were not emanating from the annual report. She further explained that in terms of the MFMA Circular 32, Chapter 12, meetings where annual report is considered, public be invited for transparency. Chairperson allowed all present to introduce themselves accordingly, starting with the MPAC members, MMCs, Directors, Managers and MPAC Administration.	**CHAIR.**

3.2.2 QUESTION
How far is the municipality in addressing the unfunded budget matters?
ANSWER
a) Unfunded budget to be adopted in the year under review.
b) Treasury was requested to assist with Financial Recovery Plan.
c) Assistance needed for capacity in the finance department.
d) After application for exception to scrap Eskom debt, with intervention, collection has started with government departments.
e) Poor collection in terms of revenue

3.2.3 QUESTION
The contract for debt collectors, what are the conditions that shows that they are performing?
ANSWER
a) Currently there is no debt collection contractor because there was no potential client appointed.
b) Debt collection is done in-house by municipal officials.

NOTE
Officials are able to make R10m a week.

3.2.4 QUESTION
Is there improvement in terms of water and electricity with the new Service Provider versus the old Service Provider?
ANSWER
a) There was no difference in the first 3 months
b) At present moment there is a breakthrough, with not much profit nor loss.
c) It was easier with CG Cell as customers could buy online and with SPECTRUM it is not easy.
d) SPECTRUM is still in the process of creating platform for customers to buy on line.

b) Overall assets audit toward the end of financial year.
c) Point (b) could be improved to be done every 6 months to see the redundancy of assets.

SUBMISSION TO BE MADE
A report on Assets that need to be disposed.

3.2.8 QUESTION
Why did the consumer balance has been significantly impact as disclosed in note 12 on the financial statements which its allowance amounted to over R5billion in 2021 which represents 90% of the financial statements?
ANSWER
a) Debt payment is reported on non-cash item.
b) Payment is affected on consumer debt that is currently owed and that the municipality has not written off.
c) There is still consumer debt that is almost R6–7billion that has not yet been written off.
d) As a result of debt reported on the AFS.

3.2.9 QUESTION
Do you find amnesty period offered to consumers randers tamp movement in terms of this particular amount?
ANSWER
In the current financial year towards July until October there was an NSDP period that will be able to see the rights of getting better as it has been a longer period where they usually have the incentives.

3.2.10 QUESTION
Are you able to quantify by percentages how far the movement have been?
ANSWER
"I would be misleading"

3.2.11 QUESTION

b) Installation Smart meters
c) Proposed to install bulk smart meters in big businesses and service provider to supply smart meters.
d) The aim is to move everyone to smart meters to avoid tempering.

3.2.13 QUESTION
Do the Municipality find political influence in Electricity theft?
ANSWER
There are instances where there is no cooperation where they want to roll out those issues of that nature but now they have not received it or embarked on it but previously there has been reports of that.

3.2.14 QUESTION
Has there been any other measures except from the ones mentioned taken to address the Service Providers CG Cell at that point in terms of those losses that were incurred because of their lack of sureness
ANSWER
a) Discussion took place with CG Cell in court on litigating them.
b) But they have not been taken head on regarding the losses the Municipality suffered

3.2.15 QUESTION
Are you addressing those issues especially regarding the former Service Provider with the current Service Provider?
ANSWER
a) Yes
b) People to come forward for amnesty
c) Security issue to be addressed
d) There must be meters at hand to remove and install

3.2.16 QUESTION
Water loss due to old infrastructure. What is the plan to address issue of old infrastructure?
ANSWER
a) Plan in place and submission has be done with Water and

distribution?

ANSWER

a) Distribution, yes
b) From source because of the infrastructure according to Midvaal
c) From Khuma the pipes are very old and are not maintained

3.2.19 QUESTION

Part of SLA with Midvaal is to maintain its infrastructure. Is that still the case?

ANSWER

a) Yes
b) Before it was component of Bulk and now is broken into two.
d) Where there is no capacity, purchasing of a Telemetry System and maintenance be done in house than to depend on Midvaal.

3.2.20 QUESTION

The losses from source to the distribution sites for the reservoir is that perhaps to a certain extend an issue of telemetry or lack of management? If we could help non functionality of that we could claim a significant role in terms of the losses we currently experiencing

ANSWER

a) Lack of management
b) No monitoring
c) A telemetry system will assist in measuring whether you to low, too high or at risk.
d) If not receiving from the source telemetry system should be able to indicate the correct measures and address the loss from source to beneficiary.

3.2.21 QUESTION

Water challenges : Do you find that with current loss, where are the challenges. Much loss and little supply affects work efficiency. Why are we experiencing so much loss while we have little supply?

ANSWER

a) Orkney has nothing to do with load shedding and for the past two

ANSWER

a) In terms of Section 32 we are required by law to have the UIF & W investigation report.
b) Council will either call for punitive action or have it written off.
c) Previous investigations were done by IBV Attorneys and the report will be tabled before council.

3.2.24 QUESTION

In which area do the Municipality incur the most unauthorized expenditure?

ANSWER

a) In over rights
b) What happens is that unauthorized expenditure would incurve where funds that were not authorized are being used.
c) The blame can be implemented on the unfunded budget.

3.2.25 QUESTION

Which of the votes do the Municipal Manager think it depleted the most and the quickest

ANSWER

Technical department, Electrical and insurance.

3.2.26 QUESTION

Technical and Infrastructure as well as Supply Chain Management these are the two departments that incurve the most in terms of unauthorized as well as irregular expenditure, Do the Municipal Manager find that in terms of procurements that are being done in these two departments this is exactly what contributes to the unauthorized expenditure especially the procurements in terms of Regulation 36 or emergency purchases?

ANSWER

When votes are depleted override have to be done

3.2.27 QUESTION

So in the same transaction the Municipal Manager would find both

ANSWER
To find out the exact amount.

3.2.31 QUESTION
Is the attorneys still assisting in terms of further investigations?
ANSWER
Doing the last part for the historical year

3.2.32 QUESTION
Are they in the list of attorneys of the municipality?
ANSWER
Yes

3.2.33 QUESTION
Do you have any written off amount for the irregular expenditure for the year under review?
ANSWER
Nothing in the year under review

3.2.35 QUESTION
Pg, 448 on the Annual Report
Analyses in various circulars; Have the Municipal Manager made any measures to deal with Supply Chain with irregularities taking place
ANSWER
a) In terms of composition of the bid changes have been made to comply with the regulation as expected.
b) With order splitting, as control measures before an order is issued, it need to go through the CFO to avoid order splitting and duplication,
c) CFO is solely ensuring all necessary documents are attached.
d) Non-disclosure of interest to workshop to be done.
e) No 7 days' advertisement
f) No more regulation on 32 appointments.

3.2.36 QUESTION

c) Recovery is being made
d) Market civil litigation; 2 resigned on the process and 2 dismissed

3.2.38 QUESTION
In terms of disclosure of interest in the MBD Forms, most are non-compliance; What is it that need to be done more than what is already explicit in the MBD requirements?
ANSWER
a) Municipality need to educate or workshops to be done through LED or in internal workshops

b) MBD form are clear and simple
c) The bidder would then choose not understand deliberately
d) Officials also needs to understand what is required of them

3.2.39 QUESTION
If disclosure was incorrectly or correctly made, do you find problem lies with bid evaluation, do the Municipal Manager agree.
ANSWER
Yes, agree.

3.2.40 QUESTION
Order splitting amounts to a million, Service Provider appointed on panel 59 of them at electrical department for supply and delivery of electrical material, do the Municipal Manager find order splitting being done where items that could have been grouped into a single a tender, other than splitting them up in order to accommodate those on the panel?
ANSWER
a) From academic point the Municipal Manager would agree on grouping them
b) On a realistic point; the rationale behind could be creation of an environment where people can work and illustrate capacity to grow the SMMEs.

also address the Auditor General finding as well; including financial and non-financial findings.

b) Each Directorate have a component that need to be reviewed and work on.
c) That will be done on weekly meetings to track audit findings also work done for tracking of progress.

3.2.44 QUESTION
Is the Municipal Manager know about legal cases under review?
ANSWER
There is a lot on litigation register that the Municipality have and there also labour relation cases

3.2.45 QUESTION
Are those cases been tabled before council for approval?
ANSWER
a) There are review cases from Legal where the Municipality decision is still under review in a notice in an application format.
b) There is a report submitted before the Portfolio committee.
c) There is also MPAC resolution on labour related matters where if there is any review that need to be done has to first go through Council for request to embark on the application for review.

3.2.46 QUESTION
What is plan of action with regard of non-compliance with legal prescript
ANSWER
a) There are grey areas to be covered.
b) Contract management committee to check on performance
c) Material irregularity
d) Cash flow

3.2.47 QUESTION
There was a Resolution taken by FDN Committee on the investigations into repair of fleet, plant hire, supply of stores material

		3.2.49 QUESTION Afriforum case : Is Council aware of the sewer challenges, what is the Accounting Office doing in addressing the challenges? **ANSWER** a) The matter is receiving attention b) There is a plan in place. c) People constitutional right are being trampled d) Theft and vandalism is the challenge e) Security issue to be addressed	
4	**CLOSURE**	The Chairperson adjourned the meeting at 12h30.	**CHAIR.**

MM MOSIAKO
MPAC CHAIRPERSON

DATE : 24.03.2023

14.3

Annexure C – Attendance registers related to Oversight Process

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT CO

Preparation for Public

DATE: 9 FEBRUARY

ME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NO.	
	Specialworksman (Pizzks)	07399 88608	
	Security Officer	0724469746	
	DEP.DIR. MM OFFICE	0840743319	
	MPAC COORDINATOR	0727605734	
	Admin Office	0827889 84	
	Acting: Deputy Director	0713341641	
	Marketing & Communication	0728868537	
	Marketing & Communication	076 465 4732	
	PRO Adams & Mark	0828848676	
	Chief Acc: Budget	0838222077	
	MPAC: Support Staff	0783150823	

CHAIRPERSON:	MM MOSIAKO	.....
MEMBERS:	FI TAGAREE	.....
	MS PELELE	.....
	PY MTSHAWULANA	.....
	MN MBELE	.....
	SL MAJIJI	.....
	MI MANGESI	.....
	S SESANA	.....
	W WALLHORN	.....
	T PHETO	.....
	FD OORTMAN	.....
	SP KLOPPERS	.....

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE

Masego Obotseng AO: COGITA

Masego Chubisi SAO-Cogita

THE **CITY OF MATLOSANA** TO BE HELD ON **MONDAY, 13 FEBRUARY 2023** AT **10H00, JOUBERTON PROJECTS,** KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON: MM MOSIAKO .....

MEMBERS:

FI TAGAREE .....

MS PELELE .....

PY MTSHAWULANA .....

MN MBELE .....

SL MAJIJI .....

MI MANGESI .....

S SESANA .....

W WALLHORN Apology Tendered

T PHETO .....

FD OORTMAN .....

SP KLOPPERS .....

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

Mothusi Ntsie PMU Manager

Gosego Kgauwe Technician: PMU

CONTRACTOR

Nkosi Matuwane Site Agent

Katselo Modisedike CLO

Maraise - F. Gxumayo Contracts Manager

Marabe - L. Njica CHS Officer / Koketso Rampbele (Student trainee)

Marabe - O. Matseng - Facilitator

CONSULTANTS

Madida Halellujah Resident Engineer SMLETMA JV

Kutlego Digwamaje Project Manager

CHAIRPERSON:	MM MOSIAKO	
MEMBERS:	FI TAGAREE	
	MS PELELE	
	PY MTSHAWULANA	
	MN MBELE	
	SL MAJIJI	
	MI MANGESI	
	S SESANA	
	W WALLHORN	
	T PHETO	
	FD OORTMAN	
	SP KLOPPERS	

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	**DESIGNATION**	**SIGNATURE**

CONTRACTOR

Thotozani Mokwebo

Korone Engineers (Contractor)

CONSULTANTS

NYASHA NHAITAI BMK ENGINEER

CHAIRPERSON	:	MM MOSIAKO	
MEMBERS	:	FI TAGAREE	
		MS PELELE	
		PY MTSHAWALUNA	
		MN MBELE	
		SL MAJIJI	
		MI MANGESI	
		S SESANA	
		W WALLHORN	
		T PHETO	
		FD OORTMAN	
		SP KLOPPERS	

OFFICIALS

NAME	**DESIGNATION**	**SIGNATURE**
K MOILPOLAI	CORDINATOR	

ACTING DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES

ACTING DIRECTOR LED

ACTING DIRECTOR CORPORATE

ACTING DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY 

OTHER OFFICIALS

NAME	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
TO SEKGALA	DD: BTO	

CHAIRPERSON:	MM MOSIAKO	.....
MEMBERS:	FI TAGAREE	.....
	MS PELELE	..... A
	PY MTSHAWULANA	..... A
	MN MBELE	.....
	SL MAJIJI	..... A
	MI MANGESI	.....
	S SESANA	.....
	W WALLHORN	.....
	T PHETO	..... A
	FD OORTMAN	..... A
	SP KLOPPERS	.....

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	**DESIGNATION**	**SIGNATURE**
KR MOIPOLAI		

10H00, JOUBERTON AND KANANA PROJECTS, KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON:	MM MOSIAKO	.....
MEMBERS:	FI TAGAREE	.....
	MS PELELE	.....
	PY MTSHAWULANA	.....
	MN MBELE	.....
	SL MAJIJI	.....
	MI MANGESI	.....
	S SESANA	.....
	W WALLHORN	.....
	T PHETO	.....
	FD OORTMAN	.....
	SP KLOPPERS	.....

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

CONTRACTOR

Reuben Bothma		21/02/23

CONSULTANTS

Deolan Naidoo		~~22~~ 21/02/23
Nyasha Nhaitai		21/02/23

MEETING OF THE **MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE** OF THE CITY OF **MATLOSANA** TO BE HELD ON **WEDNESDAY, 8th MARCH 2023** AT **14:00,** IN THE **COUNCIL CHAMBER**, FIRST FLOOR, **CIVIC CENTRE,** KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON:	MM MOSIAKO	
MEMBERS:	FI TAGAREE	
	MS PELELE	
	PY MTSHAWULANA	
	MN MBELE	
	SL MAJIJI	Apology
	MI MANGESI	
	S SESANA	
	W WALLHORN	
	T PHETO	
	FD OORTMAN	
	SP KLOPPERS	

TROIKA

Cllr KE Mabebe : Transversal issues ----------

Cllr TO Chabalala : Community Services ----------

Cllr ML Mahumapelo: Sports, Arts & Culture ---------- Apology

Cllr SOC Barrends : Infrastructure ----------

Cllr FC Mahlophe : Electrical Engineering ----------

Cllr TG Khoza : Public Safety ---------- Apology

Cllr LM Kodisang : LED ----------

Cllr JM Mosupa : Housing, Land Affairs & Rural Development ----------

MM & DIRECTORS

Municipal Manager ----------

Chief Financial Officer ----------

Acting Director Corporate Services ----------

Acting Director Technical & Infrastructure ----------

Acting Director Public Safety ----------

P KOTO	Support Staff	[signature]
T TSIME	Support Staff	[signature]
M B MOJAKI	(Intern)	[signature]

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
KHIDO KEIKABILE	ACT ADMIN OFFICER	[signature]
SM MARUMO	AD OEM	[signature]
Lebetiang ITEBOGENG	AAD QSPK	[signature]

COUNCIL CHAMBER, FIRST FLOOR, **CIVIC CENTRE,** KLERKSDORP.

CHAIRPERSON:	MM MOSIAKO	.....
MEMBERS:	FI TAGAREE	.....
	MS PELELE	.....
	PY MTSHAWULANA	.....
	MN MBELE	.....
	SL MAJIJI	.....
	MI MANGESI	.....
	S SESANA	.....
	W WALLHORN	.....
	T PHETO	.....
	FD OORTMAN	.....
	SP KLOPPERS	.....

MMC's

M B MOJAKI (INTERN)

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
P Matsaola	AD Fleet	
TEFO CHABEDI	SPECIALIST ADVISOR	
[illegible]	[illegible]	AD Tech & Infra
STAFFORD BARRENDS	MMC INFRA	
MOTHUSI M.R NTSIE	PMU MANAGER	
HAPPY MTAMBO	KORONE ENG	
Deolan Naidoo	BMK Consulting	
REUBEN BOTHMA	HTP ELATONA PROJECTS	
MOTHUSI THOLO	AD WATER	
MOTSAMAI AKKERS	AD ELECTRICAL	

Madida H.	[illegible]	[illegible]
Gosego Kgauwe	PMU Technician	[illegible]
Philiswa Zuki	PMU Technician	[illegible]

CHAIRPERSON: MM MOSIAKO

MEMBERS:

FI TAGAREE

MS PELELE

PY MTSHAWULANA

MN MBELE

SL MAJIJI

MI MANGESI

S SESANA

W WALLHORN

T PHETO

FD OORTMAN

SP KLOPPERS

MMC's

~~Cllr AM Ramphele~~ : ~~Finance~~

ACTING MMC : FINANCE

T TSIME Support Staff

M B MOJAKI (Intern)

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
SM PELESANE	AAD: SCM	
K.K. LESHOMO	DMO: SCM	
M.M SEKATI	AADRM.	
B.O KGOETE	DD INCOME	
Athieng Mandere	CRE	
M.V RAMOKANATE	Risk OFFICER	
T O SEKGALA	DD: BUDGET	

MEMBERS:

FI TAGAREE .....

MS PELELE .....

PY MTSHAWULANA .....

MN MBELE .....

SL MAJIJI .....

MI MANGESI .....

S SESANA .....

W WALLHORN .....

T PHETO .....

FD OORTMAN .....

SP KLOPPERS .....

MMC's

Cllr TO Chabalala : Community Services .....

Cllr ML Mahumapelo: Sports, Arts & Culture .....

Cllr LM Kodisang : LED .....

T ROTO	Support Staff	Moto
T TSIME	Support Staff	TTsime
M B MOJAKI	(Intern)	Bojaki

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
Tshego Monyatsi	Act. Market Master	Monyatsi
Jenny Davids	Act. Asst Market Master: Finance	[signature]
Mthathazeli Donxa	LED HOD	[signature]
Itumeleng Motingoe	Market Asst Master Operations	[signature]
Meisie Dintwe	Public Relations Officer	[signature]
Kelebogile Moleko	Media Relations Officer	[signature]
Keaobaka Molete	Marketing Coordinator	[signature]
Kablego Digwamaje	Marabe Project	[signature]

N. M. Motsoenyane	AD HS	[signature]
NKABI MAMPANA	AD - Libraries	[signature]
Vip. Shaya	Chief Sportfree	[signature]
T W DuPlessis	AD - Cleansing	[signature]
M. [illegible]	Chief Cleansing	[signature]
B Sikhampula	Acting AD Parks & Cemetery	B. Sikhampula
V. Bentile	Acting Curator	[signature]

CHAIRPERSON: MM MOSIAKO .....

MEMBERS:

FI TAGAREE .....

MS PELELE .....

PY MTSHAWULANA .....

MN MBELE .....

SL MAJIJI .....

MI MANGESI .....

S SESANA .....

W WALLHORN .....

T PHETO .....

FD OORTMAN .....

SP KLOPPERS .....

MMC's

Cllr NM Maseko : Corporate ----------

Cllr JM Mosupa : Housing, Land Affairs & Rural Development ----------

	Support Staff	[illegible]
T TSIME	Support Staff	[illegible]
M B MOJAKI	(Intern)	[illegible]

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
J.C. Jr. Rensburg	Act. DD: Admin	[illegible]
M. Mokansi	A.D legal Services	[illegible]
A.J Sebetele	ADD: HR & AR	[illegible]
S.M. MARUNO	DD OFM	[illegible]
M.V RAMOKANATE	RISK OFFICER	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
LD Selemoseng	AD: SPLUM	Selemoseng
S.A PHALA	DD: Hous	[illegible]
[illegible] Mabhwari	SAO: Project	[illegible]
JR Shibiti	[illegible]	[illegible]

MEMBERS:

FI TAGAREE .....

MS PELELE .....

PY MTSHAWULANA .....

MN MBELE .....

SL MAJIJI .....

MI MANGESI .....

S SESANA .....

W WALLHORN .....

T PHETO .....

FD OORTMAN .....

SP KLOPPERS .....

MMC's

Cllr FC Mahlope : Acting MMC Finance .....

MM & DIRECTORS

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
Dupa KGOSIE	DD INCOME	
Mtswaki Gouwe	AD: Revenue	
MARY SEKATI	AADRM	
MOGLETSI POLEBANE	AAD:SCM	
ISAONE SEKGALA	DD: BTO	
KINGSLEY LESHOMO	D:M:O S:C:M	

a

Governance and
ffairs
Provincial Government
IC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ve
s

MUNICIPAL FINANCE AND SUPPORT

House No. 1 Lo
Chief Dire

Te

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

DATE	22 MARCH 2023
VENUE	CITY OF MATLOSANA LOC
DESCRIPTION	VISIT TO MUNICIPAL PU COMMITTEE & SUPPOR THE STATUS OF OVERS 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEA

CITY OF MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ame	Designation	Contact Details	
	DD:	Tel:	018 388 2172
		Cell:	082 326 4030
ocHoBA	COGTA	Email:	Maapek@nwpg.gov.za
NHB,	Researcher MPAC COGTA	Tel:	018 388 2172
		Cell:	0636997832
		E-mail:	
	MPAC Support Staff	Tel:	
e		Cell:	0781838465
		E-mail:	
Tiler	AD: MPO	Tel:	
		Cell:	0733926038

		E-mail:	
e	MPAC	Tel:	(018) 487 8045 (W)
		Cell:	0727605734
ipolai	Coordinator	E-mail:	kea@klerksdorp.org
		Tel:	
	Cue.	Cell	0798999485
		E-mail	
	MPAC	Tel:	
		Cell:	076 554 2671
LE	CLLR	E-mail:	mothusipelele40@gmail.com.
		Tel:	
Pheto	Cllr	Cell:	067 281 8566
		E-mail:	pheto1@outlook.com
	MPAC	Tel:	
		Cell:	0818778619
ako	CLLR	E-mail:	mksmoslako@gmail.com.
		Tel:	
	Cllr	Cell:	082 780 0619
		E-mail:	mbelemlungisi007@gmail.com
		Tel:	
		Cell:	082 443 5569
ERS	MPAC CLLR	E-mail:	KLOPPERSF@UFPLUS.ORG.ZA.
		Tel:	
	Cllr	Cell:	078 151 7282
		E-mail:	sipho1mail@gmail.com
	AD	Tel:	018 388 ~~38~~ 1134
		Cell:	071 5933 470
	Municipal Finan	E-mail:	Khumomamping@nwpg.gov.za
		Tel:	
		Cell:	0787688048
man	Cl/A (mpac)	E-mail:	Zilele007lman@gmail.com
			018 388 1132
otseng	AD Municipal Finance		0766 262 0457 {Mobotseng@nwpg.gov
			066 186 2747
si	Cogta-SAO		MChabisi@nwpg.gov.za
			018 388 3668
	COGTA-AC		EDiteho@nwpg.gov.za

CHAIRPERSON:	MM MOSIAKO	.....
MEMBERS:	FI TAGAREE	.....
	MS PELELE	.....
	PY MTSHAWULANA	.....
	MN MBELE	.....
	SL MAJIJI	.....
	MI MANGESI	.....
	S SESANA	.....
	W WALLHORN	.....
	T PHETO	.....
	FD OORTMAN	.....
	SP KLOPPERS	.....

TROIKA

Executive Mayor : Cllr NJ Tsolela ----------

Speaker : Cllr SL Mondlane ----------

Acting Director Public Safety ----------

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
K MOIPOLAI	MPAC Coordinator	
V MQOBONGO	MPAC Support Staff	
P KOTO	Supper Staff	
T TSIME	Support Staff	
M B MOJAKI	(Intern)	

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
T.E Moholoeng	AD: OSPK	
M A Khoza	PA	

P R de Jongh	Act Asst Director Fire	
MAUDI ABIA NKGAPELE	ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	
P S Mpato	AD Fire	

CHAIRPERSON: MM MOSIAKO .....

MEMBERS:

FI TAGAREE .....

MS PELELE .....

PY MTSHAWULANA .....

MN MBELE .....

SL MAJIJI .....

MI MANGESI .....

S SESANA .....

W WALLHORN .....

T PHETO .....

FD OORTMAN .....

SP KLOPPERS .....

MMC's

Cllr TO Chabalala : Community Services ----------

/Acting Director LED

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
K MOIPOLAI		
V MQOBONGO	Support Staff	
P KOTO	Support Staff	
T TSIME	Support Staff	
M B MOJAKI	(Intern)	

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
PR de Jongh	Clothing Asst Director Licence	
TJ. MASEKO	SUPERINTENDENT SECURITY	
M.J DANXA	LED HOD	

K. Digwamaja	Marabe Projects	
MMR NTSIE	PMU MANAGER	
Nkosi Matuwane	Persevcow Contractors	
Teesh Mashile	MAYIVUTHE CONTRACTOR	
M. AKKERS	A.D. Electrical	
K.D. Rannona	Dep Dir. G&M	
P Matsaola	AD fleet & Mechanical	
M.L KGATLA	Ilisd Minower	
M-THOLO	A.D. WATER	
Z. Cele	Zeal Engineering	
PN ZULU	PMU Technician	
FM GXUMAYO	MARABE PROJECTS	
GK Kgauwe	PMU Techician	

CHAIRPERSON:	MM MOSIAKO	
MEMBERS:	FI TAGAREE	
	MS PELELE	
	PY MTSHAWULANA	
	MN MBELE	
	SL MAJIJI	
	MI MANGESI	
	S SESANA	
	W WALLHORN	
	T PHETO	
	FD OORTMAN	
	SP KLOPPERS	

Cllr LM Kodisang : LED ----------

P KOTO	Support Staff	[illegible]
T TSIME		
M B MOJAKI	(Intern)	[illegible]

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
NM Moabelo	CRO	[illegible]
S. Ouwencamp	IDP	[illegible]
TB Motlen	AD:	[illegible]
P.T Molelekwa	ADIA	[illegible]
N Marobene	CAE	[illegible]
C Jonsen van Rensburg	MPMS	[illegible]
M. Botshelewg	DD: sec Se	[illegible]
L. Moumanyana	Excellence Business Academy	[illegible]
D Mazibuko	Excellence Business Academy	[illegible]
MMR [illegible]	PMU Manager	[illegible]

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT C

MEMBERS

DATE:

NAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	
	20	063 545 8057	
na	26	0762024258	
	24	0790411363	
	26	060 320 0047	
ya	20	0754059590	
ng	26	063810 1643	
	26	0797273551	
	26	0639305981	
	26	0788586248.	
	CLO OSPA	018 487 8004	
so	MPAC	8382	

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT C

COMMUNITY MEETING ON 2020/2021 A

DATE: 02 MARCH 2

NAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	
	05	073 597 8935	
	05	073 056 2082	
e	08	0783442007	
9	08	0784767997	
	05	083 957 1505	
E	03 CDW	071 874 3531	
na	Coordinator 03	063 062 5328	
g	Coordinator Ward 12	065 628 8500	
	04	082 046 7157	
	04	0726701132	
	04	071 818 3519	
	06	0635328814	
	03	0710069236	
	03	063 501 2491	
A	11	0783284487	
	11	0648252363	

KOENA	08	0780095096	C
natisa	08	0788850931	
be	08	0604294656	
Yaku	10	078380 6547	
e	10	0839442840	
abe	10	063 946 7880	
odi	10	0727724118	
lokgosi	10	0635830777	
NYANE	09	078 024 7302	
HANOE	09	060 71 90041	
ping	09	0656094879	
A	11	0736955771	
eni	11	0832369947	
eng Ntsi	07	0760735058	
ri	09	0635084995	
olefe	09	0833783866	
HELOS	09	063 750 3599	
	11	083 528 2978	
HGENE	13	0717064219	
noke	05	078 3990990	
ongone	13	0611064374	
EDI	05	063 926 6142	
ABANE	05	0835175908	
ung	05	0631804037	
homo	05	071 938 5225	
gomu	05	083 569 9709	

BANE	14	0781428192
na	12	0632828587
pe	14	0722133190
ENA	12	0784520749
mo	12	0719536015
ng	14	0632820589
	14	0833450654
	06	0785914340
se	12	0612509806
	12	0788620595
	12	0732575447
	06	0726858174
2	08 WARD CLLR MPAC MEMBER	0827800619
	13 WARD CLLR MPAC MEMBER	0765542691
M	08	0660405962
ETSI	08	0639333072
	08	0639900908
ne	08	0678485086
	MPAC	8382

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

COMMUNITY MEETING ON 2020/2021 ANNUAL REPORT

DATE: 02 MARCH 2023 TIGANE

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Kolatsoey Lerato	02	0633344534	Kolatsoey
Gladys Mogotlhwane	01	0732390943	
Masello Rebecca	02	0640794181	Masello
Martha Matsipe	02	0631839125	Matsipe
Kedibone Mohapi	02	076 335 6494	Mohapi
Eva Stuurman	02	083 974 9165	Stuurman
Maeva Tshabadira	02	—	M. Tshabadira
Selina Williams	02	0832468902	S. Williams
LETUBA ESTITA	02	0785126428	E. LETUBA
Matebele Tshologelo	02	0713891346	T. matebele
MORIMANG LITUMELENG	02	0604079142	M.
LERATO XAMOIBE	02	0632882555	
ALINAH MORUTI	02	063 962 1974	
THABISO MAISHWAYO	01	064 7967727	
Tsholofelo Molwela	02	0717955493	
Wessel LeRoux	02	0786026923	Wessel

Molehe Botha Chacha	02	0720[illegible]6448	[illegible]
Moreo Johannes Dimakatso	02	—	Moreo
Patricia Pontshi	02	0764814852	Pitr. Pontshi
Mmaletlhogonolo Seitisho	02	0789611622	M.Seitisho
E.T. MOKOBE	02	0787130979	[illegible]
Phistos Keaikitsi	02	0833755375	Phistos
Nkosi M. Joshua	02	0790495048	[illegible]
Paseka Wanyane	02 Ward Comm	0833651989	[illegible]
H.B. Mmusi	02	0836814650	[illegible]
Pauline Phogojane	02	0738839843	K. Phogojane
THOMPSON MOTHUPI	02	0729979331	BMT
Mbuyiselo William Spel	02	—	[illegible]
Nelly Mogorosi	02	0711226540	[illegible]
Jan Mokgothu	02 CBP	0655631419	[illegible]
Rasta Ntsie	01 Ward Comm	0732615890	[illegible]
FAROUK TAGAREE	CLLR AMPAC MEMBER WARD 3	0798999485	[illegible]
CLLR M.S. PELELE	MPAC MEMBER W 13	0765542691	[illegible]
V. Maubango	MPAC Admin	8382	[illegible]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 23 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
L.M. PHOOFOLO	W/S / INTERN	0605015229	
F. Morutoagae	Ward 10	0731994667	
M Lebodi	Ward 29	0726062070	
Stich Sizaluphelo	Ward 09	0638820244	
LEROTHODI / CGEMELETE	SAMWU SHOPSTEWARD	0723260925	
Vusumzi Mfeme	CBP ward 26	0810265470	
M.M MUMA	WARD 38	0765727852	
Tshobofelo Mokobe	ward 35	0681661861	
N. Gofwane	ward 12	0783250737	
Ntsa Mkono	Ward 35	0639660320	
DAVID MAHATSOE	Ward 38	0614528986	
B.R. Kalela	W/S / Intern	0738468497	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

TROIKA, MMCs, COUNCILLORS & MANAGEMENT

DATE: 9 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.J. TSOLELA	EM - COM	0747933889	
Khaya MDINCEDE	Single Whip	0734350991	
Stella Mondlane	Speaker	073 824 9683	
Lesego Seametso	Municipal Manager	0760197668	
B.B Choche	Dir: PBHS	X8013	
NM Moabelo	Act. D: CORS	0534789299	Moabelo.
Fifi Pitura	Act Dir Tech & Infr	8023	
T. PHETO	MPAC	067 281 8566	T. Pheto
Sipho Mojiji	MPAC	0781517282	
M.S. PELELE	MPAC MEMBER	0765542671	
S.P. KLOPPERS	MPAC.	0824435569	
FD Oortman	mpac member	0787688048	
M.N MBELE	Ward 8 (MPAC)	0827800619	
M.M. MOSIAKO	MPAC Chairperson.	0818778679	
M.O. Mette	Interpreter	0725667075	

360

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

TROIKA, MMCs, COUNCILLORS & MANAGEMENT

DATE: 9 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M. Mokansi	A.D legal Services	076 889 0402	
M Mosupa	MMC P&HS	0724011278	
KHOZA	MMC Public Safety	0787116213	
T.V Chabalala	MMC Community Services	0605767726	
Naledi Moeketsi	Chief Accountant	0838222077	
IO SEKGALA	DD: Budget & Treasury	083 280 1159	
M. J. MASILO	Acting DD	0605047834	
TW DuPlessis	AD Planning	0732417026	
SM PELESANG	AAD: SCM	073 502 2718	
M.E. MALEKA	DD: MM Off.	0840743319	
M Marosane	CAE	0820499652	
KD Rannona	DD: Elect Mech	0729142080	
	Acting Asst Water Licensee	0719247355	
A. Marais	Act. D: Public Safety	0828853583	
J.C Jv. Rensburg	Act. DD: Corp Services	0829099446	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 14 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.C MAHLANGU	CHAPLAIN WARD 31	0769390047	
BM Ramaja	Ward 37	0785826357	
VP MPETE	Ward 26	0810265470	
D.P. MOTAUNG	WARD 05	0718858245	
R.2 ZAKU	—	079 8680186	
Mamiki Mafaisa	Ward 15	0711395014	
V Mgesiane	Ward 4	0609533077	
G MÖGOROSI	WARD 4	0824295525	
T. MTELELI	WARD 8	064 889 8385	
P. DISETSE	WARD 38	064 208 7122	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 17 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
L. MTUKUSHE	Ward 16	063 941 0557	
T. Marongwanda	WARD 16	0604874459	
O. Matebesi	Ward 35	079 9778202	
M. S Seitsino	Ward 31	084 627 4845	
P. Dzeke	WARD 38	062 479 1492	
I R. Mabobe	Ward 35	068 166 1361	
M. Raitai	Ward 35	076 313 6033	
P. Nkomo	Ward 35	0639660320	
M. Mona	W 38	0765727852	
Paseka Molgbatsi	W36	0787635766	
Vuyisile Mgeshane	ward 4	0609533077	
T. B Segometso	WARD 11	0605021205	
Halaboga Macakela	Ward 1	0721552984	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 16 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
29. Nxamakele	Community	082 680 1962.	
S. Mokeki	"	078 1421356	Mokeki
T. B SEGONETSO	WARD 11	0605021005	Segonetso
V. Motloung	RAYS HOPE NPO	0765382869	
Mamiki Matoise	Ward 15	0711395014	Matoise
LERATO PHOOFOLO	W15 / INTERN	0605015229	
Vusumzi MFEITE	CBP OFFICE OF SPEAKER	0810265470	
Gozi Mildred	Community	0747215019	Gozi
Rebaone Kaleta	Ward 13	073 546 8497	
Mitchell Lebodi	ward 29	0726062070	
Mpho Montoagae	ward 10.	0731994667.	
Vuyisile mgeshane	ward 4	0609533077	
PASEKA MOLEBATSI	W36	0787635766	
MZWANDILE HUNA	W38	0765727852	
Potso Nkomo	W35	0639660320	
Tsholofelo Motobe	35	0681661361	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 16 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
F.L. Macwela	ward 11	0658440006	[signature]
M.D Seitsin	Ward 31	0846274845	[signature]
A. Alxamako	Ward 05	0710365100	[signature]
PABALLO MOGOIWA	OEM	060 412 1484	[signature]
Tsepo Khoza	MMC Public Safety	0787116213	[signature]
Olebogeng Matebesi	Ward 35	079 977 8202	[signature]
P.M Lekitlane	ward 32	0762084879	[signature]
William Mmolawa	TPCF2001 23	0793049030	[signature]
ME MOSWEU	WORD 04	0730834036	[signature]
Disebo Motaung	WARD 05	0718538245	[signature]
MASEGO MOTAUNG	WARD 05	0631804037	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 15 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
V mgesnane	04	0609533077	[signature]
DT MMSENG	34	071 5958279	[signature]
K.E. KEAJANE	13	0788269424	[signature]
Maje Molatatane	13	072 5024798	[signature]
CLK MODISA	35	0796409743	[signature]
K. CHOWE	15	0640163278	[signature]
Nellie Mafaisa	15	0711 395014	[signature]
D.P. Mofaung	05	0761767667	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 15 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
L.M. PHOOFOLO	INTERN/WIS	0605815229	
T.B SEGOMETSO	WARD 11	0665021205	Segometso
V.Motloung	RAYS HOPE NPO	0765382869	
M.J Seitsiro	WARD 31	0846274845	
B.R. Kalela	Ward 13	073 846 8497	
P.M Lekidlane	WARD 32	0782084879	
R. Mxamagele	Ward 05	0710365100	
T.D. Faku	Ward 10	061 592 0264	
P. Diseko	WARD 38	064 208 7122	
LULU CHAO	Ward 12	0679995457	
V.P MFEITE	Ward 26	081 026 5470	
Mmolawa	Ward 6	0655470475	
T.R. Motobe	Ward 35	0681661361	
M.M Huma	WARD 38	0765727852	
M Lebodi	Ward 29	0726062070	
F. Macwela	Ward-11	0658440006	
M. Montoaqare	Ward 11	0731994667	
MG Tselane	Intern (Office of the Speaker)	063 178 6620	
K.A. Monnahela		0733832879	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 14 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.D Setsiso	WARD 31	0846274845/0745707234	
V. Mathang	Rays Lope NPO	0765382669	
T.B SEGOMETSO	WARD 11	0605021205	
G.T. Zuene	Ward 38	0714394988	
L.E MTSHAMSA	ELR	072 774 0780	
[illegible]	[illegible]	071036300	
B.R. Kalela	Ward 13	073 846 8497	
D.T MASENG	WARD 34	072 774 0780	
MM Lebodi	Ward 29	0726062970	
F. M. Montsoagae	Ward 11	081 299 2041	
F. Macwele	Ward 10	065 844 0006	
D. NAMBANE	ward 32	0649492853	
S MOLOKELA	ward 32	0664621917	
O.B. KEIKAGETSE	WARD 32	0663707631	
P. MOLEBATSI	WARD 36	0787635766	
P.M LEKITLANE	WARD 32	0762084879	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

TROIKA, MMCs, COUNCILLORS & MANAGEMENT

DATE: 9 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
B.O KGOETE	DD INCOME	072 781 2082	
SP PHALA	DD: Human Settlements	018487-8578	
F Mahlophe	MMC ELECTRICAL	0829247093	
S.BARRENDS	MMC INFRA	0835435912	
Nm Masero	MMC CORS	0721937864	
M. Kodisang	MMC-LED	0784217564	
V.P. Shongwe	Chief Sport & Rec	0184878753	
B Sikhambula	Acc Ass Director Parks & Com	08 487 8762	B. Skamb
MAESTRO KANDISA	ELECTRICIAN	0184878050	
P.K Mogalwe	Assistant Director : OSW	065 881 7240	
T.F MATHABELA	EM	0820480733	
P Matsaola	AD Fleet & Mechanical	0846465609	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Lorato Mathopa	IPK Cllr	0835296181	
Retnabile Ngwenya	Ward 8 Community m.	0717210860	
T.I LEKOPA	WARD 7 Community Mem	076 4585 994	
Wolfgang Walkhorn	WARD 39 CLLR MPAC	0636822681	
Tsheduo MACHIPA	Ward 8 community	0787220086	
Bongane Gothwane	WARD 10 COMMINITY	0769917715	
Nhlanhla Mabuda	Ward 12	0781042825	
Thabo Mokgosi	WARD 19	0849410400	
K.A Obusong	WARD 13	063 498 3692	
KAGISO SEKHONYANE	Coordinator	078 024 7302	
Mohanoe Mohanoe	CBP Fieldworker	060 719 0041	
O.E Teshomo	OSPK	018 487 8004	
K Moashelsi	ward 14	0784780832	
B. Roberts Tebejane	DRKKDM MPAC	072 289 2654	
M.R. Mosholi	DRKKDM MPAC	0837102472	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Tswakae Moahloli	Ward 22 Community	063 277 5175	[signature]
Mitchell Lebodi	Ward 29 Commu	0726062070	[signature]
P.T Mogoros,	ward 3 CBP	063 501 2491	[signature]
MORENA SEKHOSIANA	WARD 32 Community	0834090748	[signature]
BAKHULULE MABASO	WARD 32 community	078 377 6509	[signature]
T.B SEGONETSO	WARD 11 Community	0605021205	Segonetso
G I RAJE	Ward 32 1 CBP Coordinator	0633230113	[signature]
K.J. Makgosa	~~Wrd 38 Wrd Co~~	067 045 9856	[signature]
R.K. SELLO	Wrd 38 Wrd Committee	0789463647	[signature]
M.N. NDUMISU	WARD 19	0791184042	[signature]
M. TAUNYANA	WARD 4 W/C	0783334891	[signature]
T. LETSAPE	Ward 8	0782908642	[signature]
T. Kekane	Ward 24	068 003 6900	[signature]
A. Matunyi	Ward cllr 02	071 1738339	[signature]
MOLEFI SELLO	WARD 20 CLLR	068 5822 875	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Thabo Wesinyana	Ward 14	0835509126	Wesinyana
Ishmael Ledibane	WARD 14.	0781428192	Ledibane
Nthabeleng Tneko	Ward 14	062024 148	[illegible]
Lefilse Mothibedi	Ward 14	0638402742	[illegible]
Masego Motaung	Word 05	0631804037	Motaung
Ntiti Ateo	Word 22	0656198545	Ateo
Berlinah Moremedi	word 22	0655827205	B Moremedi
Sharon Sindi	word 15	0785441372	[illegible]
Kedisalerse Mohudi	Ward 15	0647784984	kpmohudi
Kedibone Ntsie	ward 15	083 594 5777	[illegible]
JACK MONARE	WARD 10	067 071 8926	[illegible]
FLOREME OTSILE	WARD 38	0649287719	M-OTSILE
Brenda DWANE	WARD 08	0761441244	[illegible]
MAMI MAJAJA	WARD 08	065 5234571	[illegible]
Priscilla Modise	Ward 38	063 927 2446	[illegible]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Humelong Moremi	Ward 12	Wardcommittee	[signature]
Lillian Bonde	WARD 12	CBP	[signature]
T.C Ngwenya	Ward 27 CBP Coor	0720525500	[signature]
S. NoBongoza	Ward 27 CBP	0832383205	[signature]
Mthuthuzeli Mogorosi	CBP Coordinator Ward 33	076 091 8343	[signature]
Thamsanqa Gankase	CBP Ward 33	068 1822806	[signature]
PRETTY MAROPE	Ward 34	0728455230	[signature]
Mashilo Maetsa	Ward 29	0711745745	[signature]
Malinga Zanele	Ward 12 Community	071 018 3472	[signature]
Oagile Sefulaw	Ward 12.	0717713701	[signature]
ORAPELENG Dithegane	Ward 10	0763209124	[signature]
K.E Mokotaka	Ward 22	0837827998	[signature]
K.S. MAROPE	Ward 22	066 0539971	K. Marope
M.M. MKHUMA	CBP WARD 03	0630625325	[signature]
Ennie Karools	CBP Ward 03	0715222238	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Mp Diselo	Ward 24	0836284349	
N. MNQANQENI	WARD 21 (WARD COMMITTE)	0786649140	
L. Ndikinda	Ward 21 (CBP)	0837357054	
P. MAPUTLE	Ward 36	083 542 9017	
B. Godongwane	ward 36	0832920704	
O. Matebesi	Ward 35	079 9778202	
S. TSHABALALA	WARD 34 Community	079 488 5682	
S. BOY	WARD 10 (CBP)	0765076843	
T.R. Faky	Ward 10	061 393 0364	
T.P SHUPING	WARD 9	073 9014 648	
S.L Kepadisa	WARD 24 committee	0632400446	
L.H SEHUMARO	WARD 9	0638299757	L.H Sehumaro
S.M MALEME	WARD 22 WC	0611161814	
G.W. Molefe	Ward Commity (9)	0833783860	
Keneilwe Mofokeng	WARD 19 CBP	063 667 5955	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
BK MONOGWE	Ward 06	0838642739	BK Monogwe
X-S MSHIBALALA	WARD 15	0731896732	
A.K. Moleme	WARD 18	072 499 0743	A.K Moleme
B.E. Maruping	WARD 18	073 918 2899	
D. Monaheng	WARD 18	079 798 2183	
B.W. Banda	Ward 18	072 505 2345	
Nick Maphreelle	Ward 8	0724667557	
Hoeb de bruin	Ward 03.	0724099346	
DINA KALANIE	WARD 1	0782378201	
Nomhle Matebele	Ward 31	073 422 5519	
RE Coetzee	Ward 03	0710064236	
MB NOKWANE	Ward 05	0638057890 3	
BARCE PHOKELA	WARD 18	078 639 0136	
A.G LE ROUX	Ward 32	0624323992	
M.M. MOKOHI	Ward 20	0837190092	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
B J Seleke	—	0635073[illegible]	[illegible]
M.C. Mothibakhomo	05	071 938 5225	[illegible]
M.M Mohlakwana	05	063 227 7893	[illegible]
B.G. Botshabakelo	Community member W18	073 012 8120	[illegible]
L. MOKAOOLA	community member W18	060 618 7969	[illegible]
T.A NALEDI	community Member W18	07197328511	[illegible]
S. Mikelana	Community Member W21	0635977007	[illegible]
M.D. Kongana	Ward Committee 26	0762024258	[illegible]
A.M. RAMANSIE	COMMUNITY MEMBER 26	0718401711	[illegible]
VP NHLAPO	WARD COMMITTEE WARD3	0724505845	[illegible]
GEORGE MAICHU	Ward Committee	0763032650	[illegible]
EN Youwe	Official	082 956 9537	[illegible]
K.I. NGENI	Ward 24 Committee	0762243846	[illegible]
B. Serotokele	Ward 7 Committee	0834860180	[illegible]
P.H Moleko	Ward 17 Committee	0682745088	[illegible]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO	SIGNATURE
S.M. Bojosi	WARD 24	0790411363	[signature]
Lizzy Spele	Ward 15	0767823903	[signature]
M.N. Mochesha	— 14	0860886704	[signature]
Lebeko Mafabatho	Ward 05	0639766564	[signature]
R.I. SIBEKO	23	0785720555	[signature]
M.M. Mothobi	Ward 18	0638881728	M Mothobi
N.A Jack	Ward 18	064 009 4679	[signature]
B. Montswi	Ward 18	0753169505	[signature]
L. MONTOLWANE	WARD 18	063 725 1388	[signature]
K. NTSOLLWANE	WARD 18	078 949 7028	[signature]
N.R. Motlhabane	Ward 10	0656680656	N.R. Motlhabane
L.R. Bangani	Ward 9	0635084995	[signature]
[signature]		—	[signature]
M.E Motwipeli			
PP Myezane	Ward 5	0846816880	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
R.M Khambule	Ward 06	0780897606	[signature]
S.D. Rankokwadi	Ward 06	0818728 049	[signature]
L.C.M Matusse	Ward 06	0784399653	L.C.M
P. Simelane	Ward 06	066 130 7965	[signature]
N. Phogojane	Ward 02	0783968292	[signature]
J.M Phore	Ward 01	060 334 8553	[signature]
P.J. Machine	WARD 16 WC	0633134064	[signature]
Cllr. C.J. Bester	Ward 28	0828817914	[signature]
M.S Kolwane	Ward 18	0823101169	[signature]
N. Jan	Ward 18	0719327834	[signature]
B.L. Kolwane	Ward 18	083 708 3505	[signature]
KS Mamane	Ward Committee	0635098509	[signature]
N Maweseuu	Ward 21	0810526806	[signature]
PD Lerite	Ward 13	0614014808	[signature]
Funeka Booi	~~Ward 21~~ Ward 17 CBP	0643980370	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
PALESA MKOE	Ward 38	071 903 1042	
Pulane Sechumi	Ward 26	0639305981	
Winnie Mahlalela	Ward 26	0788586248	Mahlalela
Matlhapele Maria Motaung	Ward 18	083 682 4632	M. Motaung
KAMOHELO MOKHOATSANE	WARD 18		MOKHOATSANE
[illegible]	WARD 18		
Lesego Sebape	Ward 18	061 342 9934	Sebape L.
Thomas [illegible]	Ward 18	0634799654	
[illegible]	ward 12	0655698711	
Bebe Mogwadi	Ward 18	073 975 6590	
Latabola Sophy	Ward 18	0786089959	
matome mapitsa	ward 18	073 181 1550	
Vusi MFEITE	ward 26	081 026 5470	
Julius MOSETLHI	WARD 37	063 016 8013	
William Jonas	18	0712915107	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.M SAPEPA	WARD 12	0732575447	MSapepa.
L. BOTLHOKWANE	WARD 8	078 426 9806	
D.M Nombewu	Ward 2	07.929.1693	
m.t motonopi	ward 2	0733023166	Motonopi
K Shwabane	Ward 5	0835175905	
W. Masoka	ward 36	078 867 9862	
Nonithuzelo Tsunyana	Word 05	0789202075	
K. Mokobe	Word 05	0710555746	
L. Goba	Word 05	0640220058	
N Magikijela	Word 21 C.B.P	067 630 6416	
S. Mangwekeo	Ward 21 C.B.P	0655490144	
G. Maswabi	Ward 21 Wardcom	0769495876	G.
E Norman	Ward 10	0718493059	
S. Rabebe	word 22	0731358343	
MM Tau	WARD 2	0629879614	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIAL SCAND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO	SIGNATURE
Pogisho Nyamane	Ward 27.	Ward C.	Nyamane
Lomo Cecilia	Ward 27 (CBP)	CBP 0736587465	
BENGULA LERATO	WARD 13	065 994 5330	
Moipone SEBOTHOLI	WARD Committee 38	068 580 2742	
Kelebogile Mahloane	Ward 38 Committee	078 743 9838	
Direlo BAEPI	WARD 15 ward ki	073 166 8062	
NOMBULELO NDIMDWA	WARD Commitees 26	078 194 6230	Ndimdwa
DUMISANI NTLUMBU	WARD 24 KANANA	073 431 3217	
Nthatisi Masobelelo	WARD 33	0789316666	
TEBOHO MOLOI	WARD 26	0603200047	
Dimakatso Nkotsoang	WARD 18	0769034046.	D.C. Nkotsoang
Dineo Mokopanele	Ward 18	063 1000 784	
Sanna Moletsane	ward 18	068 778 6724	S. Moletsane.
Deliwe Nxasane	Ward 18	061 873 5241	D. Nxasane
Masiame Mano	W/06	0859143740	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
MPHO MATHOKA	Ward Com/ W 27	0727436355	
Lesley Duiker	Community activist	0826304777	
S.A Ngobeni	ward Committee W11	083 592 5854	
M. Ndlelani	Ward Committee W11	083 236 9947	
M.J Rasentsoere	ward committee	071 084 6243	
Sophia Lebitso	Ward 35	0781609186	
R. Sethole	Ward 35	072 9955540	
Disebo Maiya	Ward 35	078 2044031	
Mokoena Lekada	Ward 35	078 2044031	
THATO Mokgethi	Ward 35	081 077 9521	
Rafilwe Okeyinka	Ward 20	0730844440	
Tebogo Lekitlane	Ward 24	0683688283	
Conny Madito	Ward 04	0726701132	
TUMELO LIPHOLO	Ward 24	0637749685	
PAKKI ZIHOWA	WARD 05	0633328575	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
K.D Malehc	Ward 13	0788729625	[signature]
V. Bonong	Ward 31 - Community Member	063 9300329	[signature]
L. Mohatswe	Ward 31 - ANCYL Treasure	081 6272159	[signature]
AM Senyane	Ward 32 Anc yl	0788303643	Senyane
M.B Phati	Ward 33 ANC	0767217848	[signature]
N.V. Role	Ward 33	0839412363	N.V. Role
ARON MKHOKO	Ward 18	072 120 6446	[signature]
Bigboy Lephadi	Ward 18	0799605247	[signature]
L. Keikagetse	WARD 32	0711199602	[signature]
M. Ande	Ward 35	0761966728	[signature]
M.M. Vakuthetwa	Ward 35	0606130543	[signature]
K.P CHAMPE	WARD 35	0835745102	[signature]
K/N Mohale	WARD 35	0605624746	Mohale
Msamo Mvala	Ward 24	0713388002	[signature]
DM Dintwe	—	0828848676	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.M. Mokoena	Ward 33	073 474 7190	[signature]
EK Lebuewane	WARD 33	07654765 68	[signature]
M.W Nyakisu	WARD 27	073 4967598	[signature]
D.M. Ncapayi	WARD 27	082 070 4343	[signature]
P.M. Diamand	ward 27	066 419 4100	P.M Diamand
ML Kwaso	ward 27	083 8479868	[signature]
A.M. Lantshonyane	Ward 13	0611064374	[signature]
EK Mgodoyi	Ward 13	072 0361822	[signature]
M.G. Chaldin	Ward 26	0621014100	[signature]
B.S. Wanona	Ward 13	073 028 1350	[signature]
M. Lenkoe	WARD 35	0727942047	[signature]
N. Mbetho	WARD 35	0808410478	[signature]
Simon Shabangu	0743057527 (04)	0743057527	[signature]
CATHY TUNE	ward 04	0733971377	[signature]
Caroline Christie	Ward 04	0785444303	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
N.M. SATJO	WARD Comm 38	0837668305	
S.S. SEBETLELA	WARD 38	0649620526	
H.R. SHABALALA	WARD 38	0630831976	
Jacob Stuping	Ward 14	0833450654	
ISAAC MAKAME	WARD 7	0765936025	
Mm Tutuba/a	WARD 34	0787835016	Mm Tutuba/a
K.K. Mofase	Ward 31	0726285940	
Kleintoy Majola	Ward 31	0724742446	
M. Mohomotsi	Ward 26	078 3711 378	
S Levite	Ward 15	073 603 2722	
MARTHA CHACHA	Ward 1	063 007 2379	
Lerato Tidboro	Ward 1	073 834 9959	
Mathapelo MOLIFI	Ward 1	082 477 6683	M. MOLIFI
D.L. LESIA	WARD 07 (CRP coordinator)	083 470 6403 072 440 9152	
Mapaseka Manyela	Ward 32	0734245972	Manyela.

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Hilda Mana	CBP Wardalala	071916639	[signature]
Roselyn Rathabe	wardcommittee 10	0639467880	RRathabe
Ncediso Mositi	Ward 38	071 902 0524	NMositi
P. Ndaba	ward 13	0837290617	PNdaba
S. Matlawe	ward 13	—	Smatlawe
G. TOKWANE	WARD COMMITEE 25	0785793463	[signature]
M. MASEKWANE	CBP - Coordinator	0603200672	Masekwane
E. MOKOENA	ward 26	0638614665	[signature]
Amaswei Modutwane	ward 15	078 751 2452	Modutwane.
KATERINGA CHOWE	ward 15 CBP	0640163278	Rowe
Mabantwe Sanah	Ward 06	—	X
Euzabeth Vangkolor	Ward 32	0732319086	SE
Merriam LE ROUX	Ward 32	0639653825	LE ROUX
P. FUBA	WARD 33 W/C	0788639415	[signature]
S. MARETKWA	WARD 4 community	0795408549	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO	SIGNATURE
Puleng Motsie	Ward Commitee 36	083 927 8518	P.S. Motsie
Isaac Monyshiwa	ward 36 Community Member	0673356577	
THOBEKA DIKANE	CBP COORDINATOR	073 458 6083	Dikane
Lerato Morgana	Community ward 15	076 348 3488	
Dorcas Chiko	ward 15 community member	0837290367	
Nongazi MAJOLA	Ward 15 Community member	0787298897	
Molebogeng Rabi	Ward 11	0793661678	M Rabi
Annaclette Makume	ward 13	0847081313	
Tseleng Mathibe	ward 13	0824019656	Tmath
Annah Lephadi	ward 32 Community Member	0634579173	Anna Lephadi
BALISO ZETHILE	WARD 31 ANC/L (BEC)	073 794 7776	
Kelebogile Mogotlwane	WARD 33 community member	0665473946	
Phelokazi Mali	ward 33 ward Committee	0832431375	P.P. Mali
Kedibone TLHAPI	Community ward 27	0747143760	Tlhapi
BOIPELO MOFOKENG	WARD COMMUNITY 24	0631926213	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M. Motsoenyane	ward 38	0606540686	
S Mseane.	Ward 25	0764206675	
M.J Mothibedi	Ward 05	063 9266 142	
K.L Seilane	Ward 05	0835726509	Seilane.
L. Ntsulela	Ward 05	073 0170573	Ntsulela.
P. Twala	WARD 38	074 7945152	P. Twala.
KJ Pitso	WARD 1	—	
M.S Mabena	WARD 6	—	
M. Moletsane	Ward 32	0630473155	M. Moletsane
N.C. LeRoux	Ward 32	063 342 0267	N.C. LeRoux
J.C Misapitso	Ward 04 W/C	0824095090	J.C
P.M. Mohlomi	Ward 27	0733974905	Mohlomi
N.N. MASINA	Ward 27 CBP	0733130351	
O.M. NGWENYA	WARD 27	0720525500	
D.L Galeboe	Ward 27	073 224 7934	L.D Galeboe

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.M. MASENA	ward 12	0784520749	[signature]
mvula mnanzana	ward 12	063 288 587	[signature]
MJ / mohudi	ward 15	0647489682	[signature]
M. MOGALE	Ward 35	0673470410	M Mogale
M Mosiia	Ward 32	0717896773	M Mosia
N.V. Role	ward 33	0839412363	N.V. Role
P.L Mali	ward 33	0832431375	P.L. Mali
N.G. Diamond	Ward 02	078 144 9537	[signature]
M.B Seitiso	ward 02	0789611622	M Seitiso
ISAAC Soyiso Bottle	ward 04	060 917 1296	[signature]
Thaleise Victor Tebeho	Ward 37	072 552 4454	[signature]
MM MOLATUDI	WARD 31	071 240 7833	Molatudi
LL NTHARA	WARD 31	076 574 2233	[signature]
Violet Motlwa	ward 27	0791495643	Motlwa
S.M. MOLEFE	WARD 27	0727257355	Smolefe.

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
G.R. MOSAIG	WARD COMMITY	0762231110	[illegible]
Emily Tlisane	WARD COMMITY	0722160735	E Tlisane
J.M. Phoyana	Member	0792304244	[illegible]
K.E. Mengako	Member	0730644513	[illegible]
R.N Mahlanza	Member	0652680778	[illegible]
T.C Misapitso	WARD Committee	0824095090	[illegible]
M.B Phali	Member	0767217848	[illegible]
M.C. Sefume	member	0676129085	M. Sefume
T.M Matlaka	Member	0723230076	[illegible]
K. Makobe	Member	0710555746	[illegible]
M.M. Manjil	Community	0631310873	[illegible]
NEZETSI MATLAIG	Community	072094910	[illegible]
B. Nhlapo	community	0698332516	B. Nhlapo
ATONE M.N.	Ward 4	0763743517	[illegible]
M.P KAIBE	MEMBER WARD 24	0735959614	[illegible]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
N.H. Bucwa	C.P.B.	064-081-2165	[signature]
BM Kgalapa	ward 38	0795516677	[signature]
R.R. Lephoi	ward 34	0660511127	[signature]
J.M. Silinda	ward 35	0631048018	[signature]
T.E. MSIKINJA	WARD 35	0798305304	[signature]
Sn DOMDOLO	WARD 35	0825949143	[signature]
A.F. MDLELENI	WCM 35	074 305 4448	[signature]
Richard Mokwatsi	ward 32	073 666 5025	[signature]
P.M LEKITLANE	WARD 31	0762084879	[signature]
T.R. Mokobe	Ward 35	0681661361	[signature]
MMOGES MOCATUISI	WARD 34	0617209485	[signature]
C.M. Motsemme	34	0726547785	[signature]
P.D. Mokoa	Ward 34	065 918 5974	[signature]
T.H. Mojuibi	WARD 34	076 634 6490	[signature]
M.E. Mokomele	WARD 33	0788129686	[signature]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
DR. Mohlapo	ward 23 / CBP Fieldworker	0789555234	
L Mathyseni	Ward 4 / CBP Fieldworker	082 0467157	
N. Mabale	ward 11 ward committee	0785005397	
N.J. Mphatse	Ward 23 Committee	0604097131	Jane
PJ Nkomo	Ward 35 Committee	0639660220	
Ntsoaki Mohorosi	ward 25 Transvaal	0838824881	Mohorosi
N.L BONDE	WARD 12 CBP	0838033032	Bonde
M.L. Mokgosi	Ward 10 ward com	0635850777	M.L. Mokgosi
Martha Taunyane	Ward " " "	0634119096	M.M. Taunyane
Maria Kamele	ward 10 WCM	0837442840	Kamel
~~Mosiane Letsape~~	~~WARD 09 WCM~~	~~0786486163~~	
SAMUEL NGCETANI	WARD 09 WCM	0786486163	
Mosiane Letsape	Ward 06	0604716430	
Melly Mofaisi	Ward 15	0711395014	Mofaisi
Batumelo Miga	Ward 6	0722697499	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO	SIGNATURE
LC Ntoi	CBP field worker/ward 23	0784715945	
Maria Kganagomo	Ward 11	081 031 0228	Gonakgomo
MAKHOTSO YAKATA	WARD 23 WC	0781467433	
P. Makoteli	Ward 35 Community	063 890 9066	
L.I RAMANSOAELA	Ward 33 C.	064 123 6331	
K. Malahlela	Ward 36 C.	0729858536	
A. M. MERE	Ward 05 (CBP)	073 597 8985	
K. K. Mere	Ward 05 /community	073 103 6904	
S. O [illegible]	WARD Committee 35	071 551 0828	
Kgalebogo Thubisi	W/C ward 22	0789135336	
L.P. Moses	W/C " 06	0827364661	
V.S Lomo	word 20	060 364 1234	V.S Lomo
M.T ntonyane	word 20	0728230988	
Z.M. MANISE	Word 25	0732578426	
D.N. Baumereki	ward 20	065 618 9676	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO	SIGNATURE
M. SELAHCA	WARD 22	0640977092	Selahla
L. [illegible]	Ward 22	073 754 28 58	
V DUBE	WARD 11 CBP COORD	083 528 2978	
B MOSECANE	WARD 11 W.C	076 043 5183	Mosecane
L. LETHURI	WARD 11 W.C	084 726 7235	Lethuri
M. MOKOENA	WARD 11 W.C	073 816 9132	
M.Y DIKE	WARD 11 W.C	060 959 1499	M.Y. DIKE
E.S MOTHIBI	WARD 11 W.C	064 825 2363	
E.S. MOLAOLWA	WARD 11 CBP	078 328 4487	
W. Mosiwathage	WARD 11 W.C	073 808 8810	
T. BOTSIELO	Ward 20	0660605937	
PILISWA TITSHALA	WARD 11 W.C	073 695 5771	
CYNTHIA SCHEEPERS	WARD 14	0780611796	
M.M. MEHYELWA	WARD 23/ CBP Coordinator	076 831 5218	
L. MEKO	WARD 23 Ward Committee	0826808140	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO	SIGNATURE
C.R. RADEBE	WARD 4 W/C	0723637850	
T.S MKHONDO	COMMUNITY WARD 5	0719104488	
E.T. MOFOKENG	WARD 26 W/C	0633101643	
L R Lomo	WARD 20	063 545 8057	
D. MOTINGWE	WARD 4 Community	073292 1050	
M. MOGAPI	WARD 4 Community	0623150823	
B.A. SISUKO	WARD 5 W/C	0638533981	
MB April	WARD 4 L.B	0714340179	
B.B. PHIRI	Ward 23 Volunteering	078 608 1096	
I.D. MOHE	Ward 14 CBP	0718430062	
M.P CHUE	Ward 04 C.B.P	0718183519	
M.M Moleta	Ward 26 Community	0648202849	
T.S Mosoi	Ward 35 Community	0797138287	
V.D Makhaba	Ward 25 Community	0762956433 / 0764566232	
T.N Ramangoeela	Ward 35 Community	0631236331	

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Kgomotso Ugeje	Ward 12 CBP.	0607988979	[signature]
SELEBOGO OGANNE	WARD 38 C.B.P.	0665713319	[signature]
Khunjuzwa MASHALA	WARD 38 CBP	073 6569558	K.MASLABA
Joseph Tsie	Ward 38 CBP	0796106864	[signature]
S. Semoeng	ward 25 Ward comm	0756272402	[signature]
Mami Mongale	ward 33 CBP	0711206624	[signature]
[illegible]	Ward 05 WC	0730562082	[signature]
BOIKAHYO MMUSI	WARD 02	0836814650	[signature]
TSEKO Mothibeli	WARD 25	06323627	[signature]
JOHN M NANOTO	WARD 28	0790119811	[signature]
Kenelwe LEETO	WARD 01. W.C	0724755684	[signature]
Meikie Magongwa	WARD 32	0827254171	[signature]
Queen Molure	Ward 33	065 618 9676	Queen
Deli Rammerdsi	ward 33	065 618 9676	D.R
ISAAC Soyiso Bottle	ward 04	0609171296	Soyiso

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
K.B. Gaanakgomo	05 WARD COMMITTE	0835699709	[signature]
V.N. Gooster	26. Ward Comitte	0797273551	[signature]
A M MOLEFI	05 WARD COMITTE	0630694712	[signature]
T.I Letebele	05 WARD comitte	0640947010	[signature]
T.D SEBOKEDI	05 WARD Community member	078 611 6371	[signature]
VELILE MADIBA	35 WARD Community member	072 045 2807	[signature]
IVY Mongale	14 Community Member	0764548997	Mongale
MARION NKONGA	05 WARD COMMITTE Member	083 957 1305	M.NKONGA
Tratzina Kilimbashe	06 CBP Fildwork	0635328814	[signature]
Chrisjan Lephai	07 Community member	0630374733	[signature]
K.E. Moathodi	35 Commuty Member	0728682690	Em
M.M. Kompi	35 Commuty member	0797138287	M m Kompi
M.J. Scheepers	36 Ward Committee	0656207621	[signature]
E. Tjeku	38 ward	0648968448	Tjeku
Paulina Nyambi	38 Community Member	0639755021	Nyambi

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
S.T. MOLAIOA	WARD 05 WARD Comm.	063 453 5656	[signature]
L.H. FAKU	Ward 10 " "	078 303 2818	[signature]
F.P. ABOONS	Ward 10 " "	0607139443	F.P Aboons
L. MAQUTYANA	WARD 10 "	0670198299	[signature]
V. DUBELA	W.C	0737465631	[signature]
E. Semamola		0827986449	Semamola
VA Mphegeke	Wardcommittee	0719113006	[signature]
T. MAECHO	WARD 13	078 57 69020	[signature]
SC Dhlamini	WARD 25	073 4591484	S.C D[illegible]
P. Nonjola	WARD 25	0711 324 228	Rnoje
A Riet	WARD 25	073 520 9096	Riet
P. MQHABA	WARD 25	065 668 3363	[signature]
T. NGXANGASHE	ward 25	000 3111 552	[signature]
M. KHALA	WARD 4	066 367 1882	[signature]
Dipuo Setlhodi	WARD Commiety	0727724118	Setlhodi

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Pecunia Tjeko	ward committee	0836642446	B.P. Tjeko
Majweni Mnone	16794 Ext 6	0836642446	X
Agnes Mapikalala	T433 Ext 16	0731529084	[illegible]
Adelinah Moorosi	T357 EXT 16	0798317183	[illegible]
Thabo Shale	T849 EXT 16	0638251807	T Shale
Rovelin Mosadi	16798 Ex 6 Kanana	0734665730	[illegible]
H.M. Gcwa	Ward Committee	0789890714	[illegible]
KR Quive	Ward 24	0604953759	[illegible]
T.J. Nche	Ward 10	0640104876	[illegible]
C.A. Gukile	Ward 36	0657064701	[illegible]
S.Y Nhuka	Ward 35	0633617329	[illegible]
Lp Serei	Ward 25	0634104215	[illegible]
H. Mxaku	W 10	078 380 6547	[illegible]
N. Mpetsheni	Ward 10	0810615512	[illegible]
D.S Abbas	ward 32	0681515885	[illegible]

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M. Lekhoana	WORD 25	064 488 5473	
B. Mufame	Ward 34	0813910803	
Amanda Mahlopha	38	079 7573 971	
VH Moleme	WARD 15	065 534 6637	
ML Qwameshe	Ward 24	0787101711	
PRINCESS BOBELO	WARD 31	060.922 1594	CBP.
Merriam Mvubu	Ward 26	063243049	
Nthabiseng Mezwazo	Ward 26	0632646341	
LERATO PITSO	WARD 02	0635123103	CBP.
Julia Motsa'	Ward 1	066 310 9341	
Maria Mosia	Ward 1	0640782387	mosia
S.F. Ngwenya	Ward 1	079951244	
K.L Marumo	Ward 2	065 511 0035	
R.P Dichabe	Ward 2 WC	0780884217	
Dian Langana	Ward CW	0787422254	

400

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2023

	INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
1	Tshepiw Zwen	Marksdorf CDB	087 992 3794	
2	Masabata Moiiwa		0735809463	
3	Disekwane Kumako	Ward 22	0734372707	Kumako
4	Moitheri Liphoko	Ward 22	0785274714	Liphoko
5	Nkwanazana Mathekiso	Ward 5	071 041 9122	~~Nkwanazana~~ S M
6	Emily Mbalekwane	Ward 5	0791763907	Ekimbalekwane
7	HAPPY Modixi	Ward 31	0603456147	
8	Tebogo Motlhajwa	Ward 32	0184878364	
9	ALPHY MOKGOTHU	WARD 1	0734125231	
10	Bompa Up7	Ward 11	—	
11	V.O FOBOKE	WARD CLLR 36	0845184072	
12	MATSIE PEKECA	WARD 36 CBP Coor	0614806311	
13	K. MASEFU	WARD 4 W/C		
14	H JORDAAN	WARD 18	0829294542	
15	D. WELISHI	WARD 21	0694867738	

401

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 7 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
W. WALLHORN	WARD CLLR W39	0636833681	
KL MYAQELA	WARD 19	078 349 5651	
K. SEKETE	WARD 28	0715471777	
N. Rossouw	Ward 28	072 445 7039	
F. STANDER	WARD 30	0728684730	
B. MADLALA	WARD 30	0631385724	
VK. Sekele	Ward 16	076 950 9951	
J J FOURIE	WARD 30	0827764813	
PJ KOEKEMOER.	WARD 30	0835349042	
K.E MOFOKENG	WARD 19	063 667 5955	
PF Du Toit	WARD 16	0844076250	
Theoretle van Deventer	WARD 17	0686606899	
Lesego Motlhabi	Ward 18	0733536819	
B. Lephadi	Ward 18	0799605247	
A. MKHOKO	Ward 18	072 120 6446	
E. Deysel.	WARD 29	0848566466	

402

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 7 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Neliswa Ceyi		0782099632	N. Ceyi
ELIZABETH SETSOSA	WARD 19	060 417 4259	SETSOSA
A.K. THEBE	WARD 29	083 670 5432	
K.V. Motshabi	Ward 16	073 212 3578	

403

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 6 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M. OTSILE	WARD 38	0649287719	M. OTSILE
P. Modise	Ward 38	0639272446	
P. TWALA	WARD 38	0747945752	P. Twala
M.M. Manyela	Ward 32	0734245972	Manyela.
Emely Tlisa	Ward 38	0722160735	E Tlisane
K. P. Mahloane	Ward 38	0787439838	
Khunjuzwa MASHABA	WARD 38	073 6569558	K. MASHABA.
Amanda Mahlape	Ward 38	079 7573 971	
MARGARET MOSIA	Ward 32	071 7896773	M Mosia
Pule Mokoteli	ward 35	063 8969066	
SHADRACK SEBETLELA	WARD 38	0649620526	Sebetlela

404

City of Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

OKKNEY

DATE: 6 MARCH 2023

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
L. WALLHOFEN	WARD COUNCILLOR W39	0636822681	
V. Mabaso	MPAC-ADMIN	8382	

14.4

Annexure D – Publicity statement on the Annual Report

CITY OF MATLOSANA

TABLING OF THE 2021/2022 ANNUAL REPORT,
AND
PROGRAM OF ACTION ON THE OVERSIGHT ON THE 2021/22 ANNUAL REPORT

The following documents served before Council on the 31st January 2023:

- Notice is hereby given that the City of Matlosana's 2021/2022 Annual Report was tabled in terms of Section 127(5) (a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) as amended and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2008 Section 34, read with Section 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended;

- Notice of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Program of Action on the Annual Report 2021/2022 (Oversight Process), for the adoption of the Oversight Report 2020/2021 in terms of Section 129(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) as amended:

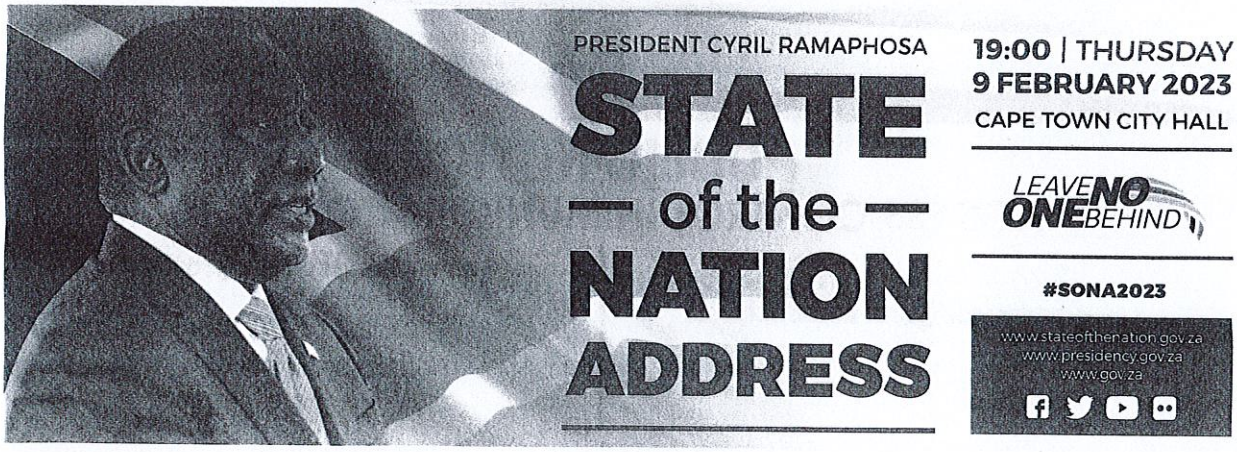
The 2021/2022 Annual Report can be accessed on the municipal website: www.matlosana.gov.za.

The Annual Report is available at all Matlosana Libraries and Satellite offices for public scrutiny and comments. Copies of the Annual Report can also be obtained from the Performance Management Unit, Room 301, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp during office hours (07:45 to 16:30).

The public is invited to submit written or verbal comments on the 2021/2022 Annual Report for the attention of the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, at Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp or email to kea@klerksdorp.org

The below is schedule of MPAC meetings where the 2021/2022 Annual Report will be deliberated, for Promotion of Good Governance and Accountability, in terms of Section 129 and 130 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) as amended.

DATE	ROLE PLAYERS	ACTIVITY /LIST OF ITEMS	TIME & VENUE
7.2.2023	Chairperson of MPAC and Co-ordinator Manager Marketing Communications	Slot with Star FM – Awareness on the Tabling of the Annual Report 2021/2022 Invitation of local community to MPAC meetings and public participation Public Education on the Annual Report	18:00
8.2.2023	MPAC Meeting **(Public invited)**	Discussion based on the comments by the Auditor General: (Un –Qualified Opinion)	09:30 Council Chamber
28.2.2023	Deadline: Comments on the Annual Report 2021/2022	Submission of Comments by Councillors, Management, Stakeholders, Members of Public & Media for the attention of Chairperson: MPAC, City of Matlosana, Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp or at kea@klerksdorp.org	16:00
9.3.2023	MPAC, Councillors, Stakeholders, Management, Officials, Members of Public, Media & Interpreter	**Public Participation on the Annual Report 2021/2022**	12:00-17:00 Auditorium
10.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Invitation of EM, MM, ACFO, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors, Identified Staff	08:30 Council Chamber
13.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber
14.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber
15.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC	Interviews continues…	08:30



City of Matlosana

CITY OF MATLOANA

TABLING OF THE 2021/2022 ANNUAL REPORT,
AND
PROGRAM OF ACTION ON THE OVERSIGHT ON THE 2021/22 ANNUAL REPORT

The following documents served before Council on the 31st January 2023:

- Notice is hereby given that the City of Matlosana's 2021/2022 Annual Report was tabled in terms of Section 127(5) (a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) as amended and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2008 Section 34, read with Section 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended;

- Notice of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Program of Action on the Annual Report 2021/2022 (Oversight Process), for the adoption of the Oversight Report 2020/2021 in terms of Section 129(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) as amended:

The 2021/2022 Annual Report can be accessed on the municipal website: www.matlosana.gov.za.

The Annual Report is available at all Matlosana Libraries and Satellite offices for public scrutiny and comments. Copies of the Annual Report can also be obtained from the Performance Management Unit, Room 301, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp during office hours (07:45 to 16:30).

The public is invited to submit written or verbal comments on the 2021/2022 Annual Report for the attention of the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, at Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp or email to kea@klerksdorp.org

The below is schedule of MPAC meetings where the 2021/2022 Annual Report will be deliberated, for Promotion of Good Governance and Accountability, in terms of Section 129 and 130 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) as amended.

DATE	ROLE PLAYERS	ACTIVITY /LIST OF ITEMS	TIME & VENUE
7.2.2023	Chairperson of MPAC and Co-ordinator Manager Marketing Communications	Slot with Star FM – • Awareness on the Tabling of the Annual Report 2021/2022 • Invitation of local community to MPAC meetings and public participation • Public Education on the Annual Report	18:00
8.2.2023	MPAC Meeting **(Public invited)**	Discussion based on the comments by the Auditor General: (Un –Qualified Opinion)	09:30 Council Chamber
28.2.2023	Deadline: Comments on the Annual Report 2021/2022	Submission of Comments by Councillors, Management, Stakeholders, Members of Public & Media for the attention of Chairperson: MPAC, City of Matlosana, Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp or at kea@klerksdorp.org	16:00
9.3.2023	MPAC, Councillors, Stakeholders, Management, Officials, Members of Public, Media & Interpreter	**Public Participation on the Annual Report 2021/2022**	12:00-17:00 Auditorium
9.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Invitation of EM, MM, ACFO, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors, Identified Staff	08:30 Council Chamber
10.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber
13.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber
14.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues..	08:30 Council Chamber
13.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber
16.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews continues…	08:30 Council Chamber
17.3.2023	Interviews by MPAC **(Public invited)**	Interviews end	08:30 Council Chamber
31.3.2023	Special Council Meeting **(Public invited)**	Tabling of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022.	10:00 Council Chamber

L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Notice No. 10

Komedie op die planke by Wesvalia

Klerksdorp Midweek, Klerksdorp - Die jaar se vermaakspyskaart skop goed af met 'n top produksie wat die maand by Hoërskool Wesvalia op die planke is.

Laerskool Noord is 'n skreeusnaakse komedie wat by alle smake sal byval vind. Dié komedie deur Ilne Fourie het verlede jaar vol sale by Aardklop getrek en is nou op 'n landwye toer wat op 22 Februarie in Klerksdorp aandoen.

Die ligte sal om 19:00 verdoof in die Tharseo Teatro en die teatergangers sal weggevoer word na 'n personeelkamer by 'n fiktiewe laerskool. Jy sal beslis jou onnie van skool in een van die karakters herken!



Die "onderwysers" van Laerskool Noord. Foto: Facebook.

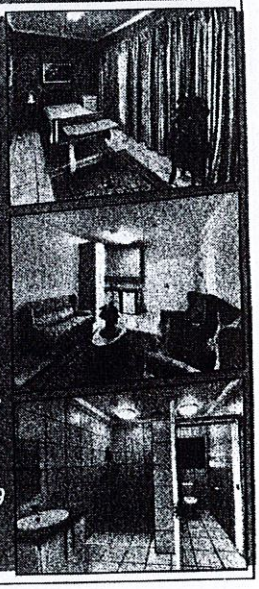
Die rolverdeling is Marion Holm, Margit Meyer-Rödenbeck, Ilne Fourie en Neels Coetzee.

Laerskool Noord se leuse is "Kyk noord en stoot voort", maar in hierdie lekkerlagproduksie is dit alles behalwe die geval.

Drie onderwyseresse beplan 'n verrassingsafskeidspartytjie vir hul skoolhoof se aftrede. Tussendeur die netbaljuffrou, Zelda de Wet, se vreeslose fluitjie, Bets du Preez, se dramatiese deurmekaar administrasie en kaftans, en die sorglose Marietjie wat probeer om die wit vlaggie van vrede te laat wapper met haar glitter stickers en sticky notes, is hierdie personeelkamer 'n tikkende tydbom.

Kom kyk self en lag saam. Die vertoning duur 75 minute en is nie geskik vir kinders onder 13 nie. Die kaartjies kos R180 elk en is by die skool, 018 458 1023, te koop.

Twee Uitsoek-Wooneenhede vir aftrede te koop



Een eenheid in "frail care" (hoësorg) en die ander in 'mid care - assisted living' met uiters professionele versorging en uitsoek personeel

***NOU** beskikbaar in die uiters gesogte St Peter's Garden Estate aftreeoord in Garsfontein in die Ooste van Pretoria.*

Menlyn en verskeie inkoopsentrums en baie goeie hospitale is net 'n klipgooi ver.

Albei eenhede geskik vir 'n enkeling of egpaar.

Moenie hierdie unieke geleentheid deur u vingers laat glip nie!

Skakel
Estelle 082 773 1069
of Marguerite
073 964 9894

Day battles headwinds in the Karoo

Klerksdorp Record, Klerksdorp - Dusty Day emerged victorious in a war of attrition against the wind, at the 2023 News24 Karoo Burn.

This 242 kilometre long race, from Calvinia to Kaleo Guest Farm, near Ceres, takes on the longest, straight, uninterrupted gravel road in the country. If that was not challenge enough a southerly wind blew all day, providing a stiff headwind for the entire course.

Day worked his way into a leading quartet - who worked together until the 168 kilometre mark, at the Tankwa Padstal - before launching the race winning move.

"Long... headwind... hot... tough..." Day puffed on the finish line. "Ja, dit was hard!"

"We [Day, CP van Wyk, Jaco Davel and Bennie Viljoen] all worked together against the wind," he expanded. "There was no point in trying to do anything alone. We all know the race would be made after the Tankwa Padstal on Katbakkies Pass."

At the famous Padstal he only made a rapid stop, while Van Wyk, Davel and Viljoen took more time to refuel. "I made a quick stop and then just went because these guys climb a bit quicker than me. I knew I had to get a gap for the Pass and they never caught up again," Day said, sounding a touch surprised. "But ja, well done to Jaco [Davel] and the other guys, it was really tough out there!"

Day's winning time was 9 hours, 26 minutes and 20 seconds. This was an hour and 21 minutes slower than Davel's 2022 course record, which illustrates how difficult the wind made life on the bike during the 2023 race. Davel was second, 2 minutes and 9 seconds behind Day. Van Wyk completed the solo men's podium saying: "I think we averaged 20 kilometres per hour, working together and taking turns on the front! That's how relentless the wind was."

Despite the challenging conditions the News24 Karoo Burn was undoubtedly a success. Ultra-endurance racing is not meant to be easy after all and the weather is one of the unpredictable factors which can turn against competitors unexpectedly. Every rider who showed the mental and physical fortitude to finish the 2023 edition can rest assured that they more than earned their finishers' medals and bragging rights.



Perseverance paid off for Dusty Day winning the Karoo Burn. Photo: Supplied.

Countdown to the N12 Ultra

Klerksdorp Record, Klerksdorp - Mark your diaries for April 29. On this day, the second N12 Ultra Marathon will take place.

The NW Government has thrown its weight behind the event as North West Premier Kaobitsa Bushy Maape hailed the N12 Ultra Marathon as a golden opportunity for both athletes and small businesses in the Province.

Organised jointly by the Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation (ACSR), the local municipality, the district municipality and the private sector, the Ultra Marathon was a success in its inaugural year in 2022. It is scheduled to take place again on April 29.

"Economies of major cities around the world are developed through events, and sport drives most of the tourism," said the Premier during his State of the Province Address (Sopa) in Mahikeng on Friday February 24. "The hosting of the N12 Marathon will provide athletes with opportunities, while promoting involvement of small business in sports."

The resounding success of the inaugural North West N12 Ultra marathon positively impacted the sporting landscape in the province. The event has become a flagship project of the North West.

The race's stature has been elevated, with the Comrades Marathon organisers declaring it as one of its qualifier races.

The starting point was at the Potchefstroom campus of the North West University, with the finish line at the Klerksdorp Recreation Centre. In this year's race the starting and finishing points will be the other way round.

The event - comprising 5 km, 10 km, 21 km and the 50 km races - took place under ideal cool weather conditions. It attracted more than 2000 runners, including some from as far as Zimbabwe and Ethiopia. It is the first of its kind in the Province.

From a tourism point of view, lodges and hotels in both Klerksdorp and Potchefstroom were packed.

City of Matlosana

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provision of Section 20 of the Local Government Municipal System Act (No 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003), invites the Public and Public officials to the public participation meeting.

The details of the **Public Participation** meeting are as follows:

Date	:	**Thursday, 09 March 2023**
Venue	:	**Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp**
Time	:	**12:00 to 17:00**

For more details on this meeting, please contact 018 487 8004 or 018 487 8352 / 8382 during working hours. (07:45 - 16:30)

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
Notice No. 26/2023

28 February 2023

L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Aandag sportklubs

Klerksdorp Rekord poog om geen sportsoort te ignoreer nie en is bewus hoe belangrik sport vir sy deelnemers is. Die koerant doen 'n beroep op alle klubvoorsitters of mediabeamptes om van hulle te laat hoor. Stuur die uitslae van byeenkomste of vat 'n kamera en neem 'n foto. Klerksdorp Rekord wil dit publiseer. Stuur dit aan sport@klerksdorprecord.co.za

Klerksdorp Record

Klerksdorp Record Midweek LENTSWE REACHING FOR THE FUTURE



Jakkie Hees - 083 384 1055
jakkiehees@klerksdorprecord.co.za



Yolandé Zaayman - 083 790 1039
yolande@klerksdorprecord.co.za

contact us

Want to place a block advert?
Deadline: Tuesday 12:00

Bank Account Details: First National Bank, Account Name: Klerksdorp Record; Acc no: 62105085345; Branch code: 253145

Women's Day of Prayer focuses on Taiwan



Taiwan is the focus country for the World Women's Day of Prayer this year.

Lentswe, Klerksdorp - The 93rd World Day of Prayer for Women will take place this week.

This annual event all over the world, where women gather to pray, takes place on Friday 3 March at NG Kerk Wilkruin, c/o Dr Yusuf Dadoo Avenue and Ian Street. The proceedings will start at 10:00. Women of all denominations are invited to attend the proceedings. The theme this year is: "I heard about your faith" and the focus country is: Taiwan.

The service will be bilingual and programs will be available at the doors. The proceedings are free, but there will be a thanks offering in aid of the World Prayer Day for Women organisation. Men are welcome. The organisers ask that visitors bring a pack of noodles or soup or any non-perishable food to the church. It will be donated to the needy. Services will also take place in Stilfontein - at 10:00 in NG Church Buxton Drive; Alabama at 18:30 at the Immanuel Pentecostal Mission Congregation in Colridgestraat 4 and Jouberton on Thursday March 9 at 12:00 at Uniting Church extension 7.

Everyone is encouraged to pray together at home, at work, at schools and even at kindergartens. Leaflets with prayer information (also for the youth) can be sent by e-mail to those interested. For more information call Mara Strydom on 082 043 6474 or Laetitia Burger on 082 376 9452.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

City of Matlosana

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provision of Section 20 of the Local Government Municipal System Act (No 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003), invites the Public and Public officials to the public participation meeting.

The details of the **Public Participation** meeting are as follows:

Date	:	**Thursday, 09 March 2023**
Venue	:	**Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp**
Time	:	**12:00 to 17:00**

For more details on this meeting, please contact 018 487 8004 or 018 487 8352 / 8382 during working hours. (07:45 - 16:30)

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
Notice No. 26/2023

28 February 2023

L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

KITSISO YA KOPO YA LAESENSE YA GO TLHAGISA MOTLAKASE

Go ya ka Karolo 11 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Motlakase, 2006 (Molao wa bo 4 wa 2006); Doornhoek Proprietary Limited e itsise baagi botlhe ba Klerksdorp, mafelo a a mabapi go akaretswa Hartbeesfontein, Orkney, Stilfontein, Ventersdorp Leeudoringstad, Makwassie, le Witpoort gore kopo ya laesense e tsentswe kwa National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) go dirisa polante ya go fetlha 139.3116MW go tswa go Solar PV. Ka tetlelelo ya NERSA, lefelo leno le tla tlhongwa gaufi le Klerksdorp mo Karolong e e Ntseng ya Kgaolo ya 18 ya Farm Doornhoek No. 372, e e mo Mmasepaleng wa Toropo ya Matlosana, Karolo ya Boikwadiso ya IP Porofenseng ya Bokone Bophirima.

Kopo ya laesense e teng go ka tlhatlhobiwa kwa Diterelong tsa Laeborari ya Matlosana, c/o Voortrekker & Emily Hobhouse Street, Klerksdorp, 2571. Motho yo go ikgolaganngwang le ena ke Ntate N.S. Mampana, nomoro ya gagwe ya ikgolaganyo ke (018) 487 8458. Kopo gape e beilwe mo seraleng sa mafaratlhatlha sa rona https://www.ameapower.com/2911-2/ ka fa tlase ga Kopo ya Laesense ya Setlhopha sa NERSA mmogo le mo seraleng sa mafaratlhatlha sa NERSA, www.nersa.org.za, ka fa tlase ga dipampiri tsa therisano.

Batho botlhe ba ba nang le kgatlhego kgotsa leloko lengwe le lengwe la setšhaba le ka kwala dikganetso tse di kwadilweng kwa NERSA, mo malatsing a le 30 go tloga ka letsatsi la kgatiso eno. Dikganetso tse di ntseng jalo di tshwanetse go nna ka mokgwa wa afidafiti mme di tshwanetse go lebisiwa go NERSA ka nngwe ya diaterese tse di fa tlase:

Dintlha tsa kgokagano tsa NERSA
Aterese ya lefelo
The HoD: Electricity Licensing and Compliance department
Kulawula House
526 Madiba Street
Arcadia
Pretoria

Aterese ya Poso
The HoD: Electricity Licensing and Compliance Department
P O Box 40343
Arcadia
0007
South Africa

Aterese ya mafaratlhatlha
nokukhanya.msweli@nersa.org.za
evah.mathabele@nersa.org.za

Classifieds

BRAND NEW! 1 bedroom flats and bachelors to let in Hartbeesfontein from only R1 700 upwards @ 127 Voortrekker. Including parking. Phone Abdulli: 076 357 2964 and Moses: 083 588 9791. Hurry and book yours now.
39568 21/09-R

SHORT-TERM loans up to 3 months. Online, safe, secure and private. Whatsapp Desire on 061 399 2463. 3 Tom Street, Wilkoppies, Klerksdorp.
44386 03/03

DO you need a loan for a flight ticket to your new beginning, bridge finance, up to 3 months loans. Loans against vehicle papers or caravans. Whatsapp Nicola at 074 627 3776. 3 Tom Street, Wilkoppies, Klerksdorp.
44386 03/03

YOU are kindly invited to a business seminar that will be held at Protea Hotel Klerksdorp on Sunday at 13:00 on 5 March 2023. The seminar is mainly about: Free bursaries; discount groceries; earn an extra income. Bring along your ID documents and bank account. You must be 18 years and above. For more information, phone Jeune Bonga: 082 417 9693. Evidence: 065 940 4026. Entrance free.
44380 03/03

Phone 018 464 1911 to advertise.

EDISANG PUBLIC SCHOOL

PO Box 8124, Jouberton, 2574
Tel: 018 465 4724
Fax: 018 454 6534

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF OUR INTENTION TO ADVERTISE:

A TEMPORARY ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT POST
(12 MONTHS)

JOB TITLE:	SALARY LEVEL:
GENERAL ASSISTANT	5

WORKSTATION: Edisang Primary School

REQUIREMENTS

Qualifications:	Experience & Knowledge:	Skills:
• Grade 12 • N3 or NC 4 • Computer Literacy • Nated (N4 - N6)	1 - 2 Years experience in: • Data capturing • SA-SAM's programme • Receive / send emails • Filing • Word • Excel • PowerPoint	• Communication • Computer skills • Administrative skills

CORE FUNCTIONS (DUTIES):	APPLICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
• Typing • Answering the phone • Attending to visitors • Computer-Data capturing • Receiving and sending emails • Capturing minutes	The Principal 372 Kuamosi Street Jouberton 2574

CLOSING DATE:
9 March 2023 - No later than 11:00

The **NEW Z83** application form must be **duly** completed. A CV and certified copies of ID, school certificate of report on all relevant qualifications must be included. References can support the application.
The Department is an equal opportunity and affirmative action employer. People with disabilities are encouraged to apply. Police clearance certificate.

DISCLAIMER: READERS ARE ADVISED TO USE THEIR OWN DISCRETION WHEN RESPONDING TO ADVERTS, AS IT IS THE CUSTOMER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY THE ADVERTISERS' CREDENTIALS PRIOR TO MAKING PAYMENTS FOR ANY GOODS OR SERVICES RECEIVED. LENTSWE WILL NOT BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY TRANSACTIONS MADE.

LENTSWE REACHING FOR THE FUTURE

LENTSWE
REACHING FOR THE FUTURE

Klerksdorp Record | Klerksdorp Record Midweek



Jakkie Hees - 083 384 1055
jakkiehees@klerksdorprecord.co.za

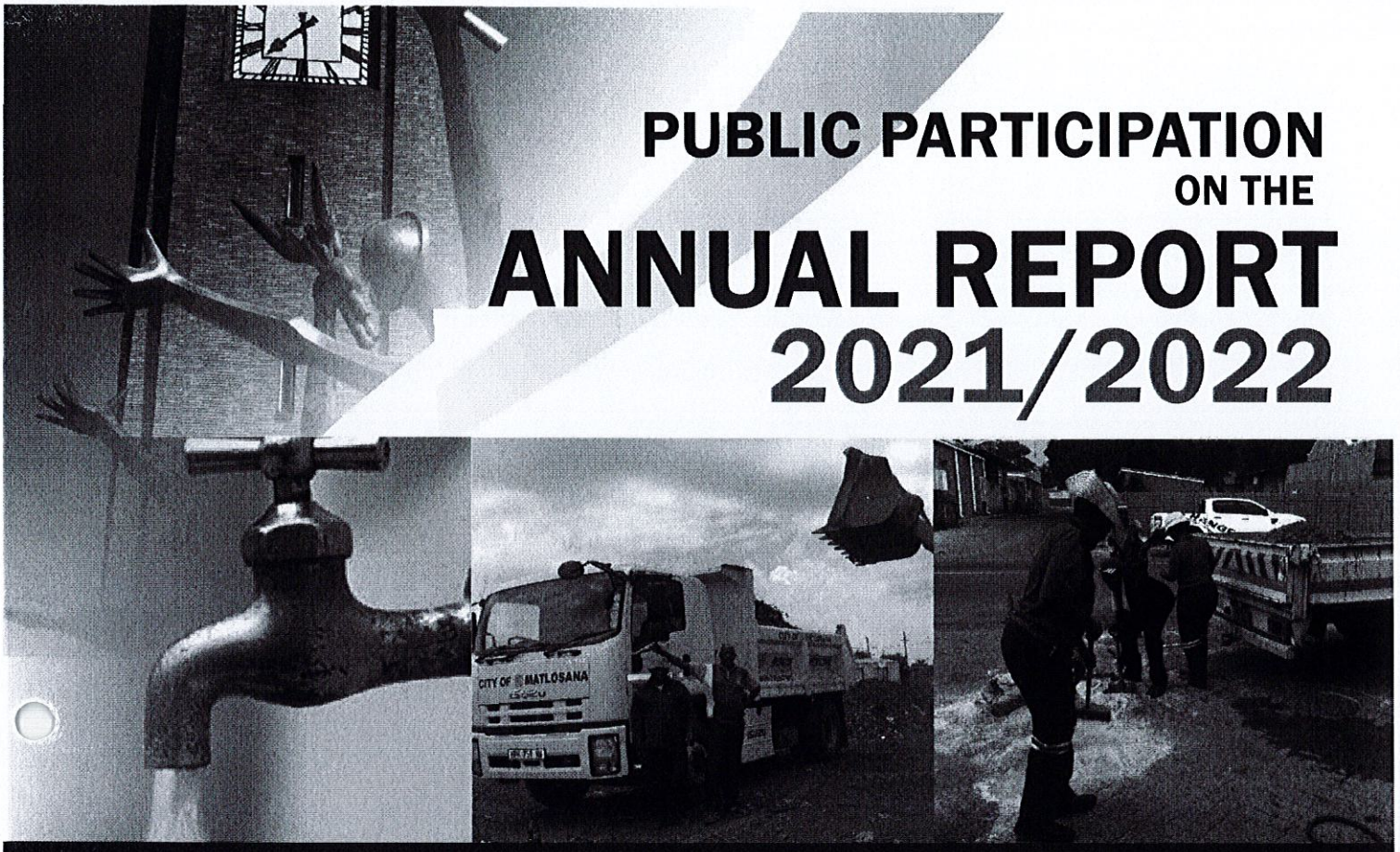


Yolandé Zaayman - 083 790 1039
yolande@klerksdorprecord.co.za

contact us

Want to place a block advert?
Deadline: Tuesday 12:00

Bank Account Details: First National Bank, Account Name: Klerksdorp Record; Acc no: 62105085345; Branch code: 253145



PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government System Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of Local Government Financial Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) invites the Public and Public officials to the Public Participation

Details of the meeting are as follows:

Date: **Thursday, 9th March 2023**
Time: **12:00-17:00**
Venue: **Klerksdorp Auditorium**

For more details on this meeting,
Please contact:
018 487 8004 or 018 487 8352/8382.
Working Hours:
(07:45 - 13:00 and 13:45 – 16:30)

City of Matlosana

city of people ON THE MOVE

CityofMatlosanaUpdates @MatlosanaCom cityofmatlosanamunicipal



TOPIC:
Oversight Process On the Annual Report 2021/2022

MPAC CHAIRPERSON
CLLR MATEBOHO MOSIAKO
will be live on

STAR FM 102.9MHZ

TUESDAY, 07 FEBRUARY 2023
@ 18:00



Tel: 018 487 8352 /018 487 8045 /018 487 8382

City of Matlosana

cityofmatlosanamunicipal CityofMatlosanaUpdates @MatlosanaCom

"THE MPAC WILL BE HOLDING THE EXECUTIVE AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTABLE"

Nampo terug met ou gunstelinge

erksdorp Rekord, Bothaville - Nampo is vertoonvenster van die nuutste neigings tegnologie-innovasies.

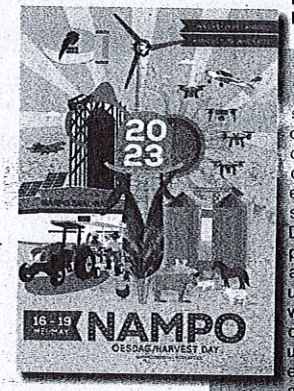
Dit is die belofte van die organiseerders n besoekers by die 55ste aanbieding van e Oesdag van 16-19 Mei. Die tema "Land- u vernuwe" bevestig die positiewe rol wat n die Oesdag toegeskryf word en die by- ae daarvan tot die toekoms van landbou. t sal die landbou se nuutste tegnologie, asjinerie, innovasies en produktiwiteitsop- ssings ten toon stel.

Graan SA het ook verbeterings op die ter- in en aan die program gebring vir die jaar Nampo week.

"Nampo speel 'n belangrike rol in die ntwikkeling van die landbousektor deur suksesvolle omgewing te bied vir sake- ndernemings en produsente om interak- e te hê en sake te doen. Nampo is ook e plek waar produsente ontmoet en die nigste handelskou wat landbou-oplossings r alle soorte plase en gewasse bymekaar- ring," het dr Dirk Strydom, Graan SA se ampo, Bemarkings- en Navorsingsontwik- elingshoof gesê.

Wat's nuut?

Baie uitstallers het hul Nampo-aanbieding pgegradeer en uitgebrei en nuut geplaveide paaie sal die verspreiding van voete op die park verbeter. Die nuwe wapens en buitelugklere-aanbieding is bygevoeg met die insluiting van nuwe uitstallers. Nuwe buite-uitstalruimtes aan die suidekant van die terrein bring die totale aantal uitstallers op meer as 800 te staan.



'n Nuwe koffiekroeg sal enige koffieliefhebber se aptyt bevredig en bied 'n ontspanne sitkameratmosfeer geleë aan die suidekant by Hek 2. Die lekkerny-stalletjies is na die Nampo Padstal geskuif en bied besoekers die varsste en lekkerste lekkernye wat aangebied word. Nampo se kosstalletjies het ook uitgebrei, wat steeds nie-winsgewende organisasies soos skole, kerke en gemeenskapsorganisasies bevoordeel.

'n Eksklusiewe restaurant, wat aan uitstallers die geleentheid sal bied om tafels vir kliëntebesprekings te bespreek, is by die Fanie Ferreira-saal gevoeg. Die AFGRI Dames-program is geskuif om beter sigbaarheid te verseker en beloof pretbelaaide oggende met bekende persoonlikhede soos sanger Chris Else wat optree, Mynhardt Joubert wat die vermoë ten toon stel om 'n maaltyd in kleur voor te berei en aan te bied, en Willem Botha wat towerkrag sal verseker met "make-overs".

Ou gunstelinge

Die tradisionele Nampo -gunstelinge vorm steeds deel van die program, insluitend die gewilde 4x4-voertuigdemonstrasies op die Standard Bank 4x4-baan en die avontuurbaan vir sy-aan-sy-, motorfiets- en quad-roetes. Die bekende Boerepatentkompetisie spog met verskillende afdelings vir inskrywing en is 'n uitstalling wat nie misgeloop moet word nie. Die saadpersele aan die oostekant van die park bied 'n uitsig oor graan- en voergewasse en grassoorte van SA se voorste saadmaatskappye.

Die Nasie in Gesprek gewilde gespreksforum bring rolspelers in die landbousektor bymekaar om oor kwessies, plaaslik en internasionaal, te besin. Verlede jaar tydens Nampo en akkommodeer ongeveer 80 gaste in die gehoor, word die besprekings regstreeks op verskeie platforms gestroom. Die vee-afdeling sluit beeste, skape, varke en bokke in, wat byna 100% van die groot- en kleinveerasse verteenwoordig, asook miniatuurperde.

Daaglikse vee-uitstallings word ook by die TLU Lewendehawe-arena geskeduleer waar alle standaard bek-en-klou-seer-protokolle gevolg sal word.

Die "Mieliehop" pendeldiens sal daagliks tussen Nampo en Bothaville loop en bied langafstand-pendeldienste vanaf die OR Tambo-lughawe sowel as die omliggende dorpe. Vir die lugverkeer verwelkom die Absolute Aviation-lughawe-sitkamer besoekers aan die noordelike kant van die park met 'n pendeldiens beskikbaar na Hek 3.

Besoekers op die park kan van die nege trekkersleepwaens gebruik wat verskillende roetes oor die terrein volg, om dit te vergemaklik.

Kerkorrel se musiek herleef

Klerksdorp Rekord, Klerksdorp - Die kaartjies raak nou min!

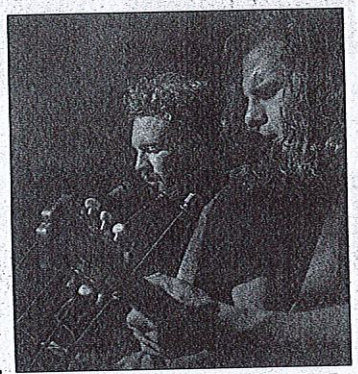
Kerkorrel-ondersteuners kan nie die baie spesiale vertoning op Saterdag 22 April in Klerksdorp misloop nie.

Laudo Liebenberg (aKING) en Mark Freeman tree op as 'n duo en doen 'n huldeblyk aan Johannes Kerkorrel. Die Rotariërs van Orkney is bekend dat hulle groot gaan wanneer hulle insamelings hanteer. Hulle bied die geldsinsamelingsgeleentheid ten bate van Triest Sentrum vir Intellektuele Getremdheid aan. Dit sal in die vorm van 'n piekniek by Pickles & Peppers by Klerksdorp Dam wees.

Die kaartjies kos R350 elk wat lekker piekniekkos insluit. Die spyskaart is nog 'n geheim, maar beloof om in almal se smaak te val.

Die Rotariërs beloof 'n lekker kuier om groot vure teen die koue. Die hekke open om 15:00. 'n Kontantkoeg sal beskikbaar wees.

...nes Kerkorrel se lied Hillbrow is vo... sit. Enigeen wat in tagtigerjare deur die eens kosmopolitaanse woonbuurt geloop het, vind aanklank by die lirieke. Die apartheid-regering het sy musiek verban en in die nuwe SA word sy musiek gesien as verteenwoordigend van die nuwe reënboognasie.



Laudo Liebenberg en Mark Freeman is die Eet Kreef Herleef duo.

Die ondersteuners van Ralph Rabie oftewel Johannes Kerkorrel mag nie die vertoning van Eet Kreef Herleef in die stad misloop nie. Eet Kreef! was en is steeds 'n grensverskuiwende album met treffers soos *Sit dit af, Hillbrow, Energie* en *Hoe ek voel.*

Skakel Johan by 082 414 5598 of Judy by 082 453 1257 vir meer inligting.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

City of Matlosana

TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government System Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of Local Government Financial Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) invites the Public and Public officials to the Council meeting, whereby the above-mentioned report will inter alia be discussed.

Details of the meeting are as follows:

Date: Friday, 21 April 2023
Time: 10:00
Venue: Council Chamber

For more details on this meeting, please contact the office during working hours on (018) 487 8352 / 018 487 8382 (07:45 - 13:00 and 13:45 - 16:30).

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
21 April 2023

L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Notice No. 30 /2023

North West Gambling Board

NORTH WEST GAMBLING BOARD

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 29 OF THE NORTH WEST GAMBLING ACT, 2001 (ACT NO. 2 OF 2001), AS AMENDED.

APPLICATION FOR CONSENT TO PROCURE FINANCIAL INTEREST IN BETANOGENIX (PTY) LTD BY LESEDI SEKGAPHANE 28% AND 17% BY MARIO MORFOU AND GEORGE MORFOU, RESPECTIVELY.

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of section 29 of the North West Gambling Act, 2001 (Act No. 2 of 2001), as amended, that the North West Gambling Board ("the Board") received an application for consent to procure Financial Interest in a National Licence to supply and maintain gambling equipment by Lesedi Sekgaphane 28%, 6% by Mario Morfou and 11% by George Morfou.

In terms of the provisions of section 27A(1) of the North West Gambling Amendment Act , 2005, (Act No. 5 of 2005)," *any person who, directly or indirectly procures a controlling interest or a financial interest of five percent or more, or any lesser percentage as may be prescribed, in the business to which a license or a registration in terms of section 60 relates shall, within the prescribed period and in the manner prescribed or determined by the Board, apply for the consent of the Board to hold such interest*".

BETANOGENIX (PTY) LTD: is a company registered to supply and maintain Limited Payout Machines, Electronic Bingo Terminals and Monitoring Systems. The company is incorporated in the Republic of South Africa in 2015 in terms of the Companies Act, 2008 with the following Registration No: **2015/297988/07.** The registered place of business is 20 The Piazza, Melrose Arch, Melrose in Johannesburg.

MARIO MORFOU is a non-Local Previously Disadvantaged Individual.

GEORGE MORFOU is a non-Local Previously Disadvantaged Individual.

LESEDI SEKGAPHANE is a Local Previously Disadvantaged Individual.

Please take note that this application will be lying open for public inspection at the offices of the North West Gambling Board at No. 4059 Joules Street, Industrial Site, Mahikeng, **between 08h30 – 16h30, for a period of one (1) month, commencing on 01 April 2023 until 30 April 2023.**

Persons wishing to make representations, be it either comments or objections, in relation to any application submitted to the Board, shall do so in writing and such representations shall contain the following information:

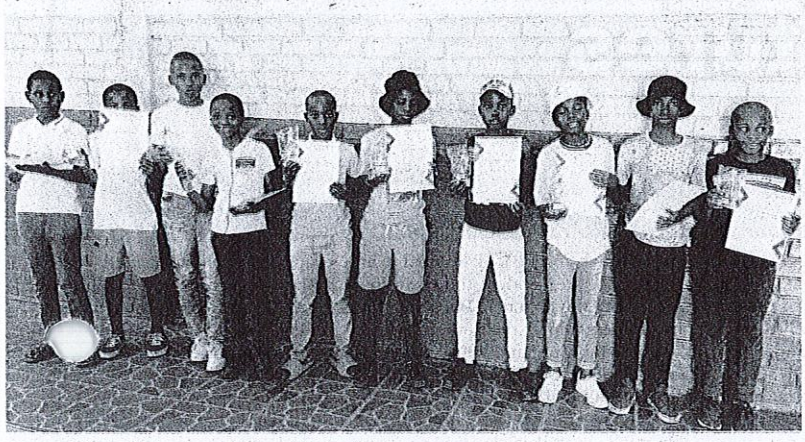
a) The name of the objector;
b) The grounds on which representations are made;
c) The name, address, telephone, and facsimile numbers of the person submitting representations; and
d) Whether or not the person making representations wish to make an oral presentation at the hearing of the application.

Written objections should be lodged with the **Acting Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Simon Mogapi** by facsimile, email, hand delivery or post: Facsimile **(018) 384 2290**, Email: **ceo@nwgb.co.za**, Hand delivery or post, **North West Gambling Board, No. 4059 Joules Street, Industrial Site, Mahikeng/Private Bag X34, Mmabatho, 2735 between 08h30-16h30, during the period 01 April 2023 until 30 April 2023.**

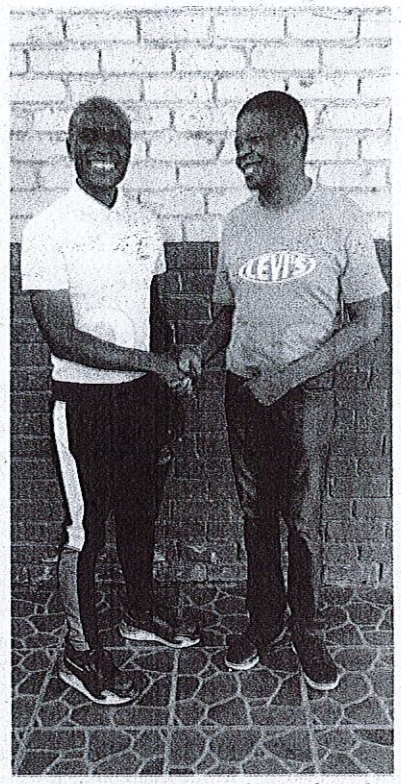
Enquiries: Ms. Morongoa Moss, Tel. No: (018) 384 3215/25.

Kone Solutions KS5309





Khuma Football Academy boys with certificates and trophies.



Khuma Football Academy founder Masilonyana 'Master P' Moloto and Dr Teboho Senyatsi.

GOOD BEHAVIOUR LEADS TO AWARDS

Lentswe, Klerksdorp - Saturday April15 was a special day for young soccer players of the Khuma Football Academy at the Khuma City Hall.

The club's under 13 and 15 boys who participated at the Matlosana Local Football Association (MLFA) and ended as runner-up last season received trophies and certificates.

Team founder, Masilonyana Pheegello Moloto encouraged his team and wished them well. Moloto is also known as 'Coach Master P' to his boys.

Three motivational speakers, Nomvula Mokgoja-Mmitso (Witrand Hospital Communication Officer), Andiswa Ndamase (Mental Health Specialist) and Dr Teboho Senyatsi (Medical Practitioner) also graced the occasion together with some of the parents.

These boys were advised to be responsible, respectful, disciplined, punctual and also to avoid peer pressure.

"When you are on the field playing soccer, your only aim is to score the goal," Nomvula said.

"You are not young children anymore, so your brain must move with your age. Do not remain in the same place, but continue to progress," Andiswa added.

Meanwhile, Dr Senyatsi encouraged them to be disciplined and follow their Coach Master P's qualities of life as a respectful, focused and disciplined person.

Classifieds

FLATS to let in Klerksdorp CBD, Manzilpark (with parking), Orkney (with parking), Roosheuwel and La Hoff (with parking). Bachelors starting from R1 800 p.m. 1-bedroom apartments starting from R2 000 and 2-bedroom apartments starting from R2 500. Please note prices exclude water & lights. Phone Thato: 063 782 9626 or Shakirah: 076 101 6225 for Klerksdorp and Faizel: 073 028 8174 for Orkney.

44416 17/03-R

SHOPS to let in Klerksdorp CBD and Orkney at a busy filling station starting from only R3 000 p.m. for a small shop and R7 000 p.m. for a big shop excluding water & lights. Prime locations on busy streets ideal to get your business booming. Phone Thato: 063 782 9626 or Shakirah: 076 101 6225 for Klerksdorp and Faizel: 073 028 8174 for Orkney.

44415 17/03-R

HOUSE for sale in Jouberton Ext 7. 061 335 3257.

44474 21/04

MASTER MATHS/MASTER SCIENCE. Maths extra classes (Gr 4-12) and Physical Science extra classes (Gr 10-12). Phone Gerrie: 076 984 1411.

44441 07/04-28/04

MASTER MATHS/MASTER SCIENCE. Wiskunde (Gr 4-12) en Fisiese Wetenskap (Gr 10-12) ekstra klasse. Skakel Gerrie by 076 984 1411.

44441 07/04-28/04

1 TO 6 months loans. Flight ticket loans, bridge finance, settlement loans. Whatsapp Nicola 074 627 3776, Desrire: 061 399 2463. Chesterton Street, Stilfontein.

44483 21/04

Phone 018 464 1911 to advertise.

If there is nything happening in your area, Phone Danie on 018 464 1911.

DR. KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

TENDER NOTICE

Tender No: KKDM 20/22 • **Description:** Appointment of Panel of Attorneys for the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality for the period of three (3) years (As and when Required) • **Non Refundable Tender Amount:** R500.00 . Tender Documents will be available on the day of the compulsory site meeting • **Compulsory Site Meeting:** 28/04/2023 • **Time :** 10:00 am • **Address :**Council Chamber, Patmore Road, Orkney(DRKKDM) • **Contacts:** Ms S.C Abrams (Enquiries) (018 473 8000) or Ms L Veldschoen - SCM Unit (018 473 8000) • **Closing Time & Date:** 12/05/2023 @ 10:30 am **System Used:** 80/20 • **Functionality Criteria:** Minimum functionality to be deemed responsive: 70 points.

Evaluation Criteria The remaining 20 points will be allocated according to the Revised Preference Points (PPR2022) on the 80/20 Evaluation System according to the specific goals required by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality that includes:	The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated
	• Women	7.5
	• Locality (within Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality)	7.5
	• Disability	5

SEALED TENDER DULY ENDORSED WITH THE BID NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION MUST BE DEPOSITED INTO THE TENDER BOX IN THE FOYER OF DR. KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, ORKNEY, THE OLD MUNICIPAL BUILDING, PATMORE ROAD, ORKNEY.

Mr M.J Ratlhogo
Municipal Manager

EXPLORING PROSPERITY

DR. KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

TENDER NOTICE

Tender No: KKDM 06/22 (Re-Advert) • **Description:** Appointment of a panel of service providers for the repairs and maintenance of municipal vehicles (Fleet) for a period of thirty six (36) months • **Non Refundable Tender Amount:** R500.00 Tender Documents will be available on the day of the compulsory site meeting • **Compulsory Site Meeting:** 26/04/2023 • **Time :** 11:00 am **Address :**Council Chamber, Patmore Road, Orkney(DRKKDM) • **Contacts:** Mr T.Ngqobe (Enquiries) (018 473 8000) or Ms L Veldschoen - SCM Unit (018 473 8000) • **Closing Time & Date:** 11/05/2023 @ 11:00 am. • **System Used:** 80/20 • **Functionality Criteria:** Minimum functionality to be deemed responsive: 70 points

Tender No: KKDM 10/22(Re-Advert) • **Description:** Appointment of a panel of Contractors to provide vacant stand cleaning services for government/state owned sites/stands for a period of 36 months (As and when required) • **Non Refundable Tender Amount:** R500.00 . Tender Documents will be available on the day of the compulsory site meeting • **Compulsory Site Meeting:** 26/04/2023 • **Time :** 12:00 pm • **Address :** Council Chamber, Patmore Road, Orkney(DRKKDM) • **Contacts:** Mr M.A Metswamere (Enquiries) (018 473 8000) or Ms L Veldschoen - SCM Unit (018 473 8000) • **Closing Time & Date:** 11/05/2023 @ 12:00 pm • **System Used:** 80/20 • **Functionality Criteria:** Minimum functionality to be deemed responsive: 70 points

Tender No: KKDM 19/22 • **Description:** Supply, Delivery, Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of Air Conditioners for the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality for a period 36 months(As and when Required) • **Non Refundable Tender Amount:** R500.00 . Tender Documents will be available on the day of the compulsory site meeting **Compulsory Site Meeting:** 26/04/2023 • **Time :** 10:00 am • **Address :**Council Chamber, Patmore Road, Orkney(DRKKDM) • **Contacts:** Ms S.C Abrams (Enquiries) (018 473 8000) or Ms L Veldschoen - SCM Unit (018 473 8000) • **Closing Time & Date:** 11/05/2023 @ 10:00 am **System Used:** 80/20 • **Functionality Criteria:** Minimum functionality to be deemed responsive: 70 points

Evaluation Criteria The remaining 20 points will be allocated according to the Revised Preference Points (PPR- 2022) on the 80/20 Evaluation System according to the specific goals as required by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality that includes:	The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated
	• Women	5
	• Disability	5
	• Township Enterprises	5
	• Youth	5

SEALED TENDER DULY ENDORSED WITH THE BID NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION MUST BE DEPOSITED INTO THE TENDER BOX IN THE FOYER OF DR. KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, ORKNEY, THE OLD MUNICIPAL BUILDING, PATMORE ROAD, ORKNEY.

Mr M.J Ratlhogo
Municipal Manager

EXPLORING PROSPERITY

City of Matlosana

CITY OF MATLOSANA

TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government System Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of Local Government Financial Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) invites the Public and Public officials to the Council meeting, whereby the above-mentioned report will inter alia be discussed.

Details of the meeting are as follows:

Date: Friday, 21 April 2023
Time: 10:00
Venue: Council Chamber

For more details on this meeting, please contact the office during working hours on (018) 487 8352 / 018 487 8382 (07:45 - 13:00 and 13:45 - 16:30).

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
21 April 2023

L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

413

Notice No. 30 /2023

Gangster sentenced on murder charge

Lentswe, Orkney - A Kanana gangster was sentenced to serve 15 years in jail for murder.

Pitso Sekoai (39) was found guilty on the murder of Thato Lenake (23) in August last year. Lenake was shot three times at Chris Hani Section in Kanana and died in hospital.

Diligent Investigations by the investigation officer of the Anti-Gang Unit, WO Ignaz van Heerden, led to Sekoai's arrest not long after the shooting. He was found in possession of an unlicensed firearm.

He was sentenced on Friday April 21 to 15 years imprisonment for murder and 15 years imprisonment for possession of an unlicensed firearm.

The sentence will be served concurrently.

Sekoai was declared unfit to possess a firearm.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

City of Matlosana

NOTICE OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT DEALING WITH THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003) and Section 21 A of the Municipal Systems Act (No 32 of 2000) declares that, the Municipality's Oversight Report containing the Council's comments on the Annual Report 2021/2022 has been approved with reservations.

Copies of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 are available for information at Office 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp, from 7:45 - 16:30 and all main libraries as well as municipality's website: http://www.matlosana.local.gov.za

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
Notice No 31/2023

24 April 2023

MPAC/km

L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Classifieds

FLATS to let in Klerksdorp CBD, Manzilpark (with parking), Orkney (with parking), Roosheuwel and La Hoff (with parking). Bachelors starting from R1 800 p.m. 1-bedroom apartments starting from R2 000 and 2-bedroom apartments starting from R2 500. Please note prices exclude water & lights. Phone Thato: 063 782 9626 or Shakirah: 076 101 6225 for Klerksdorp and Faizel: 073 028 8174 for Orkney.
44416 17/03-R

SHOPS to let in Klerksdorp CBD and Orkney at a busy filling station starting from only R3 000 p.m. for a small shop and R7 000 p.m. for a big shop excluding water & lights. Prime locations on busy streets ideal to get your business booming. Phone Thato: 063 782 9626 or Shakirah: 076 101 6225 for Klerksdorp and Faizel: 073 028 8174 for Orkney.
44415 17/03-R

MASTER MATHS/MASTER SCIENCE. Maths extra classes (Gr 4-12) and Physical Science extra classes (Gr 10-12). Phone Gerrie: 076 984 1411.
44441 07/04-28/04

MASTER MATHS/MASTER SCIENCE. Wiskunde (Gr 4-12) en Fisiese Wetenskap (Gr 10-12) ekstra klasse. Skakel Gerrie by 076 984 1411.
44441 07/04-28/04

PALISADE WORLD DISTRIBUTOR

We deliver throughout South Africa

Find us on Facebook

Call our friendly SALES STAFF for a FREE QUOTATION

KLERKSDORP
018 462 0789
082 532 0895

STOCK CLEARANCE SALE

Limited quantities available!

Palisade Panels 3m wide	
300mm high	900mm high
400mm high	1m high
500mm high	1.2m high
700mm high	1.3m high
900mm high	1.5m high

WORKERS DAY SALE BIG SWINGS

JOD WORK AIN'T CHEAP & CHEAP WORK AIN'T GOOD

SUPPLY * INSTALL * REPAIR

* Palisade * Panels * Sliding & Swing Gates * Gate Motors * Clear view Fencing * Concrete Fencing * Carports * Lapas * House Renovations

FREE QUOTE KOSH AREA

Phone Anjorie at 018 464 1911 to advertise in the Classifieds.

If there is anything news-worthy happening in your area, phone Danie on 018 464 1911.

NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

PUBLIC HEARINGS

COPYRIGHT AMENDMENT BILL [B13 D-2017] & PERFORMERS' PROTECTION AMENDMENT BILL [B24D-2016]

The Portfolio Committee on Education, Arts, Culture and Sport Development led by Hon Paul Sebegoe will be conducting Public Hearings throughout the province on the Copyright Amendment Bill [B13 D-2017] and the Performers' Protection Amendment Bill [B 24D-2016]

COPYRIGHT AMENDMENT BILL [B13 D-2017]

To amend the Copyright Act, 1978, so as to define certain words and expressions; to allow for further limitations and exceptions regarding the reproduction of copyright works; to provide for the sharing of royalties in copyright works; to provide for the payment of royalties in respect of literary, musical, artistic and audio visual works; to provide for resale royalty rights; to provide for recordal and reporting of certain acts; to provide for the accreditation of collecting societies; to provide for a mechanism for settlement of disputes; to provide for access to copyright works by persons with a disability; to provide for the licensing of orphan works; to strengthen the powers and functions of the Copyright Tribunal; to provide for prohibited conduct in respect of technological protection measures; to provide for prohibited conduct in respect of copyright management information; to provide for protection of digital rights; to provide for certain new offences; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PERFORMERS' PROTECTION AMENDMENT BILL [B24D-2016]



Hon Paul Sebegoe

To amend the Performers' Protection Act, 1967, so as to insert, delete or substitute certain definitions; to provide for performers' economic rights; to extend moral rights to performers in audiovisual fixations; to provide for the transfer of rights where a performer consents to fixation of a performance; to provide for the protection of rights of producers of sound recordings; to broaden the restrictions on the use of performances; to extend the application of restrictions on the use of performances to audiovisual fixations; to provide for royalties or equitable remuneration to be payable when a performance is sold or rented out; to provide for recordal and reporting of certain acts and to provide for an offence in relation thereto; to extend exceptions from prohibitions to audiovisual fixation and sound recordings and include exceptions provided for in the Copyright Act, 1978; to provide for the Minister to prescribe compulsory and standard contractual terms as well as guidelines for a performer to grant consent under this Act; to provide for prohibited conduct and exceptions in respect of technological protection measures and copyright management information respectively; to provide for further offences and penalties; to substitute certain expressions; to provide for transitional provisions; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

THE PUBLIC HEARINGS WILL BE HELD AS FOLLOWS:

DATE	DISTRICTS	TIME
02 MAY 2023	Ngaka Modiri Molema District MMABANA LEHURUTSHE - ZEERUST	10H00
02 MAY 2023	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District JOUBERTON HALL- MATLOSANA	10H00
02 MAY 2023	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District MMABANA TAUNG –TAUNG VILLAGE	10H00
02 MAY 2023	Bojanala District RUSTENBURG RECREATION CENTRE - CASHAN	10H00

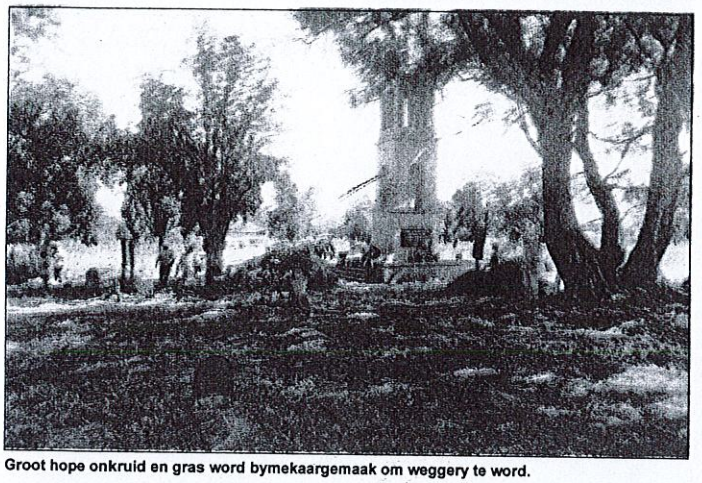


THE COMMITTEE INVITES ALL RELEVANT STAKEHOLDERS AND TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP

For queries and written submissions on the COPYRIGHT AMENDMENT BILL [B13 D-2017] and PERFORMERS' PROTECTION AMENDMENT BILL [B24D-2016] Bill [B13 D-2017]

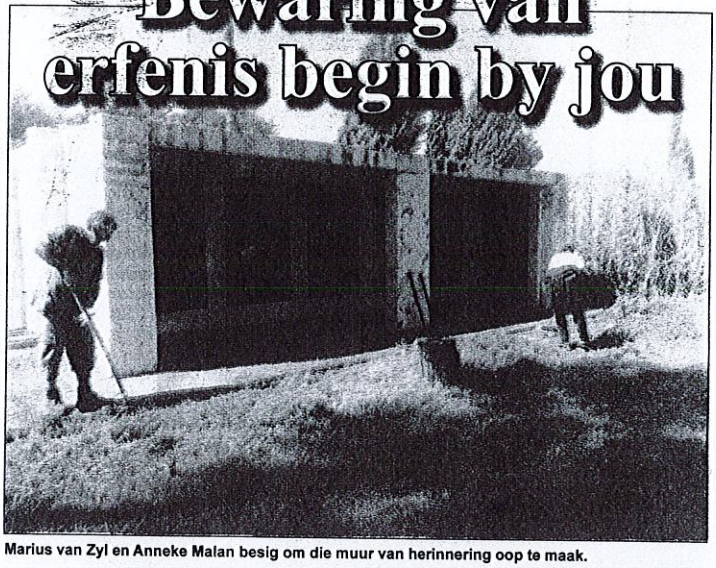
Please contact Ms [illegible] on 071 [illegible]

Written submissions are emailed to [illegible] and to be received on or before 02 May 2023 at 12h00



Groot hope onkruid en gras word bymekaargemaak om weggery te word.

Bewaring van erfenis begin by jou



Marius van Zyl en Anneke Malan besig om die muur van herinnering oop te maak.

Klerksdorp Rekord, Klerksdorp - Die Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurverenigings (FAK) het op Saterdag 22 April die gemeenskap van Klerksdorp saamgeroep vir 'n goeie doel.

Die FAK-Klerksdorp-Kultuurnetwerk het met die ondersteuning van die FAK-Vaal-Kultuurnetwerk, asook die Suid-Afrikaanse Weermagvereniging (SAWV), in groot getalle by die Klerksdorp-konsentrasiekamp byeengekom, en die erfenisterrein se gras getem en netjies skoongemaak. Dit is die FAK-Klerksdorp-Kultuurnetwerk se eerste projek en baan die weg vir verdere projekte soos dié in die gemeenskap.

Volgens Jan-Danie Malan, FAK-kultuurkoördineerder Sentraal, is hierdie konsentrasiekamp in jare nie behoorlik in stand gehou nie. Malan verduidelik dat dit onder andere die rol van die kultuurnetwerke is: om te verseker dat erfenisbakens nie verlore gaan nie.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

City of Matlosana

NOTICE OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT DEALING WITH THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003) and Section 21 A of the Municipal Systems Act (No 32 of 2000) declares that, the Municipality's Oversight Report containing the Council's comments on the Annual Report 2021/2022 has been approved with reservations.

Copies of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 are available for information at Office 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp, from 7:45 - 16:30 and all main libraries as well as municipality's website: http://www.matlosana.local.gov.za

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
Notice No 31/2023

24 April 2023

MPAC/km

L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DR. KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

PUBLIC NOTICE
PURCHASE OF PROPERTIES

NOTICE is hereby given that the Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipality is intending to purchase the below mentioned schedule of properties from its owner GK Holdings (Pty) Ltd.

PROPERTIES SCHEDULE

THE PROPERTY" CONSISTS OF PORTION 664 OF THE FARM TOWNLANDS OF KLERKSDORP (NO 424-IP), CITY OF MATLOSANA, NORTH WEST PROVINCE, MEASURING IN EXTENT 5,7738 HECTARES.

Any person having any objections, right, title, interest, claim or demand of any nature whatsoever in respect of the said properties, is hereby required to make the same known in writing along with the documentary proof thereof, to the undersigned to the secretariat at the DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality offices Room 43 and 46, First Floor, Patmore Road, Orkney or emailed at speaker@kaundadistrict.gov.za or mmsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za or WhatsApp 065 698 4429 or Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Facebook page

The comments to be submitted within 21 days from the date of publication hereof, failing which the negotiations shall be completed without any reference to such claims and the claim if any, shall be deemed to have been given up or waived.

Mr M.J Ratlhogo
Municipal Manager

EXPLORING PROSPERITY



#proudlySouthAfrican #supportlocal

Phone 018 464 1911 to advertise.

Klerksdorp Record LENTSWE

MATLOSANA MUNICIPALITY REDUNDANT ASSETS AUCTION

Wednesday - 10 May 2023 at 11am

Starting at Klerksdorp Workshop: Wessels Street, Meiringspark
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC FOR ANY ENQUIRIES OR OBJECTIONS.

Contact the auctioneer (Ian): 082 411 3734
City of Matlosana (Juan): 083 378 9149

Fully instructed by die City Council of Matlosana, we will sell on a public auction all the redundant vehicles, machinery and loose assets to the public, open to all members of the public for viewing prior to the auction. Registration Fee: R 2000 | Account must be paid in FULL before any items may be removed | Removal of items only from the next day, subject to account being paid in FULL | 7-Days for removal of items from the date of the auction.

On Auction: Cars, bakkies, tractors, trucks, tippers, earthmoving equipment, fire trucks, refuse trucks, cherry pickers, tractor spares, transformers, steel poles, scrap, various loose assets including office furniture & redundant computer equipment. Everything is sold VOETSTOOTS, as is, NO GUARANTEE!

Bloubul Auctions
www.bloubulauctions.co.za
Office: 066 235 0093

Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation

INVITATION TO BID

The Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation, North West, request prospective bidders to submit bids as follows:

Bid No.	Description	Bid Document Price	Evaluation Criteria	Closing Date	Enquiries
ACSR 127/2023/1	Provision of private security services for Ngaka Modiri Molema (Group 1) district for a of period three (3) years	R150 (non-refundable)	Functionality is as specified in the bid document	24 May 2023 at 14H00	Mr. M.S. Mosimane tel. (018) 388 2850
ACSR 127/2023/2	Provision of private security services for Ngaka Modiri Molema (Group 2) district for a of period three (3) years	R150 (non-refundable)	Functionality is as specified in the bid document	24 May 2023 at 14H00	Mr. M.S. Mosimane tel. (018) 388 2850
ACSR 128/2023	Provision of private security services for Dr Kenneth Kaunda District for a period of three (3) years	R150 (non-refundable)	Functionality is as specified in the bid document	26 May 2023 at 14H00	Mr. M.S. Mosimane tel. (018) 388 2850
ACSR 129/2023	Provision of private security services for Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District for a period three (3) years	R150 (non-refundable)	Functionality is as specified in the bid document	26 May 2023 at 14H00	Mr. M.S. Mosimane tel. (018) 388 2850
ACSR 130/2023	Provision of private security services for Bojanala District for a period of three (3) years	R150 (non-refundable)	Functionality is as specified in the bid document	30 May 2023 at 14H00	Mr. M.S. Mosimane tel. (018) 388 2850

The bid will close at 14H00 on the dates as stipulated above at the Department of Arts, Culture, Sports & Recreation, 760 Dr James Moroka Drive, Gaabomotho Building, Mmabatho.

A compulsory briefing session will be held on 12 May 2023 at 11H00 at Mahikeng Embassy Hall, Cnr William Dick Avenue and Sarel Eloff Street.

All SCM general enquiries must be directed to Ms Sebolelo Pitso at tel.(018) 388 4136 and Technical enquiries must be directed to Mr. M.S. Mosimane at tel.(018) 388 2850.

The North West Department of Arts, Culture, Sports & Recreation does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any other bid in whole or in part.

If you do not hear from the Department within 90 days of the closing date, you must regard your offer as unsuccessful.

Bid documents will be available from the Department of Arts, Culture, Sport & Recreation, Office No. 30, Ground Floor, 760 Dr James Moroka Drive, Gaabomotho Building, Mmabatho from 24 April 2023.

A non-refundable deposit, as indicated above, is payable for the document. The non-refundable fee for documents does not apply to service providers who can download tender documents that can be found on the e-tender publication portal website www.etenders.gov.za.

No faxed or e-mailed bids will be accepted. Late bids will not be accepted.

acsr
Department:
Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
North West Provincial Government
Republic of South Africa

Kone Solutions KS382

14.5

Annexure E – All invitations and related to Oversight Report

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kea@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/pk (5)

25 January 2023

Auditor General
Private Bag X 1024
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520

Sir

INVITATION TO ATTEND MPAC MEETINGS: BRIEFING ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Chapter 12 Section 19 and 130(1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003) ,will inter alia table the Annual Report 2021/2022 and the Program of Action on the tabling of the Oversight Report 2021/2022, before or end of March 2023.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee hereby requests that you form part of their first meeting for a briefing on the Audit Outcome. A follow up meeting with the political leadership, management and public is requested for preparation on the tabling of the Oversight Report.

Further take note of the attached MPAC Program of Action and diarize the dates that your office will be required to attend.

The details of the meeting are as follows:

DATE	TIME	VENUE
03 February 2023	10:00	Committee room

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully

L Seametso
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
99 Klerksdorp 2570 ☎ 8045
e-mail: kea@klerksdorp.org
matlosana.local.gov.za

Ref: 5/14/2/2 *Enq: K Moipolai/km (10)*

MEMORANDUM

TO	:	MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CC	:	PMS CO-ORDINATOR
CC	:	DEPUTY DIRECTOR: BUDGET AND TREASURY
FROM	:	MPAC CO-ORDINATOR
DATE	:	8 FEBRUARY 2023
SUBJECT	:	**CHECKLIST ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022**

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee request that you consolidate the attached Checklist and Comments on the components of the Annual Report which will form part of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022.

Please take note that the Committee will go through the Checklist provided by your office to compare responses from management for quality assurance.

It would be appreciated if the completed checklist is e-mailed to kea@klerksdorp.org for the attention of the Chairperson of MPAC, not later than Friday, 10th February 2023 at 16:30.

Your co-operation in this regard is appreciated.

K MOIPOLAI (Ms)
MPAC CO-ORDINATOR

City of Matlosana

MPAC

(MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS UNIT)

Tel: 018-487 8045/8352/8382
Email: kea@klerksdorp.org
mrsmosiako@gmail.com
Civic Centre
Corner Anderson & Bram Fischer
KLERKSDORP

Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: Cllr MM Mosiako/vm
(11)

09 February 2023

Ward Councillor
City of Matlosana
KLERKSDORP
2570

Councillor

PARTICIPATION OF WARD COUNCILLORS AND WARD COMMITTEES ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is currently analyzing the Annual Report 2021/2022 and has resolved that, Ward Councillors with the assistance of Ward Committee members, arrange meetings with public members to peruse the Annual Report and verify projects by conducting in loco inspections in their wards as indicated in ***Chapter 3 of the Annual Report*** and other areas of concern.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Ward Councillor together with the Ward Committee are requested to go through the Annual Report 2021/2022 provided, scrutinize and prepare comments for submission at the MPAC Office, Room 215 Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp. The deadline for submission is on Tuesday, **28th February 2023**, however verbal submission can still be made during the public participation event.

You are further requested to encourage members of the community during consultation, to go to their nearest public libraries or log into Municipality's website www.matlosana.gov.za to peruse the Annual Report 2021/2022 and make notes, in preparation of the **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING to be held on Thursday, 09th March 2023 at 12:00 in the AUDITORIUM, Klerksdorp.**

It is in view of the above that, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 for tabling of Recommendations at Council for adoption.

For any enquiries in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of MPAC, Councillor MM Mosiako at 081 877 8679 or Kea Moipolai, the MPAC Co-ordinator at 072 760 5734, alternatively send an e-mail to the MPAC Office at **kea@klerksdorp.org**

Your co-operation in this regard is readily appreciated.

Yours Comradely



MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Ref: 5/14/2/2 *Enq: KR Moipolai/pk (15)*

MEMORANDUM

TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR
SPEAKER
SINGLE WHIP
MMCs
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
DIRECTOR: PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES
ACTING DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
ACTING DIRECTOR: LED
ACTING DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE
ACTING DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 22 FEBRUARY 2023

SUBJECT : **QUESTIONS BASED ON THE ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Subsequent to tabling of the Annual Report 2021/2022 on the 31st January 2023, the Municipal Public Accounts Committee examined the Annual Report during the oversight process and prepared the attached questions for responses.

Management is requested to go through the findings and root causes as raised by the Auditor General in his Audit Outcome briefing and the Annual Report 2021/2022. MPAC questions are based on those findings with the intension to come up with recommendations to Council for corrective measures.

Please take note that the Committee will scrutinize responses to satisfy themselves and where clarity is needed, Troika, MMCs, Directors, Managers and identified personnel will be summoned to enlighten the Committee further.

The Committee further request that all responses be accompanied by Proof of Evidence (PoE) collated in the file accordingly as per Departmental Units. Please note that follow up questions will be raised during the interview sessions. The Committee further resolved that those departments that did not receive questions be made aware to prepare, for the questions will be presented on the day of the interviews. (Schedule of interviews to follow)

It shall be appreciated if the responses can reach the MPAC office at Room 215, Second floor, Civic Centre not later than Friday, 3rd March 2023 before the end of business.

Your co-operation and presence to these meetings is readily appreciated.

MM MOSIAKO (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kea@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

5/14/2/2

KR Moipolai/pk
(18)

1 March 2023

Mr. J Mohlopi
Auditor General
Private Bag X 1024
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520

Attention: Messers J Mohlopi and D Pienaar

Sir

PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2021/2022 in respect of the Municipal Performance and Budget for the financial year. MPAC has resolved at its meetings that Stakeholders be invited at the Public Participation meeting to be held on **Thursday, 9th March 2023 at 12h00** in the Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp. (Cnr Bram Fisher and OR Tambo)

Please be informed that copies of the Annual Report 2021/2022 are available at all the KOSH libraries and can also be accessed on the website: www.matlosana.gov.za for public scrutiny and comments.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), the Office of the Auditor General and Senior Officials of the Municipality, will attend the public participation meeting, to listen to the community concerns and Management will clarify issues by responding instantly.

For this reason, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report to be tabled at the Special Council meeting to be held on the 31st March 2023 at 10h00 in the Council Chamber, Civic Centre Klerksdorp, where public is invited.

For any enquiry, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Councilor MM Mosiako at 081 877 2679 and Ms. Kea Moipolai, the Committee Administrator at 072 760 5734 or e-mail your comments to kea@klerksdorp.org

Your presence to this meeting is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully

Ms L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kea@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

CITY OF MATLOSANA

5/14/2/2

KR Moipolai/pk
(19)

2 March 2023

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Sir / Madam

PARTICIPATION OF STAKEHOLDERS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2021/2022 in respect of the Municipal Performance and Mid-year Budget. The Committee has resolved at its meeting that Stakeholders be invited at the Public Participation meeting to be held on Thursday, **9th March 2023 at 12h00** in the Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp. (Cnr Bram Fisher and OR Tambo streets)

Please be informed that copies of the Annual Report 2021/2022 are available at all the KOSH libraries and can also be accessed on the website: www.matlosana.gov.za for public scrutiny and comments.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), the Office of the Auditor General, Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee, Council Speaker, Councillors and Senior Officials of the Municipality, will attend the public participation event, to listen to the community concerns and clarify issues by responding instantly.

For this reason, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report to be tabled at the Special Council meeting to be held on the 31st March 2023 at 10h00 in the Council Chamber, Civic Centre Klerksdorp, where public is invited.

For any enquiry, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Cllr MM Mosiako at 081 877 8679 or e-mail your comments to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Administrator, Ms Kea Moipolai at 072 760 5734 or email kea@klerksdorp.org

Your presence to this meeting is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully

Ms. L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SALGA LGWSETA

20 YEARS OF FREEDOM south africa 1994 - 2014

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kea@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

5/14/2/2

K Moipolai/pk
(35)

18 April 2023

Auditor General
Private Bag X 1024
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520

Attention: Messers J Mohlopi and D Pienaar

Sir

INVITATION TO ATTEND A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022, TO DISCUSS AND TABLE THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), invites your office to attend a Special Council meeting where Consideration of the Annual Report 2021/2022 and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 will inter alia be discussed.

The Council meeting details are as follows:

DATE	:	**Friday, 21 April 2023**
TIME	:	**10:00**
VENUE	:	**Council Chamber**

For any enquiry, you can contact Cllr MM Mosiako at 081 877 8679 or 018 487 8045.

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully

Ms L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kea@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

5/14/2/2

K Moipolai/pk
(34)

18 April 2023

Honorable VJ Dliso
Chairperson: Provincial Public Accounts Committee (PPAC)
North West Provincial Legislature
Private Bag X 2018
MMABATHO
2735

Honorable

INVITATION TO ATTEND A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022, TO DISCUSS AND TABLE THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), invites your office to attend a Special Council meeting where Consideration of the Annual Report 2021/2022 and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 will inter alia be discussed.

The Council meeting details are as follows:

DATE	:	**Friday, 21 April 2023**
TIME	:	**10:00**
VENUE	:	**Council Chamber**

For any enquiry, you can contact Cllr MM Mosiako at 081 877 8679 or 018 487 8045.

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully

SL MONDLANE (Cllr)
COUNCIL SPEAKER

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

CITY OF
MATLOSANA

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kea@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

5/14/2/2

K Moipolai/pk
(36)

18 April 2023

Director
Department: Cooperative Governance
And Traditional Affairs
Private Bag X 2099
MMABATHO
2735

Attention: Mrs K Maape-Nchochoba

Sir

INVITATION TO ATTEND A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022, TO DISCUSS AND TABLE THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), invites your office to attend a Special Council meeting where Consideration of the Annual Report 2021/2022 and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 will inter alia be discussed.

The Council meeting details are as follows:

DATE	:	**Friday, 21 April 2023**
TIME	:	**10:00**
VENUE	:	**Council Chamber**

For any enquiry you can contact Cllr Mosiako at 081 877 8679 or 018 487 8045.

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully

Ms L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

CITY OF
MATLOSANA

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kea@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

5/14/2/2

K Moipolai/pk
(37)

18 April 2023

Attention:Ms Desiree Tlhoaele

SALGA
Gelanri building cnr Tom and William Street
Klerksdorp
2570

Sir

INVITATION TO ATTEND A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022, TO DISCUSS AND TABLE THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), invites your office to attend a Special Council meeting where Consideration of the Annual Report 2021/2022 and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 will inter alia be discussed.

The Council meeting details are as follows:

DATE	:	**Friday, 21 April 2023**
TIME	:	**10:00**
VENUE	:	**Council Chamber**

For any enquiry, you can contact Cllr Mosiako at 081 877 8679 or 018 487 8045 /8352.

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully

SL MONDLANE (Cllr)
COUNCIL SPEAKER

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

CITY OF
MATLOSANA

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kea@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

5/14/2/2

K Moipolai/pk
(38)

18 April 2023

Audit Committee
No 1368 Tlhabane Gardens
RUSTERNBURG
0300

Attention: Mrs Mpho Mathye

Madam

INVITATION TO ATTEND A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022, TO DISCUSS AND TABLE THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), invites your office to attend a Special Council meeting where Consideration of the Annual Report 2021/2022 and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 will inter alia be discussed.

The Council meeting details are as follows:

DATE	:	**Friday, 21 April 2023**
TIME	:	**10:00**
VENUE	:	**Council Chamber**

For any enquiry, you can contact Cllr Mosiako at 081 877 8679 or 018 487 8045.

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully

Ms L SEAMETSO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMM
99 Klerksdorp 2570 ☎ 8045
e-mail: kea@klerksdorp.org
matlosana.local.gov.za

Ref: 5/14/2/2 *Enq: MM Mosiako /pk*
(30)

TO : COUNCIL SPEAKER

FROM : CHAIRPERSON -MPAC

DATE : 17 APRIL 2023

SUBJECT : **TABLING OF OVERSIGHT REPORT 2021/2022- 21 APRIL 2023**

This serves to acknowledge that the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 will be tabled on Friday 21st April 2023 @10h00 in the Council Chamber.

Hope you find the above in order.

MM MOSIAKO, Cllr
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

19.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION

CC 56/2023 **TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022**

(ITEM 3.2 – SPCC 21/04/2023)

RESOLVED

a) That cognizance be taken of the tabling of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report with Financial Statements and performance information of the City of Matlosana for the Financial Year 2021/2022.

b) That Council approve the Oversight Report 2021/2022 with reservations and MPAC convene to correct mistakes in the report.

c) That Council adopt the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2021/2022 with the identified corrections to be made.

d) That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee monitors on a monthly basis, to keep track of the implementation of the Oversight Recommendations.

e) That emanating from the oversight report, the Municipal Manager submit a report on cases opened with SAPS.